ASTRONOMY®

THE BEST BLACK HOLE IN THE GALAXY

Jupiter: Jewel of the Evening Sky

How to Clean Telescope Optics Safely

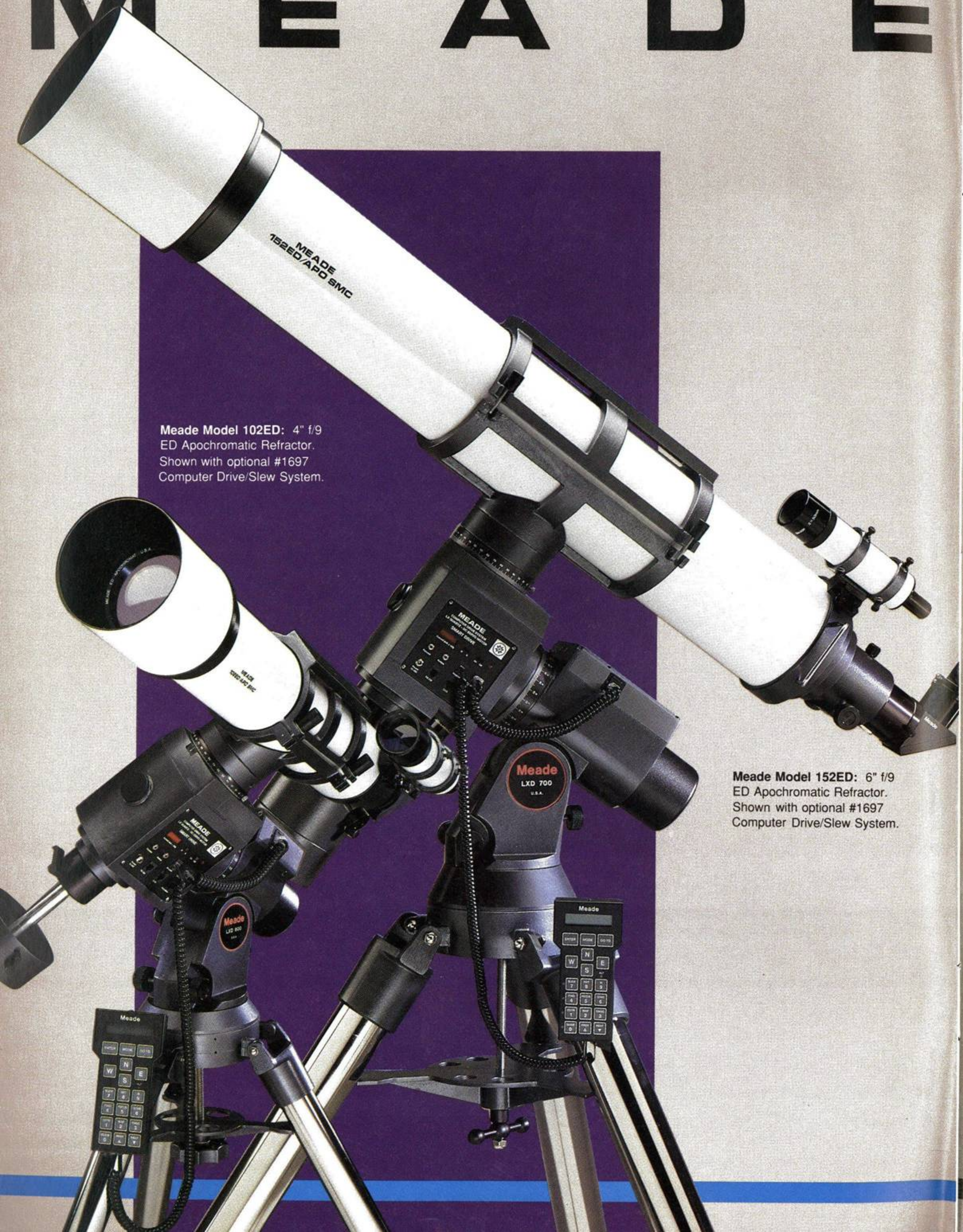
March 1992
U.S. $2.95
U.K. £1.75
Can $3.50

ICD 08070

Galactic Grandeur: M83

08070

MEADE®


MEADE
152ED/APO SMC
MEADE
102ED APO SMC
Meade
LXD 700
U.S.A.
Meade
LXD 600
Meade

Meade Model 102ED: 4" f/9 ED Apochromatic Refractor. Shown with optional #1697 Computer Drive/Slew System.

Meade Model 152ED: 6" f/9 ED Apochromatic Refractor. Shown with optional #1697 Computer Drive/Slew System.

ED APOCHROMATIC REFRACTORS

The most nearly perfect images of the skies obtainable, combined with the most advanced equatorial mounts ever made available.

Have you ever wished you could observe with an instrument that yields the finest, textbook-quality star images obtainable from any telescope? *Now you can.*

Meade USA-made ED Apochromats combine absolutely uncompromised image quality with a level of equatorial mounting precision, stability, and sophistication heretofore only dreamed of by the advanced amateur. *If you're looking for the most nearly perfect, ultra high resolution, high-contrast images of the skies that astronomical instrumentation—of any type—can provide, then a Meade apochromatic refractor is for you.*

Optical Designs—Each 4", 5", 6", and 7" Meade apochromat includes an f/9 objective lens doublet with ED-glass (Extra-low Dispersion) rear element. Corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations, for coma and astigmatism, and for lateral distortion are as faithful to optimized design criteria as can be obtained in any telescope. The front element of each objective is 2-side **Super Multi-Coated (SMC)** for maximum light transmission and image contrast.

Optical Tube Assemblies include the new Meade #684 giant rack-and-pinion focuser, with eyepiece-holders for both 1.25" and 2". The large 2.7" I.D. focuser sleeve permits the use of either 35mm or large-format professional camera bodies.

High-Contrast Baffling—Every Meade apochromat main tube includes a series of ***ten or more*** internal field stops and light baffles that effectively eliminate any stray light reaching the focal plane. Images of breathtaking sharpness, resolution, and contrast leap out against an extremely dark-sky backdrop.

Equatorial Mountings—As important to the serious observer as superb imaging performance, all-new state-of-the-art Meade LXD 600 and LXD 700 equatorial mountings will revolutionize forever the way amateur astronomers think about telescope mounting platforms. Consider:

- Massive polar and declination castings with oversize thrust surfaces.
- Worm-gear tracking and microfine manual slow-motion controls in both RA and Dec.
- *Eight* sealed ball bearings *(4 on each axis!)* carry even heavy loads with supreme precision.
- Superstable field tripods, including a new Meade Giant Field Tripod with 6" and 7" APO models.

MEADE ED APOCHROMAT U.S.A.
D = 102mm
F = 900mm f/9
MULTI-COATED

MEADE
COMPUTER DRIVE SYSTEM
LX QUARTZ - DC SERVO MOTOR
SMART DRIVE
Current (mA x 100)
Focuser
Reticle
N S
On Off
Power 12 VDC
RS 232
Keypad
RA Motor
CCD
Encoders

Optional Electronic Drive Systems—Two new dual-axis, DC-servo-motor-controlled electronic drive systems are available for the LXD 600 and LXD 700 mounts; both drive systems fully integrate internally to either mount:.

■ ***#1697 Computer Drive/Slew System:***

Four dual-axis drive speeds for (a) photo-guiding corrections (at **2x** sidereal rate); (b) image centering and microslewing in the main telescope (at **32x** sidereal rate); (c) image centering in the viewfinder (at **2° per second**); and fast-slewing of the telescope across the skies (at **8° per second**). Use the keypad controller to switch speeds instantly as you move the telescope electronically with a pointing accuracy never before available.

Permanently programmable (PPEC) Smart Drive™ capable of reducing RA periodic drive errors to 5 arc secs. or less.

Digital Readouts on both telescope axes, read from the handheld Electronic Command Center.

GO TO Capability: Enter the RA and Dec of an object, punch GO TO, and the telescope automatically slews on both axes at 8° per second to the object, centering it in the field.

747-Object Built-in Library: Enter any of the 110 Messier objects, 278 of the finest NGC objects, 351 stars (doubles, variables, polar alignment stars), or one of the 8 major planets from Mercury to Pluto; punch GO TO, and the telescope automatically slews to the object. For $99* add the optional Meade 8000-object CNGC library to the software (a 30-second plug-in).

Keypad operation of virtually every telescope function, from tracking rates to the crossline brightness of an illuminated reticle eyepiece.

Polar alignment of the Mount: Quick (less than one minute) and precise, using the 2-star method.

■ ***#1664 Electronic Drive System***—For users not requiring the microprocessor-controlled capabilities of the #1697 Computer Drive, the #1664 system* includes 2 dual-axis drive speeds (**2x** and **32x**); permanently programmable (PPEC) Smart Drive; object tracking-rate control, including quartz-controlled sidereal rate; and other features.

Complete ED Apochromatic Refractors

Specifications—Each complete telescope includes: optical tube assembly with #684 giant 2.7" focuser, 8 x 50mm viewfinder, #930 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter, and Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; 4" and 5" models include the LXD 600 equatorial mount and standard field tripod; 6" and 7" models include the LXD 700 equatorial mount and giant field tripod; each mount is provided with manual slow-motion controls, analog setting circles, and locks on both axes.

Special Introductory Pricing Through 5/31/92*:

Model 102ED:	4" f/9 ED/APO complete	**$1795.**
Model 127ED:	5" f/9 ED/APO complete	**2295.**
Model 152ED:	6" f/9 ED/APO complete	**3995.**
Model 178ED:	7" f/9 ED/APO complete	**4995.**

Drive Systems

#1664	Electronic Drive System	**$295.**
#1697	Computer Drive/Slew System	**595.**

Optical Tube Assemblies (OTA's)

Each OTA includes complete tube assembly with #684 giant 2.7" focuser. Supplied without viewfinder or accessories.

Model 102ED/APO-OTA:	4" f/9	**$1075.**
Model 127ED/APO-OTA:	5" f/9	**1595.**
Model 152ED/APO-OTA:	6" f/9	**2295.**
Model 178ED/APO-OTA:	7" f/9	**2995.**

Equatorial Mountings

LXD 600 Mount & Standard Field Tripod	**895.**
LXD 700 Mount & Giant Field Tripod	**1995.**

■ *Prices shown are suggested USA mail-order retail prices and do not include sales taxes or shipping, if applicable.

■ The 1992 Meade General Catalog—$3.00 postpaid—is available from any authorized Meade dealer or directly from Meade Instruments.

■ **For further information on Meade ED Apochromatic or Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, or on any Meade product, call Meade Instruments toll-free at 1-800-854-7485 (in Calif. 714-556-2291), or contact one of these authorized mail-order dealers:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE COMPANY, Burbank, CA.
Orders: 800-843-4780; Info.: 818-505-8424.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-878-9577; Info.: 510-447-9570.

SCOPE CITY/Mail-Order Dept., Simi Valley, CA.
Orders: 800-235-3344; Calif. & Info: 805-522-6701

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders: 800-621-2248; Illinois & Info.: 312-332-2000.

Canada:
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 ☐ (714) 556-2291
FAX: (714) 556-4604

©1992

ON THE COVER: The graceful spiral arms of galaxy M83 in Hydra wrap gently around a bright nucleus. Amateur astronomers are producing detailed images of galaxies like M83 with the help of better films and automatic guiders. The story on page 68 describes how amateurs are "going deep" for galaxies. Photo copyright Anglo-Australian Telescope Board.

THE SKY EXPLODED with color on November 8 when an aurora filled the sky. This display, one of the best the last few years, was seen in the early evening over most of Canada and the United States. For more about aurorae turn to page 38. Photo by R. B. Slobins of Colesville, New York who focused on zenith to capture the converging auroral rays.

ASTRONOMY®

March 1992

Vol. 20, No. 3

30 The Best Black Hole in the Galaxy
An object called A0620-00 is now the best suspect for a black hole in the Milky Way.
By Ken Croswell.

38 Fire in the Sky
Here's how explosions on the Sun create fantastic displays of northern lights.
By Russ Sampson.

46 Star Dust
New infrared images are giving astronomers a first accurate look at the stuff between the stars.
By Gerrit L. Verschuur.

54 Bursting with Surprises
They are powerful and short-lived, and can appear anywhere in the sky. By Richard Talcott.

58 ASTRONOMY Sky Almanac

68 Going Deep for Galaxies
A gallery of galaxies demonstrates how far astrophotography has come.
By David J. Eicher.

76 Six Steps to Better Astro-Prints
Improving your astrophoto prints may be easier than you think. By Larry Myers.

81 How to Clean Your Optics
Dust off those mirrors and clean up those lenses — safely! By Michael Porcellino.

85 Seeing the Most on Jupiter
Turn your telescope toward the brightest object in the evening sky. By José Olivarez.

Departments

6 Behind the Scenes
6 Letters
13 Viewpoints
ASTRONOMY Talks with a Great Observer
22 AstroNews
The Newest, Farthest Quasar
24 Amateur News
Gatherin' Down in the Hollow
89 Reader Reports
Night of the Great Aurora
94 Astronomy Books
100 AstroBytes
Telescope Simulator
104 New Astronomy Products
108 Meetings and Events
112 Readings and Resources
112 Credits
114 Advertiser Index

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial telephone: (414) 796-8776; Advertising and Dealer Orders: (800) 558-1544; Customer Service inquiries: (800) 446-5489 weekdays 8:30 a.m. -5:00 p.m. Central Time; Consumer product and subscription inquiries: (800) 446-5489 7 days a week, 24 hours a day; Fax (414) 796-0126. Copyright ©1992 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Second-class postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional mailing offices.. Allow six to eight weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. New subscriptions start with the current issue. Subscription price: 1 year, $24; 2 years, $45; 3 years, $64. All foreign: add $6 per year; please remit in U.S. funds. GST #R122713209. Send editorial and business inquiries and submissions to the address above. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. ASTRONOMY is indexed in The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature. Microfilms of ASTRONOMY available from University Microfilms, Inc., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Printed in the U.S.A. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Canadian second-class postal permit no. 545775.

The Audit Bureau

Behind the Scenes

HOW DO YOU FIND A BLACK HOLE?

What is it about black holes that so captures the public imagination? To hear people talk, these things are everywhere — in traffic jams, the postal system, maybe even that hidden place where all lost socks go. No one, it seems, can do without black holes.

But ironically, if the general public has embraced them with gusto, astronomers themselves have been tougher to convince. After all, they say, how can you *prove* the existence of something you can't see or touch, something that lies unreachably far away? The observational difficulties, plus astronomers' innate skepticism and demand for rigorous proof, have created quite a list of candidate black holes that failed to make the grade.

The searching may finally be over. As Ken Croswell says in his story beginning on page 30, many astronomers now believe they have an ironclad prospect. It's a faint binary star system, an obscure object in Monoceros that carries the cryptic designation A0620–00. Reading this astronomical detective story, I got a wonderful sense of how astronomers closed in on their quarry by eliminating one plausible alternative after another until the only choice left was — a black hole.

A different sort of astronomical mystery appears to be just unfolding. New results from NASA's orbiting Gamma Ray Observatory hint that bursts of gamma rays — highly energetic events whose source is almost wholly unknown — are coming from immense distances in space. But how far away? And what is triggering these outbursts which have baffled theorists? Rich Talcott's up-to-the-minute report begins on page 54.

Moving into our own cosmic backyard, this month is the ideal time to ready your telescope for Jupiter. At opposition on February 29, the giant planet becomes an outstanding "jewel" in the evening sky during March. You're in good hands with long-time Jupiter observer José Olivarez, who will show you just what to keep your eye on (see page 85). And if that telescope needs a bit of a tune-up to get the most from Jupiter, look no farther than page 81. That's where you'll find complete directions on how to clean those dusty, dirty optics — and do it safely.

As spring returns to the Northern Hemisphere, it's time to shake off any lingering winter blahs and begin exploring the wonders of a new season's skies.

Sincerely yours,

Robert Burnham
Senior Editor

ASTRONOMY

Robert Burnham Senior Editor
Rhoda I. Sherwood Managing Editor
Alan Dyer Associate Editor
David J. Eicher Associate Editor
David H. Bruning Associate Editor
Richard Talcott Assistant Editor
Tracy Staedter Editorial Secretary
Christine Reel Secretarial Assistant

Thomas L. Hunt Art Director
Jane B. Lucius Art Director Admin.
Patti L. Keipe Graphic Designer
Steven Davis Technical Designer

Walter J. Mundschau President
Robert A. Maas Publisher
Charles Post Circulation Director
George A. Gloff Executive Art Director
William R. Edgar Managing Art Director
Karin O. Frederickson Production Director

Daniel R. Lance Advertising Director
Gregory J. Swan Advertising Sales Manager
Catherine Odland Advertising Sales Representative
Advertising Department: (800) 558-1544

U.S. Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019
Canadian Newsstand Distribution
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S3B3
World Newsstand Distribution
Curtis Circulation Co., Hackensack, NJ 07601

Letters

Do You Remember . . .

Ken Croswell's article "Will the Lion Roar Again?" (November 1991 issue) about the Leonid meteor shower reminded me of a memorable shower I saw from the Presidio in San Francisco. Unfortunately, I don't remember when the shower occurred. It was sometime in the fall of 1946 or the following winter. — *P.O. Abbott, Pueblo, Colorado*

— *You most likely saw the Draconids on the night of October 9/10, 1946. This meteor shower was the first to be detected by radar.*

Speeding Pulsar Planet

The motion of the pulsar planet described in "First Planet Beyond the Solar System" in the December 1991 issue has me puzzled. You state the orbital velocity of pulsar 1829–10 as 3000 kilometers per second. However, if a planet orbits at 0.71 astronomical unit, its speed is only 42 kilometers per second. How can the pulsar move at such a high speed? — *Zdenko Saroch, Sarnia, Ontario, Canada*

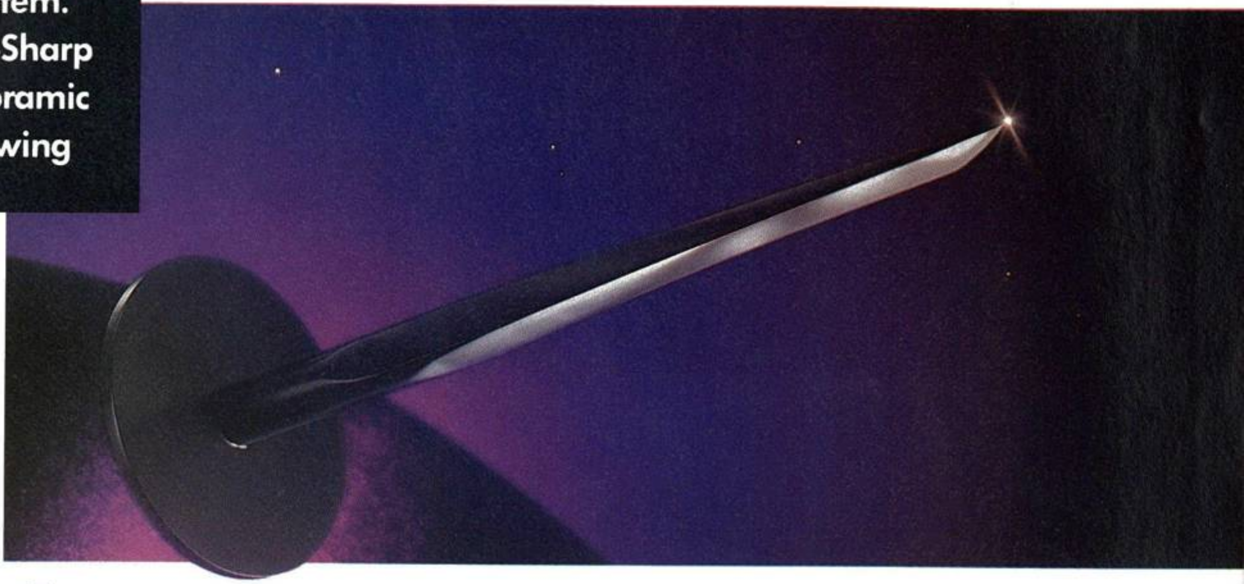
— *What was mistakenly attributed as the pulsar's speed was the displacement toward or away from us. Lyne and colleagues interpreted changes in the timing of the pulsar's radio pulses to be a result of the pulsar's displacement. This displacement, 3000 kilometers, is essentially the radius of the pulsar's motion about the center of mass of the pulsar-planet system. The pulsar has a stately orbital speed of roughly 1 meter per second.*

Buying Your First Telescope

The insert in the November issue on "How to Buy Your First Telescope" was the first purchasing guide I have seen in a long time that I felt was up-to-date, informative, well balanced, and objective. One point that I thought should have been added is advice to attend a star party hosted by a local club. Star parties offer a wonderful opportunity to prospective buyers to try out many different types of equipment under actual operating conditions. One can talk with other amateurs to find out why they purchased their particular model of telescope. Star parties are also a good

PANOPTIC

Tele Vue Panoptic™ Eyepiece System. Tack-Sharp Panoramic Viewing



Another step toward the "spacewalk" experience. Using very high index glasses, Al Nagler's new design has dramatically extended low-power eyepiece performance. Panoptic has far more tack-sharp imagery than any eyepiece in its class. The 68° apparent field 35mm (2"), and 22mm (2"/1¼") models feature grip rings, eyeguards, and new protective lens caps. When used with the Tele Vue 2x Big Barlow and the new Panoptic interface lens, you obtain 17mm and 11mm focal lengths with image quality rivalling the revolutionary Nagler eyepieces. All this with plenty of eye-relief. For eyeglass wearers, there's no better choice. The Panoptic eyepiece system by Tele Vue. Even better than you imagined!

TELE VUE®
35mm
PANOPTIC™

Tele Vue™

Send for full-line literature, please include $3 for postage and handling.
Tele Vue Optics, 20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965. (914) 735-4044.

GENUINE MEADE ACCESSORIES & PARTS

Series 4000™ Eyepieces, Filters, and Barlows

1 The World's finest telescope eyepieces now include rubber grips and soft rubber eyeguards for an even better observing experience! All eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers—a feature not available on competing brands. Best of all, **Meade Series 4000's are guaranteed to deliver more field, more contrast, and more image sharpness than any other brand at any price, or your money back.*** For splitting the closest doubles, revealing tenuous, faint nebulosity in deep-space, or studying hairline lunar and planetary detail, Meade multi-coated Series 4000's are the oculars that serious observers insist upon. ***"Clearly the best."***

Super Plössls (5-elements; 1.25"; 52°):
6.4; 9.7; 12.4; 15; 20; 26mm ea **$79.95** (2.49)
32mm(52°); **40mm**(44°); each **99.95** (2.49)
56mm (52°, 2") **219.95** (3.18)

Super Wide Angles (6-elements; 1.25"; 67°):
13.8mm: 129.95 (2.49) **18mm: 139.95** (2.49)
24.5mm: 159.95 (2.49) **32mm**(2"): **229.95** (3.18)
40mm(2"): **279.95** (3.18)

Ultra Wide Angles (8-elements, 1.25"; 84°):
4.7mm: 147.95 (2.49) **6.7mm: 187.95** (2.49)
8.8mm(1.25"/2"): **219.95** (3.18)
14mm(1.25"/2"): **249.95** (3.18)

*at participating dealers; see catalog for details.

2 **#140: Series 4000 2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens** (1.25")--The original Meade 3-element, air-spaced, multi-coated design. Absolutely unmatched in image resolution and color correction. 28mm dia. lens (26mm clear aperture). **$69.95** (2.49)

3 **Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters** (1.25")—Made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast on the Moon and planets . Thread into virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.

#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow-Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue.
each **$12.95** (1.79)

Set #1—4 filters: #12 Yellow, #23A Lt.Red, #58 Green, #80A Blue **$42.95** (2.49)

Set #2—4 filters: #11 Yellow-Green, #25A Red, #47 Violet, #82A Lt. Blue **$42.95** (2.49)

Set #3—4 filters: #8 Lt. Yellow, #21 Orange, #38A Dark Blue, #56 Lt. Green . **$42.95** (2.49)

Sets #1 & #2—8 filters **$82.95** (2.49)

Sets #1, #2, & #3—12 filters **$118.95** (3.18)

4 **Series 4000 Moon Filter** (1.25")—Excellent for 4" to 12" telescopes. Reduces Moon brightness by 87%. **$14.50** (2.49)

5 **Series 4000 Nebular Filters**—The very latest in multi-layer interference coating technology, Meade premium nebular filters are guaranteed to be the finest obtainable at any price. Use a Series 4000 Broadband filter to block most forms of light pollution, with minimal attenuation of desired wavelengths. Use a Narrowband filter in heavily light-polluted areas, or for extremely high contrast observing of faint nebulae.

BROADBAND FILTERS

#908B (1.25")—Threads into all Meade 1.25" eyepieces, and virtually all other brands. Full 26mm clear aperture. **$67.95** (1.79)

#910B—Threads into all Meade 2" eyepieces and most others; 44mm dia. **99.95** (2.49)

#911B--Threads on to the rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. **87.95** (1.79)

NARROWBAND FILTERS

#908N (1.25")—Threads into virtually all 1.25" eyepieces; 26mm clear aperture. **89.95** (1.79)

#910N—Threads into all Meade 2" eyepieces and most others; 44mm dia. **119.95** (2.49)

#911N--Threads on to the rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. **109.95** (2.49)

World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm, with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. Internal batteries included. Multi-coated optics. Bullseye reticle. 1.25"
$119.95 (2.79)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator. **$99.95** (2.79)

MA 12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Excellent 3-element optical system, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle. Includes wireless red LED illuminator with internal batteries and variable brightness control. **$89.95** (2.79)

MA 12mm-Same as above, but with cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.
$69.95 (2.79)

2" Diagonal Mirror

#929: Permits use of wide-field 2" oculars. Threads on to rear cell of Meade and Celestron SCT's. Includes multi-coated precision optical flat made at the Meade factory; with 1.25" eyepiece adapter **$89.95** (2.79)

Camera Adapters (1.25" & .965")

Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-Mount, available separately.

.965": $24.95 (2.49) **1.25": $29.95** (2.49)

Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")

Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-Mount for your camera. **$39.95** (2.49)

Tele-Extenders

For Eyepiece-Projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to eyepiece-holder. Use with T-Mount for your camera.

Basic Tele-Extender: *(above)* Fixed projection power; use with eyepiece for lunar and planetary photos. **$26.95** (2.49)

Variable Tele-Extender: Sliding cell, with lock, permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece.
$36.95 (2.49)

T-Adapters for SCT's

For Prime Focus photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.
$26.95 (2.49)

2X Telenegative Barlow (1.25")

#122: Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture). Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25" **$47.95** (2.49)

2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")

#127: Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated, 1.25" **$59.95** (2.49)

Orthoscopic Eyepieces (1.25")

Fine 4-element oculars that yield excellent image quality with any telescope. Computer-optimized design provides wide, flat fields, highly corrected for spherical and chromatic aberrations. Parfocal, multi-coated, 1.25" barrels. Threaded for filters. **Focal Lengths: OR 4, 6, 9, 12.5, 25mm.**
each **$47.95** (2.49)

Modified Achromatic Eyepieces

An improvement on the traditional Kellner design, the 3-element MA gives sharp, faithful, well-corrected images of the Moon, planets, and deep-space. Multi-coated; threaded for filters. 1.25". **Focal Lengths: MA 9, 12, 25, 40mm.**
each **$37.95** (2.49)

Rack-and-Pinion Focusers (1.25")

The finest focusers in the industry, Meade rack and pinion mechanisms have precise, ultra-smooth action along the entire travel distance. Housings are machined for tight fit of the moving sleeve. All focuser models may be used on tubes of from 4" to 20" diameter; all accept 1.25" eyepieces. Mounting hardware included.

#71—The finest economical focuser available. Travel distance: 2.2". A precision mechanism, beautifully finished. **$44.95** (2.49)

#67—Includes spring-loaded gearbox for variable tension adjustment. Travel distance: 2.2". **59.95** (2.49)

Rack-and-Pinion Focusers (2")

#680--The most popular 2" focuser ever manufactured. Thousands in use. Spring-loaded gearbox; 3" travel. Includes 1.25" and 2" eyepiece-holders. **89.95** (3.48)

#682—Low-profile 2" focuser; body height only 1.75". Spring-loaded gearbox. Travel: 2.5". Includes 1.25" adapter. **99.95** (3.48)

Viewfinders: 30mm, 50mm, 60mm

#637: 6 x 30mm-Fine, 7° wide-field finder; coated, achromatic lens; crosshair eyepiece, 2-ring bracket with alignment screws. Attaches to tube diameters 6" to 12" **$39.95** (2.79)

#545: 8 x 50mm-*(lower photo)* Wide 5° field; coated achromatic objective; crosshair eyepiece. White tube. Ideal for telescopes of any aperture. See bracket below. **59.95** (3.48)

#544: 8 x 50mm--Same as #545, but in Meade blue. **59.95** (3.48)

#957: 9 x 60mm--*(top photo)* Collects 44% more light than 50mm; superior for faint objects, bracket below. **89.95** (3.78)

Bracket for 8 x 50mm: Fits Meade and Celestron SCT's, and other tubes from 7" to 20" diameter. **17.95** (1.79)

Bracket for 9 x 60mm: Fits tubes from 7" to 20" diameter. Removable dovetail included. **22.95** (1.79)

Multi-Coated Giant Binoculars

Superb, fully multi-coated 11 x 80mm and 20 x 80mm Giant Binoculars, ideal for wide-field deep-space observing. **Rubber-coated bodies for rugged field use!** BAK-4 prisms yield bright, sharp, high-contrast images. Hard carry case, tripod adapter included.

11x80: $359.95 (4.87)
20x80: $379.95 (4.87)

45° Erect-Image Diagonal Prisms

Originally developed by Meade Instruments, these convenient diagonals erect the astronomical image, for terrestrial use of astronomical telescopes. Fully coated.

#927: for .965" focusers.
#928: for 1.25" focusers.
#931 Hybrid: accepts 1.25" eyepieces, fits .965" focusers.

Specify model desired. each **$49.95** (2.49)

HOW TO ORDER

■ Prices shown are suggested USA mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes.

■ Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by UPS or US Mail shown in ( ) next to each price.

■ Meade accessories may be ordered from any Meade Advanced Products dealer. **The following national mail-order dealers carry all Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE CO., Burbank, CA
Orders: 800-843-4780; Info: 818-505-8424.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828. Info: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-878-9577. Info: 510-447-9570.

SCOPE CITY/Mail-Order, Simi Valley, CA.
Orders: 800-235-3344; Info/CA:805-522-6701

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders: 800-621-2248; Info/IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE , Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

©1992

MEADE®

Complete 6", 8", and 10" telescopes with equatorial mounts, motor drives, setting circles, and full accessorization... from $499.95!

MEADE
MEADE
Meade
Meade
Meade

6" f/8 $499.95

8" f/6 $599.95

10" f/4.5 $699.95

Starfinder 16: 16" f/4.5 **$1995.**

See the Meade General Catalog for details.

Shown with optional Dual-Axis Drive Corrector.

STARFINDER™
REFLECTING TELESCOPES

Meade Starfinder 6", 8", and 10" reflecting telescopes offer the finest values available anywhere. **Standard equipment on all 3 models includes:**

■ **Superb Optical System:** Includes a Meade hand-figured parabolic primary mirror that meets the theoretical limit of resolution for its aperture, with matching elliptical flat secondary mirror. Both mirrors multi-coated and made of fine-annealed Pyrex® glass.

■ **Precision Equatorial Mount:** Manufactured of virgin aluminum castings machined to tolerances of .001" or better, and placed atop a 4"-dia. pier with die-cast tripod legs, yielding rock-solid support for the optical tube assembly. The telescope moves effortlessly from object-to-object on precision bearing surfaces. Polar and declination shafts are 1" solid steel. Setting circles on both axes facilitate the location of faint sky objects directly from their catalogued coordinates.

■ **Electric Motor Drive** (115v./60Hz) with 6 ft. power cord: Permits fully automatic tracking of celestial objects; plugs into any standard outlet.

■ **Accessories and Components:** Meade Starfinder telescopes include high-performance components throughout: **#71 Rack-and-Pinion Focuser** (1.25") for smooth, backlash-free focusing of the image; a coated achromatic **#637 6 x 30mm Viewfinder** with crosshair eyepiece and 7° field, for quick object-locating; **coated MA 25mm** (1.25") eyepiece; strong, durable spiral-wound **optical tube** with attractive white finish; and **cast aluminum mirror cell** for accurate mounting and alignment of the primary mirror.

■ **Optional Accessories:** See the opposite page for some of the many optional accessories available. Additional systems, including the **#55 Manual Declination Control**, **#43 Drive Corrector** and **#47M Dual-Axis Drive Corrector,** are described the **Meade General Catalog.**

A Meade Starfinder telescope opens up the skies to an extremely wide range of serious visual observing, to lunar and planetary photography, and even to limited deep-space photography. And every telescope is backed by the World's largest manufacturer of serious telescopes.

■ **Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"--$50; 8"--$60; 10"--$75.**

■ Prices shown are suggested USA mail-order retail prices, not including any applicable sales taxes.

■ **The 1992 Meade General Catalog—$3.00 postpaid—is available from any authorized Meade dealer or directly from Meade Instruments.**

■ **For further information call Meade Instruments toll-free at 1-800-854-7485 (in Calif. 714-556-2291) or contact one of these authorized mail-order dealers:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE COMPANY, Burbank, CA.
Orders: 800-843-4780; Info.: 818-505-8424.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828. Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-878-9577; Info.: 510-447-9570.

SCOPE CITY/Mail-Order Dept., Simi Valley, CA.
Orders: 800-235-3344; Calif. and Info.: 805-522-6701.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders: 800-621-2248; Illinois & Info.: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders and Information: 416-783-4140.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION **Meade Instruments Corporation**

LX200 SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

Legendary Meade SC optics and the largest, most rigid, most advanced fork mounts in commercial Schmidt-Cassegrain history.

Now you can buy the most advanced 8" and 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains ever produced, at a price directly competitive with other SCT's offering only a fraction of the features!

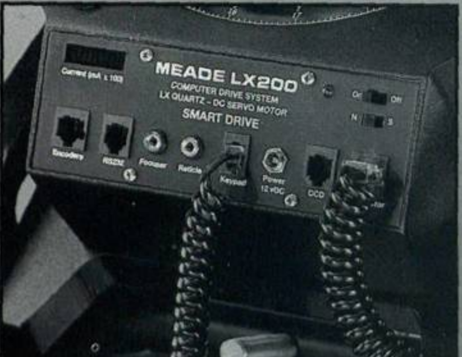
Meade LX200 SCT's offer a revolutionary departure from any other SCT's ever made available. Consider the **standard specifications** of these telescopes:

New Heavy-Duty Fork Mounts—The largest, most rigid in the industry. *Meade 8" and 10" LX200 fork mounts yield the lowest damping times of any SC fork mounts available.* Large 4"-diameter polar ball bearings complemented by DC-servo-motor-driven worm gears on ***both*** telescope axes permit observatory-level precision in tracking, guiding, and slewing.

100% Computer-Controlled Operation—All-new Meade LX200 microprocessor-controlled drive systems offer an incredible array of features:

■**Four-speed operation on both telescope axes** simultaneously, including (a) photo-guiding (at **2x** sidereal rate); (b) image centering and microslewing in the main telescope (at **32x** sidereal rate); (c) image centering in the viewfinder (at **2°** per sec.); or fast-slew of the main telescope across the skies (at **8°** per sec.).

■**Pushbutton Electric Slew**—Press RA or Dec slew, east or west, north or south, and the telescope moves at 8° per sec. on both axes. As you near a desired object, flip to 2° per sec. slew, to center the object in the field. The observer need never touch the telescope in moving from one object to another. (Of course, if you wish, the telescope may be moved manually as well.)



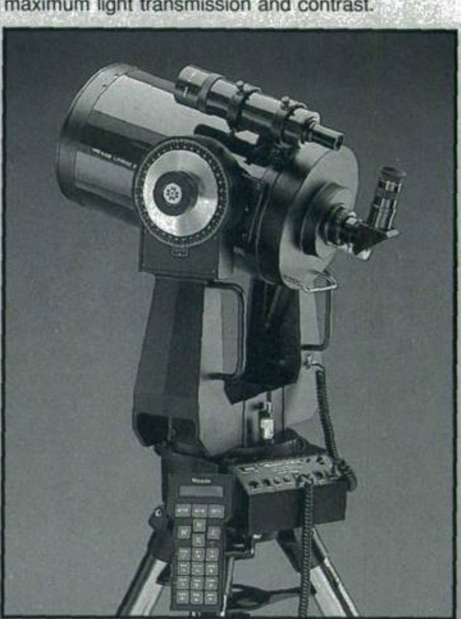
■**Digital Readouts** on both axes, read from the handheld Electronic Command Center (ECC).

■**GO TO Capability**—Enter the RA and Dec of an object into the keypad of the ECC, press GO TO, and the telescope automatically slews to the object at 8° per sec., centering it in the field.

■**747-Object Built-in Library**—Enter any of the 110 Messier objects, 278 of the finest NGC objects, 351 stars (doubles, variables, polar reference stars), or one of the 8 planets, from Mercury to Pluto, press GO TO, and the telescope slews at 8° per sec. to the object with uncanny precision. For $99* add the 8000-object Meade CNGC library, a 30-second plug-in.

■**Permanently programmable (PPEC) Smart Drive**™, capable of reducing periodic drive errors to 5 arc. sec. or less.

Legendary Meade Super Multi-Coated f/6.3 or f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain Optics—Now you can choose either wide-field f/6.3 or classical f/10 Meade US-made SC optics **at the same price.** Either way, you'll be buying the finest Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system available, a system that yields razor-sharp stellar images and high-resolution observing of the Moon, planets, and deep-space, from the World's leading manufacturer. Meade exclusive Super Multi-Coatings on both sides of the correcting plate assure maximum light transmission and contrast.



Altazimuth Mode Operation—For all visual observing applications, and for lunar and planetary photography, Meade LX200's may be set up in the altazimuth mode, without any equatorial wedge—just attach the telescope's drive base directly to the tripod, use the fast 1-star alignment procedure, and the telescope's computer actuates 2-axis tracking that keeps objects precisely centered in the field, even at high powers, during the entire observing session. For long exposure photography (longer than about 5 minutes) altazimuth-induced field rotation requires an equatorial wedge, which may be purchased separately.

Fast Polar Alignment—Center two reference stars in the telescopic field and the telescope's computer tells you exactly what telescope controls to actuate for precise polar alignment in the equatorial mode in less than a minute.

The widest array of keypad and power-panel control functions—In addition to the microprocessor-controlled operations listed above, the handheld ECC and the telescope's power panel permit: readout of sidereal or local time; actuation of the optional electric focuser; crossline brightness control of an illuminated reticle eyepiece; direct plug-in of popular CCD autoguiders/imagers; and more than 14 other telescope functions.

MEADE LX100 SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

Observers not requiring the sophistication of the LX200 electronics may wish to consider an 8" or 10" LX100 model SCT instead. Meade LX100's include the exact same heavy-duty fork mounts of their LX200 counterparts, but with a microfine declination tangent arm control in place of the LX200's motorized worm gear, and with a 2-speed drive in place of the LX200's 4-speed drive; optical tubes and coatings are identical. Standard LX100 features include:

■ Handheld Electronic Command Center—With 2-speed operation, **2x** for photo-guiding and **32x** for image centering and microslewing in the main telescope. (With the optional DC-servo declination motor installed, these speeds are operational on both telescope axes.)

■ Permanently programmable (PPEC) Smart Drive, as described above.

Complete LX100 and LX200 Telescopes

Specifications: 8" and 10" LX200's—Each complete telescope includes: 8" or 10" SC optical tube assembly (specify f/6.3 or f/10) with super multi-coatings; heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm-gears, and multi-function power panel display on the drive base; manual slow-motion controls on both axes; handheld keypad Electronic Command Center, with digital readout display, PPEC Smart Drive, four-speed drive control on both axes, GO TO controller, and 747-object software library; 25 ft. power cords for telescope operation from either 12 v. DC auto cigarette lighter plug or 115v.AC; 8 x 50mm viewfinder with crosshairs; diagonal prism (1.25"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; variable-height field tripod; new deluxe die-cut-foam-fitted carrying case; complete operating instructions.

Specifications: 8" and 10" LX100's—Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" SC optical tube assembly (specify f/6.3 or f/10) with super multi-coatings; heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, 5.75" RA worm gear, and multi-function power panel display on the drive base; manual slow-motion controls on both axes; handheld pushbutton Electronic Command Center with PPEC Smart Drive and 2-speed drive control; 25 ft. power cords for telescope operation from either 12v. DC auto cigarette lighter plug or from 115v. AC; viewfinder: 6 x 30mm (8") or 8 x 50mm (10"); diagonal prism (1.25"); Series 4000 Plössl 26mm eyepiece; variable-height field tripod; equatorial wedge (8") or Superwedge (10"); new deluxe die-cut-foam-fitted carrying case; complete operating instructions.

Special Introductory Pricing Through 5/31/92*:

Supplied complete, per above specifications:

8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$1995.**
Equatorial Wedge 8"	**110.**
10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**2295.**
Superwedge 10"	**395.**
8" LX100 Schmidt-Cassegrain with wedge	**1695.**
10" LX100 with Superwedge	**2395.**

■ *Prices shown are suggested USA mail-order retail prices and do not include sales taxes or shipping, if applicable.

■For dealer or catalog information see the Meade **ED Apochromatic Refractor** ad in this issue.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 ☐ (714) 556-2291
FAX: (714) 556-4604

©1992

MEADE®

MEADE LX200 SMC
Meade
MEADE LX200 SMC
MEADE LX200
SMART DRIVE
Meade
ENTER
MODE
GOTO
N
W
S
E
Meade
Meade
ENTER
MODE
GOTO
N
W
S
E

Meade 10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope. Shown with optional Superwedge.

Meade 8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope. Shown with optional equatorial wedge.

ODYSSEY
TELESCOPES
Seeing the *real* Universe

FREE INFORMATION

- ODYSSEY GUIDE
- OWNER COMMENTS
- REPRINTS
- DOBSONIAN INFO.
- COULTER OPTICAL NEWS
- PRODUCT LIST

ASK FOR IT!

8 inch $275.00

"On the Moon and Jupiter, the Odyssey 8 showed as much detail as several 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains nearby."
David McGough, Millington, N.J.

"It is worth twice what I paid, but please don't raise the price. I want to get my son one in a few years."
Tom Johnston, Boulder, Colo.

10.1 inch $345.00

"Careful star-testing of the 10.1" Odyssey Compact I received last March and of the 10.1" my neighbor Doug Barnes picked up in mid-October suggests a high level of quality control which is astonishing. Diffraction patterns are virtually interchangeable, and both scopes show textbook optical results (both in-focus and out-of-focus)."
Lee Jchnson, Coquitlam, B.C. Canada

13.1 inch $575.00

"In amateur astronomy for over 35 years and I have seen my share of all kinds of telescopes, good and bad. To say the least, the Odyssey 1 outperforms any thing that I have seen!!"
Richard Ziegler, Maumee, Ohio

"There is not another telescope of equal size in our club that can touch the clear image and ease of operation that Odyssey 1 provides."
Mark Davenport, Pinellas Park, Fla.

17.5 inch $1150.00

"I've only had a chance to view once so far, but am thoroughly thrilled with it. Viewing from a (Santa Barbara, Ca.) residential front yard, the Orion Nebula was indeed a treat – reddish tinges on the predominating green, with many subtle wisps and lanes very clear. The Andromeda Galaxy was surprisingly bright, as was its companion." David Broad, Santa Barbara, Ca.

Lightweight Mirror Optics at Low, Low Prices:
Aluminized & overcoated

10 inch f/5.6	$150.00
10.1 inch f/4.5	$155.00
12.5 inch f/6	$287.50
13.1 inch f/4.5	$295.00
17.5 inch f/4.5	$675.00

Elliptical Diagonals

1.83" — $17.95	3.10" — $ 39.95
2.14" — $21.95	4.25" — $ 79.95
2.60" — $25.95	6.25" — $200.00

EASY TO ORDER . . . Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/MasterCard accepted. All telescopes are shipped freight charges collect. All mirrors are shipped prepaid in the contiguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Phone orders Mon-Fri 8 am-4:30 pm local time.
Call 1-714- 659-4621

- **30 days returnable**
- **30 days exchangeable**
- **2 years materials and workmanship**

Coulter Optical, Inc.

P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349-1107
"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

place to obtain leads on used equipment. They are a golden opportunity to try before you buy. — *Ray Spreier, Bend, Oregon*

Venus in Oregon?

The photo of Venus' "Tick Mons" on page 36 of the September 1991 issue ("Venus: Planet of Fire" by Robert Burnham) reminds me of the caldera at Crater Lake National Park in Oregon. On the inside slopes of the crater, you can see radially oriented structures resembling those of Tick Mons. These features formed when pressure prior to the last eruption cracked the rock inside the mountain and lava filled the cracks. Continued build-up of pressure eventually blew off the top of the mountain, leaving behind the two-mile-wide crater. Rain and melting snow washed the loose rock on the sides of the crater down into the lake that formed at the crater's bottom. The hardened lava produced in the pressure cracks was left standing around the inside of the crater. Perhaps the structures surrounding Tick Mons formed in a similar way, albeit with a different erosion mechanism. — *Tomas Rodriquez, Cali, Colombia*

Thanks!

I am happy to have won a telescope in your monthly subscription renewal drawing. It's like winning a lifetime ticket for a trip around the universe, with ASTRONOMY as the perfect traveling companion. Thank you for helping me to explore the beauty of other worlds. — *Rosalind Yanishevsky, Polebridge, Montana*

Explaining Our Solar System Map

Could you please explain the solar system map that appears at the end of the Sky Almanac section? — *Howard Gralnick, Sayville, New York*

— The map at top displays the entire sky visible from dusk (at right) to dawn (at left). The center of the map is the part of the sky directly south at midnight on the 15th of the month. The darker bands at the right and left of the map show those areas of the sky lost in the twilight glow on the 15th of the month as seen from 40 degrees north latitude.

The positions of the Sun and each planet on the 15th of the month are shown by a dot. If the object moves quickly through the sky, an arrow shows the motion from the first day to the last day of the month. To find the phase and the position of the Moon for a given day, look at the row of Moons at the bottom of the map. This shows the phase of the Moon for each day. By drawing a line straight up to the path of the Moon (shown as a red line), you can find out where the Moon will appear that day.

The middle of the page gives, for the day listed, observing data on each planet and the telescopic view (with south at the top and east to the right). The diagrams show the relative sizes of the planets, their apparent phases, and the orientations of their poles and equators.

Jupiter's Moons (in the bottom left corner) gives the positions of the four Galilean satellites as seen through a telescope for each day of the month. The dots show the satellites' positions at the time listed, while the lines show the positions at all other times.

The Planets in their Orbits shows the positions of the planets in their orbits if we looked down from above the solar system. The left side shows the inner planets, with arrows showing the planets' motions during the month. The right side shows the orbits of the outer planets. The orbits of Mars and Jupiter would be tiny if all the orbits were drawn to scale, so we show arrows to indicate the directions to the three outermost planets. The other planets move so slowly that their position along their orbit is simply marked with a dot. Both diagrams are oriented so Earth appears at left at the time of the vernal equinox (about March 21).

Astronomy Educators

The Association of Astronomy Educators (AAE) is a group dedicated to improving astronomy education at all levels, from kindergarten through college. The association publishes a journal called *Astronomy Education* which contains information about effective curricula, materials, and activities. The AAE is affiliated with the National Science Teachers Association and is a co-sponsor of Astronomy Day. For more information, contact Chaz Hafey, Universe Planetarium, Science Museum of Virginia, 2500 West Broad Street, Richmond, VA 23220. □

ASTRONOMY welcomes comments and additional information on articles and astronomy in general. Send your letters to ASTRONOMY Letters, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Letters may be edited for length or clarity.

ASTRONOMY TALKS WITH A GREAT PLANETARY OBSERVER

by James Phillips

I became interested in amateur astronomy in the mid 1960s. At that time I came across spectacular pencil drawings of the Moon published in *Sky & Telescope*. The drawings were the product of an observer named Alika Herring, who used a 12.5-inch Newtonian reflector. I was amazed by the amount of detail he was able to see and the overall beauty of the drawings.

After that time I didn't hear of Alika for some years, until I began the new lunar dome survey for the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers (ALPO). I was quite amazed and excited when I received a letter from him requesting information on the survey. Since then, Alika has contributed more telescopic observations to this program than all of the other observers combined. Because of his pioneering work in visually observing the Moon, I recently interviewed Alika about his work.

ASTRONOMY: In 1966 you first published drawings of the Moon including the interior details of the craters Copernicus and Encke and the mountain peak Pico. Can you tell us a little about this early period?

Herring: I used a 12.5-inch Newtonian. I started the drawings more or less for fun and at some point I met Charlie Federer, at that time the editor of *Sky & Telescope*. He suggested that I contribute some drawings, and my first one was published in July 1958. These drawings were really intended to stir up interest. It is questionable how much scientific value they had.

ASTRONOMY: They certainly did stir up *my* interest. How do you get details like the shading right?

Herring: It takes quite a bit of practice. It depends on the kind of paper you're using.

ASTRONOMY: What do you recommend?

Herring: I experimented with different papers over the years and I ended up with Pinehurst White Vellum, 2-ply bristol. It comes in large sheets which I cut down to 8-1/2" x 11". After I finish a drawing, I file it away in a looseleaf binder. That's where I have all of my originals.

ASTRONOMY: Do you spray them with a fixative afterwards?

Herring: I give them several light coats of clear acrylic. After that dries I get some plastic and cover them. The drawings look just as fresh as the day I made them.

ASTRONOMY: What type of pencils do you use?

Herring: Just ordinary lead pencils, usually a #2.

ASTRONOMY: Your results are outstanding. How did you get started in amateur astronomy?

Herring: When I was 9 or 10 I started making my own telescopes out of old spectacle lenses. I used to haunt the spectacle shops and they would give me old lenses and I would take them home and try them out. I found one good lens that had about a one-meter focal length. I was able to make a little telescope out of that and could see craters on the Moon with it.

I started out as a typical amateur, I guess. I was interested in the deep-sky stuff. I would read the astronomy books and see all the pictures of the nebulae and star clusters and that created an urge to look at them. When I did look at the Moon and planets, I didn't really have good optical quality to see much detail. When I was about 11 or 12, I got an old box camera, a Kodak Brownie, and knocked the lens out of it. By that time I had acquired a small telescope that was commercially made and I was able to put the camera behind the telescope. By using the projection method I was able to get some lunar photographs. When I was 13, I got hold of the first edition of *Amateur Telescope Making* and with that I was able to make a 6-inch mirror. I silvered it in the high school chemistry lab and my Dad helped me make a simple mounting for it. That was my first real telescope.

ASTRONOMY: You ended up with a 12.5-inch reflector. I noticed when I became interested in amateur astronomy that a great many of the experienced lunar and planetary observers used 12.5-inch reflectors. Is there any particular reason why you use a 12.5-inch instead of a 10-inch or 14-inch reflector?

Herring: Well, I think basically it is just a matter of finances.

ASTRONOMY: You try to get as big a telescope as you can.

KITES
FREE COLOR CATALOG
Choose from over 200 exciting kites.
• Many unusual & innovative designs.
Call or write for your catalog today!
Into The Wind • (800) 541-0314
1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302

METEORITES!
Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tektites.
Quality display and study specimens.
Space jewelry, books, slides.
Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $2.
Bethany Sciences
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT 06525
CATCH A FALLING STAR!
(203)393-3395

CHASE THE MOON'S SHADOW
JUNE 30, 1992
MEET US IN RIO
FLY TO THE ECLIPSE
FOR
ONLY $750.
Write to Amateur Astronomers Inc., Union College, Cranford, NJ 07016 for information on this breathtaking adventure.
or Call Roger Tuthill (800) 223-1063

Edmund Scientific

FREE Reference Catalog For Your Technical Library
- LENSES
- PRISMS
- MIRRORS
- FIBER OPTICS
- OPTICS
- LASERS
- MAGNETS
- MAGNIFIERS
- MOTORS/PUMPS
- TELESCOPES
- MICROSCOPES
- POSITIONING EQUIPMENT
- COMPARATORS
- AND MORE!

196 Pages, Over 8000 Products
Our new, full color catalog describes one of the largest and most diversified lines in the nation of precision lenses, optics and optical instruments plus many hard-to-find scientific and technical products used in science, industry and by researchers.
Tel: 1-609-573-6250 Fax: 1-609-573-6295
Serving Industry Since 1942
Edmund Scientific Co.
Dept. 12B1, N964 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, NJ 08007

Same-Day Shipping
plus Courteous Service!

Authorized
APD
Dealer!

CALL SHUTAN!
Meade's Only Authorized
Upper-Midwest
APD Mail-Order Dealer!

Accy case 50	$69	Nebula 911N	$110
Filter set of 4	43	Off-axis syst	169
Filter set of 8	83	Piggy brkt 8"	33
Filter set of 12	119	Piggy brkt 10"	33
Illum 12mm	65	Sky/dust seal	45
Illum 12mm-wless	90	Star diagonal 2"	90
Illum 9mm	95	Tele extender	27
Illum 9mm-wless	119	T-adapt-std	27
Lenshood 8"	59	T-adapt-vari	40
Lenshood 10"	124	T-mt.-non AF	14
Nebula 908B	68	T-mt.-AF	19
Nebula 910B	99	Vari pol 905	45
Nebula 911B	88	Weight set 8"	84
Nebula 908N	90	Weight set 10"	89
Nebula 910N	119	WFAS	11

LX100/200
8" f:10 or 6.3
10" f:10 or 6.3

ED Refractor
4", 5",
6" and 7"

Starfinder
6", 8",
10" and 16"

New APD 4000 Eyepieces
Now with Collapsible Eyecups!

Ultra Wide		**Super Plossl**	
4.7mm	$134	Up to 26mm	$69
6.7mm	159	32/40mm	99
8.8mm	199	56mm	189
14mm	239	**Super Wide**	
Series II Ortho		13.8mm	119
4/6/9/12.5mm	48	18mm	129
Barlows		24.5mm	139
122 1-1/4" 2x	45	32mm	209
140 1-1/4" 2x	69	40mm	279

Call Toll-Free Today!

Celestron:
- Ultima-8 PEC
- Ultima-11 PEC
- Classic-8
- C90's

Call for SHUTAN'S Discount Prices!

Solar Filters in Stock!
Highest quality 1000 Oaks • Type II glass!
4" $72 8" $119 10" $129 11" $149

MotoFocus & MotoDec
Electric DEC with variable speed! To fit LX3/5/6 .... $85
Electric Focus with variable speed! To fit LX2/3/5/6 $92

Konica ASA 3200
Color Print Film
Assures shortest possible exposure without having to Hyper!
Five (5) 24exp. rolls for $34

TeleVue:
- Genesis
- Pronto
- Renaissance
- Mounts/tripods

Call for SHUTAN'S Discount Prices!

Naglers:		**Wide Field:**	
4.8mm	$149	15mm	134
7mm	179	19mm	139
9mm	219	24mm	164
12mm Type2	254	32mm	234
16mm Type2	284	40mm	299
20mm Type2	349	**Panoptic:**	
Plossl:		22mm	254
Up to 26mm	$79	35mm	329
32/40mm	99	Bar. interface	89
55mm	210	**Barlows-1.25":**	
Big Barlow 2"	184	2.5x or 1.8x	79

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping*

Our 74th Year Providing The Finest Service!
Please send $1 for first-class mailing of our 64-PAGE Discount Buying Guide! Products include full factory packaging. Call for current price info— ad is placed 60+ days prior to publication! We don't charge extra when you use your charge card! *Most accy. orders over $100 include FREE UPS shipping in continental U.S. if *THIS AD* is mentioned.
Visa, Mastercard, Amex, Check, Cash C.O.D.

SHUTAN
camera & video
312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606
M-F 8:30-5:30 • Saturday 9-5
Call Toll-Free!
☎ 800-621-2248
Illinois 312-332-2000

Herring: If I could have gone to a 24-inch scope, I would have.

ASTRONOMY: What are your thoughts about increased aperture resulting in increased turbulence?

Herring: Your seeing at any given time will tend to worsen as you increase aperture. When you are looking at a star, the surge of light that the telescope is picking up has much turbulence in it. If you increase the size of that cylinder of light by increasing aperture, you increase the amount of turbulence.

ASTRONOMY: Does the aperture make up for the fact that there is some increase in turbulence?

Herring: Yeah, but the point is that as you increase aperture you also increase resolution.

ASTRONOMY: So you catch those times when seeing sharpens up for you and what you can see with the bigger aperture makes up for having to deal with more turbulence.

Herring: Right.

ASTRONOMY: Do you have any idea of the finest detail you have seen on the surface of the Moon?

Herring: I have worked on the crater Plato very considerably. I think the smallest craters inside Plato that I have seen with a 12.5-inch have been smaller than 2,000 feet across.

ASTRONOMY: Do you believe that there are new things to be discovered on the Moon?

Herring: Oh, absolutely! And there are lots of questions I wish I could answer. For example, a region of interest is the dome field near Marius. Now there are several intriguing questions about these domes. Why are they all concentrated in one particular area? How did they form? The Moon is different from Earth. On Earth just about all the features that we have, mountain ranges and so forth, are the result of what we call plate tectonics — giant crustal plates moving around and grinding against each other. We don't have any plate tectonics on the Moon. So there are questions as to how these dome features form. Most other lunar features resulted from impacts.

ASTRONOMY: Thinking back over your observing career, would you do anything differently?

Herring: I think if I had to do it over again, I would start work on the Moon much earlier than I did. I didn't really get serious until I moved to California in 1952 from Ohio. I belonged to the American Association of Variable Star Observers, and I contributed variable star observations. I was in an area where I had a nice clear dark sky, but after I moved here I had a murky atmosphere. I have never seen the Milky Way from this location.

ASTRONOMY: But you do get good seeing.

Herring: We occasionally get some very good seeing. So that's when I really started on the Moon in earnest. I felt a little silly when I first came out here trying to observe variable stars with a 12.5-inch scope that guys were viewing elsewhere with a 3-inch telescope.

ASTRONOMY: You mentioned that you have done a lot of work with Plato. Any particular favorite objects on the Moon or areas that you enjoy?

Herring: Well, I guess over the years I have observed Plato more than any other. Plato over the last century has been a pretty popular object.

ASTRONOMY: You worked with mapping the Moon with the Lunar and Planetary Laboratory in Arizona.

Herring: Yeah, I covered the whole limb.

ASTRONOMY: What was the purpose of the mapping?

Herring: They were published in the *LPL Communications.* About that time, in the 1960s, the lunar orbiter spacecraft photos came out and pretty well killed it. It was going to be published as a supplement to the rectified lunar atlas. These were rectified drawings of the lunar limb. Do you understand the process?

ASTRONOMY: Please tell us.

Herring: What you do is take a blank globe, about three feet in diameter. We took photographs of the Moon and we projected them onto the globe. Then you can stand by the globe and photograph the limb regions from directly above.

ASTRONOMY: To get an idea of what the features really look like.

Herring: Right. In other words, something like Plato, if you projected a photograph of the Moon onto the globe and then you photograph Plato from a vertical point, Plato becomes circular. It does introduce quite a bit of distortion in other ways, so your shadows are stretched out. I took these rectified photographs and redrew them. I made a drawing of the area, most of the time having to interpret just what the detail was that we were seeing. It was really quite a tricky project.

ASTRONOMY: Do you use filters for lunar observing?

Herring: The only real filter that I

FREE CATALOG CALL 1-800-359-5085

CITY CAMERA

Quality Telescopes at Discount Prices!

DEEP SKY SPECIAL!
BUY A MEADE DS10A FOR
$749
AND GET A PAIR OF
OF MEADE 20x80
BINOCULARS
FOR $99
(reg. $249)
LIMITED QUANTITIES

CELESTRON COMPUSTAR 8
The world's best 8-inch modern telescope is now the world's smartest with a state-of-the-science astronomical computer capable of locating 600 objects in 30 minutes from an 8,000 object memory. LED's tell you an object's coordinates, brightness, angular size and more. High-tech stepping motor drives move the telescope to any object you select. Programmable, portable and personal. 2000mm focal length and 8-inch clear aperture provide superb optical performance.
INCLUDES TRIPOD & WEDGE
$2995

MEADE 2080A $995
8 INCH APERTURE
6 x 30 FINDER SCOPE,
TRIPOD,
WEDGE, 1.25 INCH STAR
DIAGONAL & 25MM
EYEPIECE

CELESTRON ULTIMA 8 PEC
$2099
ULTIMA 11 PEC
$3395
POWERSTAR 8 PEC
$1799
INCLUDES FREE
DEC & FOCUS
MOTORS

CELESTRON
C4.5
$469
FREE SHIPPING
IN U.S.!

MEADE 2045D
$649
FREE SHIPPING
IN U.S.!

CITY CAMERA
15336 W. WARREN • DEARBORN, MICHIGAN 48126
ORDER LINE 1-800-359-5085
GENERAL INFORMATION 1-313-846-3922 / 24 HR. FAX 1-313-846-4450
HOURS: MON.-FRI 9:00 am - 6:00 pm • SAT. 9:00 am - 5:30 pm
ATTENTION CANADIANS
Come into our store and we will pay your Michigan sales tax on any telescope!
WE SHIP ONLY FIRST QUALITY FACTORY PACKED TELESCOPES.
ORDER BEFORE NOON EST AND WE WILL SHIP SAME DAY

Simulate
SPECIAL RELATIVITY
...on your IBM PC or Mac!

Understand relativity without equations. Watch as 3-D objects you create travel at relativistic speed. ***See*** the real effects of Lorentz contraction for yourself. Witness time dilation, mass change, and more! *You control the simulation completely,* including direction of motion, vantage point. Backstep the simulation, to see again any part you missed. Use options to select out various effects, which are all explained. Extremely easy to use menus. Extensive help system explains what is going on, even during simultion! *A 50-p. manual includes an* easy-to-read tutorial on special relativity. Also included is a set of examples illustrating various relativistic "paradoxes". Relativity must be ***seen*** to be believed! Used by many universities for instruction. $95. Send check or money order to:

Simulate Special Relativity, P.O. Box 2952, Kensington, MD 20891

METEORITES

Buy•Sell•Trade

ROBERT A. HAAG METEORITES

Send $5.00 for your 64 page, full-color, brand-NEW Field Guide of Meteorites. Cost refundable with first purchase. Authenticity 100% *guaranteed.*

P.O. Box 27527, Tucson, AZ USA 85726

Star Hill Inn
an astronomer's retreat
in the Rockies

Come for a dark sky vacation...bring your 'scope or rent one of ours! Comfortable accommodations at our beautiful 7200' elevation. Wonderful daytime activities in nearby Santa Fe, Taos, and Pecos Wilderness. Open year-round.
For free information:
Star Hill Inn, Sapello, New Mexico, 87745
(505) 425-5605

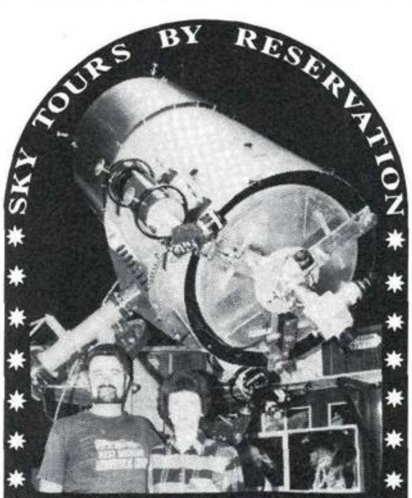
PORTABLE EQUATORIAL!
(OR DOBSONIAN)

JUNO™-14
14.5 inch, f/4.5

-Finest Optics Available
-Unique Portable Design
-Innovative Eq. Table for Precision Tracking

Send $3.00 for brochure.

JUPITER TELESCOPE COMPANY, INC.
810 Saturn Street
Suite 16
Jupiter, FL 33477-4398
407-694-1154



Your Ultimate Celestial Retreat!

BFO is located in the heart of the best vacation area on planet earth.

Lodging & Dining Facilities Available

Imagine observing through a 30" telescope at an elevation of 7500 ft. where the skies are dark & nature encompasses the entire universe.

BLACK FOREST OBSERVATORY
VISA
Department AS92
MasterCard
12815 Porcupine Lane
Colorado Springs, CO 80908
1-719-495-3828

A Nonprofit Educational Corporation
Call or Write for Reservation Information

have used on the Moon has been a polarizing filter. The Moon is bright and the polarizing filter will knock the illumination down considerably. It also has one other advantage.You put it on the telescope, and you can use it in the late afternoon while the Sun is still up. You can rotate the thing until you get the polarization effect and darken the sky. The Moon will stand out nicely. It enables you to do some observing in the late afternoon.

ASTRONOMY: Every time I have tried to observe in the late afternoon, even though the Moon is visible with the eye, I don't get enough contrast.

Herring: You will find the polarizing filter will help you get more contrast in the daylight. I have some filters I have had for years. I got these little photo filters, 1" diameter, and some plastic bottle caps that would just fit over the eyepiece. I drilled a hole in the top of the cap so I could look through it and wedged the filter inside with pieces of cork to hold it in. The cap easily slips on and off the eyepiece.

ASTRONOMY: That's very innovative. I have always had a problem trying to mesh an observing program with work and family. Obviously observing a lunar feature under varying lighting conditions requires you to observe it at odd hours of the night.

Herring: I would generally lose a little sleep.

ASTRONOMY: You would wake up at the appointed hour and observe what you needed to observe?

Herring: Right. The family was very understanding. They didn't mind my being out in the backyard with the telescope. They always knew where I was.

NAVIGATING THE CELESTIAL HOT TUB

By Beverly Mosier

After much careful thought, we enrolled in our local college's class on celestial navigation. But why? We soon noticed that our fellow students either already owned yachts capable of sailing at least to Hawaii, or had been building boats for a number of years and now, about finished, were eager to embark on long dreamed cruises to the unknown. A couple of hearty young men had obtained good paying summer jobs on fishing boats. These people, at least, all had perfectly logical reasons to be there. They were preparing themselves for life or death struggles with the open sea.

On the other hand, our two small boats lying on the sand below the deck at home (one a row boat for fishing, the other a catamaran, sort of a beat-up trampoline with pontoons) were clearly meant for staying close to shore. If we should find ourselves in need of navigation for either, we would definitely require the services of the Coast Guard. So why were we spending two nights a week studying celestial navigation? I think it was the word *celestial*. It has such a nice ring to it. It fairly jumped right off the pages of the school catalog. So the two of us, Bob and I, decided to enroll. I reasoned: You never know when we might be tempted to take a Love Boat cruise. Remember the *Titanic*?

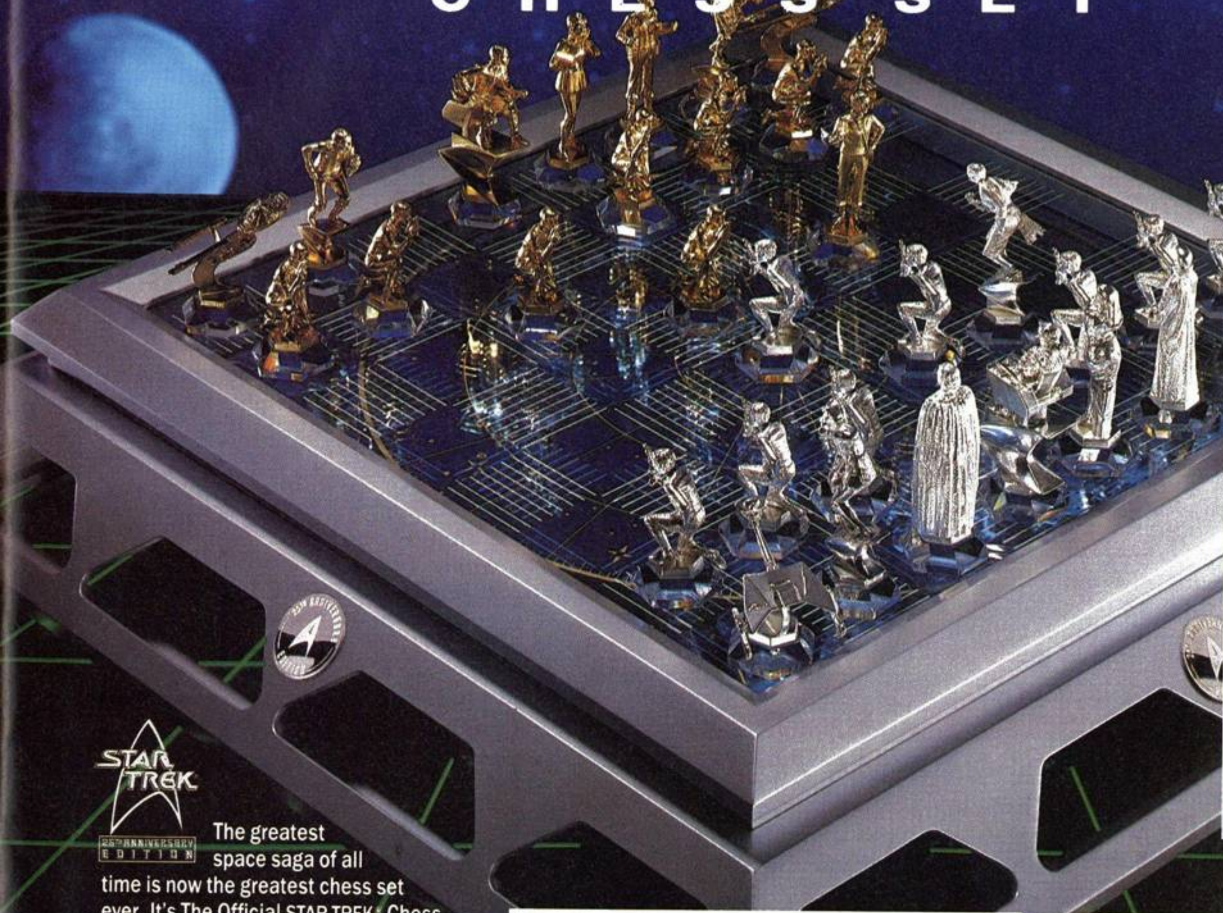
The first thing I noticed, after paying my tuition and investing in the books and equipment, was that the three very large textbooks seemed to contain more numbers than letters. Oh, *oh* — this is going to be a long semester! The second thing I discovered was that celestial navigation lent itself very well to Hot Tub study. Maybe it wouldn't be so bad after all. Luckily, we found ourselves in the hands of an excellent teacher who had, besides an interesting teaching manner, years of experience sailing around the world and an inexhaustible supply of breathtaking sea stories. These, of course, were intended to make us understand the importance of studying lessons well.

The first thing we learned was that from now on we had to suspend belief in all we had learned about astronomy. From that day on we would remember that Earth is in the center of the universe and all bodies — Sun, Moon, planets and stars — are rotating around us. We were now on the terrestrial sphere and all else was on the celestial sphere. What we would learn to do is measure the distance of a given star or planet above the horizon. We would accomplish this with the help of newly issued sextants and our copies of the *Nautical Almanac.* By finding the star on our charts and plotting its altitude, we could determine just where on Earth we were. Sounds simple enough!

"Failing that," our teacher said, "you can always use the butter method to get to Hawaii." With all

On the 25th Anniversary of the Greatest Space Saga,
Paramount Pictures Presents the Official

STAR TREK®
CHESS SET



25TH ANNIVERSARY
EDITION

The 25th Anniversary medallion appears on each of the chessboard's four panels.

Playing board shown smaller than actual size of 16" x 16" x 3".

STAR TREK
25TH ANNIVERSARY EDITION

The greatest space saga of all time is now the greatest chess set ever. It's The Official STAR TREK® Chess Set. Authorized by Paramount Pictures and authenticated by Gene Roddenberry, the creator of STAR TREK.

With this game, Kirk, Spock, "Bones" McCoy and the other members of the U.S.S. ENTERPRISE™ face the forces that would oppose the Federation™—the Romulans,™ the *Klingons,®* even the mighty Khan himself.

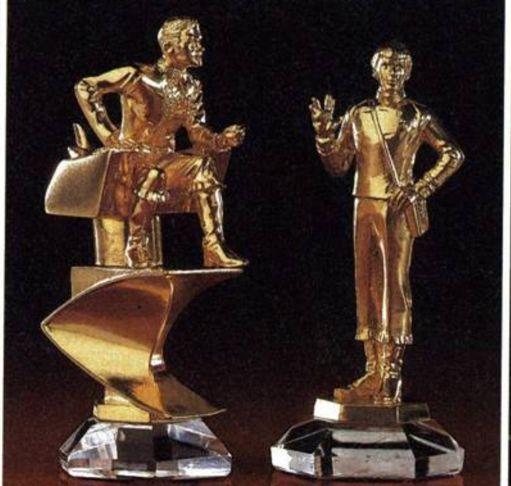
Each piece is an intricate sculpture revealing all the detail of the original characters. And each piece is crafted of 24-karat gold electroplate or sterling silver electroplate on solid pewter and set on a lead crystal base. The playing board is crafted of aluminum and glass, depicting a dimensional star map.

It's the only chess set of its kind. And it's unlike anything else in the entire universe. Available exclusively from The Franklin Mint.

RETURN ASSURANCE POLICY
If you wish to return any Franklin Mint® purchase, you may do so within 30 days of your receipt of that purchase for replacement, credit or refund.

TM, ® & © 1992 Paramount Pictures. All Rights Reserved. STAR TREK, U.S.S. ENTERPRISE and related marks are Trademarks of Paramount Pictures.

Crafted in 24-karat gold or sterling silver electroplate on solid pewter.



KIRK, JAMES T. KING **FIRST OFFICER SPOCK** BISHOP

Shown actual size.

Please mail by
Stardate 9231.03
(March 31, 1992).

The Franklin Mint
Franklin Center, PA 19091
Earth, Sol System

Yes! Send me The Official STAR TREK® Chess Set consisting of 32 imported playing pieces. I need SEND NO MONEY NOW. I will receive two new playing pieces every other month and will be billed for just one piece at a time—$29.50* per month—beginning prior to my first shipment. I will also receive the custom-designed metallic and glass imported chessboard at no additional charge.

**Plus my state sales tax and $1.95 per piece for shipping and handling.*

SIGNATURE________________________
ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE.

MR/MRS/MISS________________________
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY.

ADDRESS________________APT. NO.______

CITY________________________

STATE/ZIP________________________

12026-128

LENSES, ACHROMAT LENSES & MIRROR BLANKS
★ ★ BUY DIRECT ★ DO IT YOURSELF ★ ★
Stock & Custom unfinished fabricated/molded mirror blanks, diagonals & lenses made from pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials.
Write, call or fax for free catalog.
NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD
2044-D PLACENTIA AVENUE
COSTA MESA, CA 92627
(714) 642-9980
FAX: (714) 642-4832

METEORITES
BUY-SELL-TRADE
Research and Museum Specimens
Private Collectors
Please send $2.00 for current listing

Seeside Engineering
P.O. Box 26391 San Diego, CA 92126
Fax (619) 695-8448

Mediterranean
Star Gazing
June 6-13, 1992
STAR CLIPPER
Dr. Donald Drost, Astronomer
Guest Lecturer
from $1095 per person
Call for more info on our
upcoming college tour.
Exclusive Travel Designs
Dallas, Texas
800-421-2945

GALACTIC
WIN SUPER PRIZES
CROSSWORD CONTEST
Get Hooked on the First Annual Galactic Crossword Contest!
Have some great educational fun that will tax your astronomy knowledge and enter the **1992 Galactic Give-Away** for a chance to **win great prizes** from the following companies:
Astro Cards-Obs. Guide • Nite Delights Inc. • Astronomical Innovations • O'Day Toy Company • Astronomy Magazine • The Star Hill Inn • Berliner Productions • The Starry Messenger • EZCOSMOS • Thousand Oaks Optical • F.C. Meichsner Co. • Tuthill, Roger W., Inc. • Innovative Energies • University Optics • Lumicon • Zephyr Services
To order complete 19"x24" poster-sized crossword kit with full instructions and your Galactic Give-Away entry form, send $10.00 plus $1.50 S & H to:
Astronomical Innovations,
P.O. Box 14853
Lenexa, KS 66285
PH. 1-800-473-SETA
Club & School Quantity Discounts
Contest Ends March 31, 1992
GREAT FUN

eyes on him, he continued. "Take the butter out of the icebox and sail south until it melts. Then turn right!" After learning a host of new terms we received a sextant and learned to shoot the Sun at meridian passage (high noon) and to sight the Moon. We accomplished this task from the rocks of the nearby boat jetty and from the school sailboat, a beat-up but apparently seaworthy craft that someone donated for the sake of education. Soon we were ready to learn what I had been looking forward to from the beginning — to sight the stars.

We climbed aboard the good "ship" Hot Tub a little early the next night. Our *Nautical Almanac* contained a chart for each day of the year. And on that day's chart we found the time of the end of civil twilight in our latitude, when the Sun is 6 degrees below the horizon. That is the time we must be prepared to make our star sightings. Before that time it's too light to see the stars and very soon after it's too dark to see the horizon.

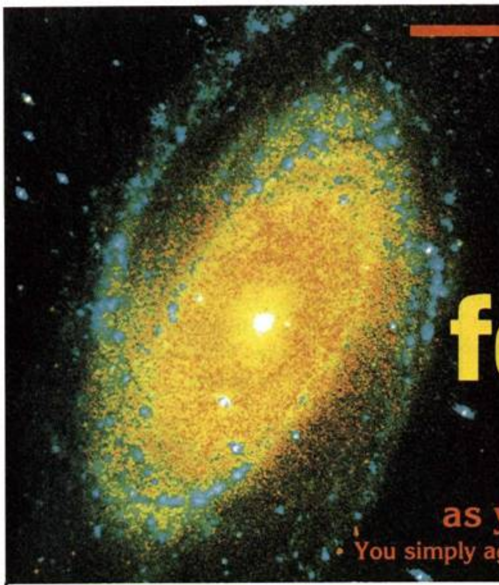
At this time, which I used to simply call sunset, I sat comfortably warm in the bubbling water and adusted the mirrors of my little plastic sextant, thinking all the while of those intrepid explorers who struggled aboard heaving ships, constantly fighting the wind, cold, and salty spray as they worked to find their way across the oceans. This funny sextant must have been badly needed, for it was invented simultaneously in England and America in 1735. I was supposed to be fiddling with the mirrors, trying to determine possible sextant error by looking at the split in the horizon (the two images were supposed to coincide). The sextant is probably just fine, I decided, and slowly, carefully, I brought the image of Sirius down to the edge of the water. "Mark!" I punched the stopwatch. Finally I found a use for the Los Angeles Olympic games souvenir I bought in 1985.

The stopwatch came in handy. When the books say time they mean the *exact* time, to the second. That includes learning how many seconds your own watch differs from station WWV, a broadcast time signal from the atomic clock in Washington, D.C. Next I turned on the flashlight and squinted to read the delicate altitude numbers etched on the sextant. After writing these things on my sight reduction chart, I waited for the next star. I already knew it would be Betelegeuse, followed by Rigel. I would do the map plotting later at the table. I hoped my star sightings would show that we were somewhere close to 33 degrees, 27 minutes West, 117 degrees, 41 minutes North — our known position.

After sighting my other stars, I looked at Sirius again and noticed how far it had moved. Holding the gray plastic instrument in my right hand, I turned the gauge with my left and again marked the time and noted the sextant altitude. I remembered that it was necessary to determine how far above sea level I sat so I could consult the *Almanac* dip chart, which computes the change in sextant altitude as we rise above the horizon. This was fairly easy, because the catamaran masts stood below me and I knew their height. Now I had two Sirius sightings. Of course, if I did both correctly I would find that in each case I was in the exact same place, in my hot tub in Laguna Beach.

But suppose the teacher were wrong. I looked back at the sky. Suppose the stars are *not* moving! Suppose for just a moment that I have moved. I could almost feel the Hot Tub drift as I watched. Suppose that I am sailing in my tiny ship Hot Tub, firmly attached to the volcanic rock of Laguna Beach, sitting on planet Earth. Then I have just moved east by several degrees. I looked at my watch, then did a little more figuring. Hmm. I reached for my calculator. That's very interesting! The way I see it I have just sailed east, we are all sailing east, at the rate of 900 knots. Now that's sailing! Finished with my homework, I sat back and sipped at the ice in the bottom of my glass, hoping to catch a meteor or two. My companion Bob, on the other hand, was still giving his sextant a lot of serious thought. I finished up my paperwork and went to bed. Bob wrote far into the night.

Some of our classmates hit the high seas before the class was finished, wanting to navigate the south Pacific before the hurricane season. We all wished them well, and they promised to send news from afar to their landlocked friends. The few remaining classes gave us a chance to view slides of wonderful cruises our teacher had photographed. Almost enough to make me want to turn my Hut Tub into a boat. The instructor wants to send Bob's paper to a navigation magazine. I rather like the serious turn our Hot Tub astronomy has taken, just as long as it doesn't get to be a habit. ☐



Choose any 1 of 3 sets for only $2.95

(Values to $77.85)

as your introduction to the Astronomy Book Club

You simply agree to buy three more books–at significant savings–within the next 12 months.

"A wealth of information... a classic" – Sky & Telescope

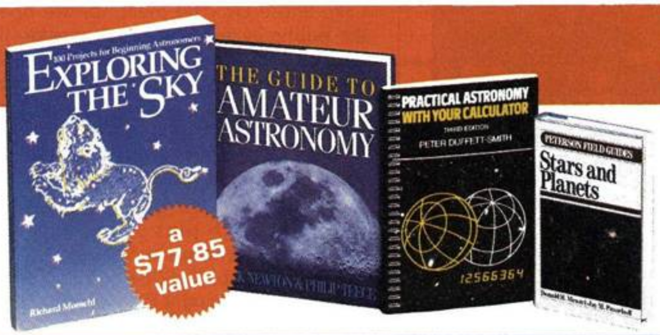
1. Burnham's Celestial Handbook

a $60.00 value

- Observe over 7,000 deep-sky objects with just a backyard telescope
- Includes detailed descriptions of the most important stars, nebulae, and galaxies in each constellation
- Over 650 finder charts, and diagrams

Your introduction to the night sky...

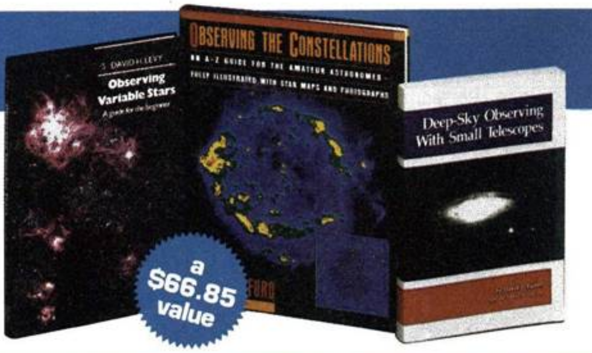
2. Basic Astronomy Library



- View 25 solar system bodies using only a 7 cm telescope
- Use your calculator to determine the height of lunar mountains
- Build your observing skills with dozens of simple projects

Explore beyond the solar system...

3. Deep Sky Observer's Library



- View 85 globular clusters with a small telescope
- Track thousands of spectacular objects beyond the solar system, including variable stars, star clusters, and galaxies
- Complete with hundreds of dazzling photographs, detailed sky maps, and easy-to-use charts

Membership Benefits

In addition to getting the set of your choice for only $2.95 when you join, you'll also receive discounts on books you choose to purchase. Discounts generally range from 15% to 30% off the publishers' prices, and occasionally even more. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of more than 50% off the publishers' prices. • At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year), you will receive the Astronomy Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • In addition, up to three times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

Whether you're a professional or amateur enthusiast, the Astronomy Book Club offers you the finest astronomy materials available. You'll enjoy atlases and how-to manuals, as well as textbooks and popular guides covering the latest discoveries, and the opportunity to purchase them conveniently and inexpensively. All books are available to you at significant savings, with prices starting as low as $9.95.

If reply card is missing, please write to Astronomy Book Club, Dept. L-DA5, 3000 Cindel Drive, Delran, NJ 08370-0001, for membership information and an application.

©Newbridge Communications, Inc.

Astronomy 3/92

IMPULSE
U.S.ARMY
MAXI-FORCE

LET'S GET SERIOUS

ESTES PRO SERIES MODEL ROCKETS TM

Pro Series Rockets are designed especially for the serious rocket enthusiast. These rockets come with cluster engine mounts, extra-strong body tubes, reinforced fins and nylon parachutes!

The Patriot Missile made famous in the Persian Gulf War is a 1/5 scale model of the actual Desert Storm hero. This dynamic replica stands 39" tall, is powered by a four "D" engine cluster and has an altitude range of over 1, 000 feet.

The Impulse is powered by a two "D" engine cluster, is 39" tall and has an altitude range of over 900 feet.

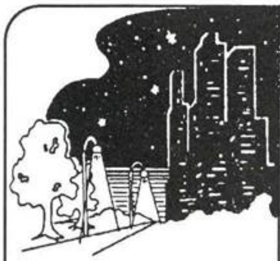
The Maxi-Force truly lives up to its name. This rocket towers at 50" tall, is powered by a three "D" engine cluster and reaches altitudes of over 1,000 feet

The Power Plex Launch Pad is the precision launch system the Pro Series deserves. It has a single control for launch trajectory, and comes field ready so no modifications or adjustments are needed.

The Command Control Launch Controller lets you take control of your Pro Series launches, with the highest powered Estes launch controller!

ESTES

35 YEARS OF SAFETY



International Dark-Sky Association

You can help:

- conserve energy
- reduce air and light pollution
- save the night skies for everyone to use and enjoy.

For information on *energy waste, light pollution, light trespass, outdoor lighting design* and related issues, or to join, write to the non-profit **International Dark-Sky Association,** 3545 N. Stewart Ave., Tucson, AZ 85716 U.S.A.

READER'S EXCHANGE

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY January 1976 through December 1980. $60 plus postage. Contact H. Berman, 216-12 68th Ave., Bayside, NY 11364.

FOR SALE — Celestron SPC-102 with dual axis control, Celestron 5.5" Schmidt Newtonian comet catcher mounted piggyback, many extras. Free shipping. $1300. Contact Ron Pastory, P.O. Box 2, Essex, MA 01929. Phone (508) 546-2500.

WANTED — Fork mount for Celestron C90 spotting scope. Functional or not, with or without wedge. Contact Henry Martinez, 21825 Barbara St., Torrance, CA 90503. Fax (213) 316-7334.

WANTED — Videotapes of the July eclipse from various TV stations in Mexico, USA or other resources. Contact Michael Seeboerger, Servatiusstrasse 40, D-5300 Bonn 1, GERMANY.

FOR SALE — Meade DS-16A 16-inch f/4.5 reflector with stainless steel ball bearings, set up for astrophotography with Lumicon Dual Axis Drive Corrector, declination motor, finder scope, camera adapter, extra counter weights, wheels and leveling screws, tube rotation cradle and all original oculars/accessories and manuals. $1200. Contact Jim Jengo, 5025 Range Horse Ln., Rolling Hills Est., CA 90274. Phone (213) 378-5523.

ANNOUNCEMENT — The Chicago Astronomy Society normally (but not always) meets from 7-9 p.m. on the third Friday of the month at the Adler Planetarium, 1300 S. Lake Shore Dr. The meetings are open to the public at no charge. For specific information, including date, time, location and topic, phone (312) 725-3961. Leave phone message or write for literature to P.O. Box 48504, Chicago, IL 60648-0504.

FOR SALE — Limited supply of unwaxed spiral paper tubes for use as telescope tubes. Dimensions: 42" long, 10" I.D., 10-1/2" O.D. $10 each plus shipping. Contact Chicago Astronomical Society, P.O. Box 48504, Chicago, IL 60648-0504. For information, phone Daniel P. Joyce at (312) 282-5399.

FOR SALE — Nikon 4" super ED apochromatic refractor with wood case, variable intensity 7x50 finder, Nikon extra-HD equatorial mount with optional drives. $7500. Contact Ken Mason, 90 Pinecrest Dr., Applegate, CA 95703. Phone (916) 878-0180.

FOR SALE — Two X-15 rocket engines, 60,000 pounds thrust, with manual. Bids accepted, starting at $15,000. Contact Ken Mason, 90 Pinecrest Dr., Applegate, CA 95703. Phone (916) 878-0180.

WANTED — Twenty-five-year-old astronomy enthusiast seeks pen friends. Other interests: prehistoric archaeology, paleontology, ornithology and drama. Contact Allen Johnston, 7 Richhill Crescent, Knock, Belfast BT5 6HF, NORTHERN IRELAND.

FOR SALE — Coulter Odyssey 17-1/2" telescope, 2" focuser, 1-1/4" adapter, 8x50 finder with rings. $950. Contact Larry Kennedy, Rt. 3 Box 421-w, Pocola, OK 74902. Phone (918) 436-2204 after 6 pm.

FOR SALE — Meade 2120 LX5 10" SCT. Electric declination and right ascension, slow motion, remote focusing, 9mm and 26mm eyepieces, etc. $1200. Contact Mike Dove, 206 Mapleway, Mt. Juliet, TN 37122. Phone (615) 449-3000.

SOLAR SKREEN®

SUPER, HELICAL FOCUSING 50mm AND GIANT AMICI PRISM 80mm FINDERS

TUTHILL, YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS:

WE SELL ALL CELESTRON & MEADE TELESCOPES & ASTRONOMICAL PRODUCTS. Call us toll FREE (1-800-223-1063) and we can discuss your needs in detail and give you unbiased information on these and other scopes.

• • • •

Our SOLAR SKREEN® Sun filters (Pat. #3,897,140) are the only ones with internal, metallic surfaces sealed against moisture. Glass solar filters have easily-scratched exposed coatings. Our SOLAR SKREEN® assemblies now come with a FREE color-correcting filter. To see the quality of SOLAR SKREEN® results, see the picture pg. #440 in Oct. 1991 *Sky and Tel.* and pg. #686 in Nov. 1991 *Sky and Tel.*

• • • •

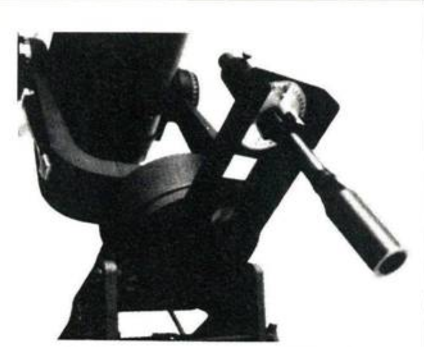
Hundreds of amateurs are still wasting time in useless attempts to accurately level their SCT tripod. Are you one of them? Forget leveling!! Use PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER and easily get EXACT polar alignment in minutes, making setting circles a snap to use.

• • • •

Are you wasting valuable, limited, viewing time trying to combat dewing on your SCT corrector plate? Our moisture absorbing, NO DU CAPS, which are heatable and light-weight, keep the air dry near your corrector thereby increasing your pleasure instead of your frustration.

• • • •

OUR GIANT, AMICI PRISM, CORRECT-IMAGE, 50mm & 80mm FINDERS fit any scope and easily give a correct finder view to match your sky chart view. Each FINDER has a focusable 1¼" eyepiece equipped with a rubber eyecup.



PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER®

NO-DU CAPS®

THESE ARE THE ONLY DEW CAPS THAT ABSORB MOISTURE

Send 9" x 12" SASE (4 stamps) for our complete information and FREE SOLAR SKREEN® sample.

Call Toll FREE 1-800-223-1063. In NJ 908-232-1786. FAX 908-232-3804. Time payment, Check, MO, COD, Visa, & MasterCard.

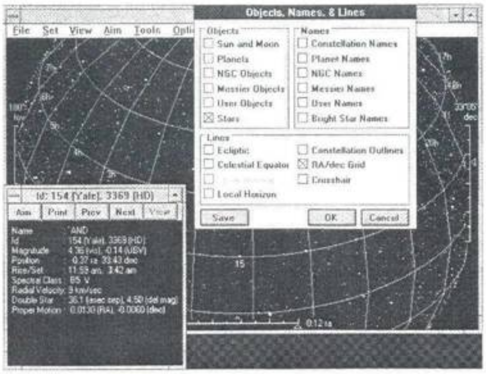
Roger Tuthill, Inc., Box 1086-A, Mountainside, NJ 07092

Who Needs Windows?

You Don't, If You're Using

STARGAZE

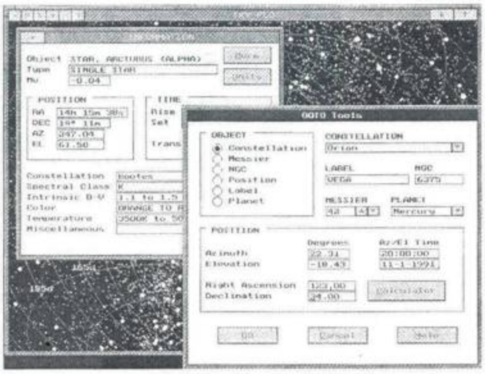
Windows



File Set View Aim Tools Opti
Objects, Names, & Lines
Objects
☐ Sun and Moon
☐ Planets
☐ NGC Objects
☐ Messier Objects
☐ User Objects
☒ Stars
Names
☐ Constellation Names
☐ Planet Names
☐ NGC Names
☐ Messier Names
☐ User Names
☐ Bright Star Names
Lines
☐ Ecliptic
☐ Celestial Equator
☐ Local Horizon
☐ Constellation Outlines
☒ RA/dec Grid
☐ Crosshair
Save
OK
Cancel
Id: 154 (Yale), 3369 (HD)
Aim
Print
Prev
Next
View

Name : AND
Id : 154 (Yale), 3369 (HD)
Magnitude : 4.36 (vis), -0.14 (UBV)
Position : 0.37 ra 33.43 dec
Rise/Set : 11.58 am, 3.42 am
Spectral Class : B5 V
Radial Velocity: 9 km/sec
Double Star : 36.1 (asec sep), 4.50 (del mag)
Proper Motion : 0.0130 (RA), -0.0060 (dec)

STARGAZE



POSITION
TIME
GOTO Tools
OBJECT
● Constellation
○ Messier
○ NGC
○ Position
○ Label
○ Planet
POSITION
Degrees
Az/El Time
Calculator
OK
Cancel
Help

Object STAR, ARCTURUS (ALPHA)
Type SINGLE STAR
Mv -0.04
RA 14h 15m 38s
DEC 19° 11m
AZ 347.04
EL 63.50
Constellation Bootes
Spectral Class K
Intrinsic B-V 1.1 to 1.5
Color ORANGE TO R
Temperature 3500K to 50
Miscellaneous
CONSTELLATION Orion
LABEL VEGA
NGC 6375
MESSIER 42
PLANET Mercury
Azimuth 22.31
Elevation -18.43
Az/El Time 20:00:00
11-1-1991
Right Ascension 123.00
Declination 24.00

Over 500,000 Stars + Selected Hubble Guide Star Data to 16Mv + High Resolution Printouts up to 35 ft. + 2 Projections + Planet Animation + Create Your Own Databases and Labels + 8 grid spacings + Runs Under Windows as a DOS Application and Includes a Windows Icon + Runtime Decompression of Data + Print Utility for Batch Processing + Slide Show of the Constellations + Moon Phase Calenders and MORE!!!!

By the way... It's Only $149.95 + $5.00 S&H 3.5" HD Disks

Competetive Upgrades and Other Discounts Available

FREE BROCHURE (800)232-7830 or (805)499-0958

CEB Metasystems, Inc
1200 Lawrence Dr. #175
Newbury Park, CA 91320

Requirements: IBM PC,AT,PS/2; 640K RAM; Hard Disk; EGA/VGA; Mouse; Coprocessor RECOMMENDED: Exp 6/1/1992 Windows TM Microsoft

THE NEWEST, FARTHEST QUASAR

Three astronomers have discovered a quasar that is the most distant object now known in the universe. It is named PC 1247+3406 (PC is the catalog name and the numbers refer to the object's position in the sky). Light from the quasar has taken over 12 billion years to reach us from its position 3776 megaparsecs away. The previous record holder is 3764 megaparsecs distant. (Both distances assume that the Hubble constant has a value of 75 kilometers per second per megaparsec.)

Donald Schneider of the Institute for Advanced Study, Maarten Schmidt of Caltech, and James Gunn of Princeton reported their discovery in the September issue of the *Astronomical Journal*. The astronomers used the 5-meter Hale telescope at Palomar Observatory to measure the redshift of the quasar, which is related to the quasar's distance. PC 1247+3406 has a redshift of 4.897, while the previous record holder has a redshift of 4.733. The astronomers doubt this record is the ultimate quasar redshift because they have processed only one-seventh of their new quasar survey data.

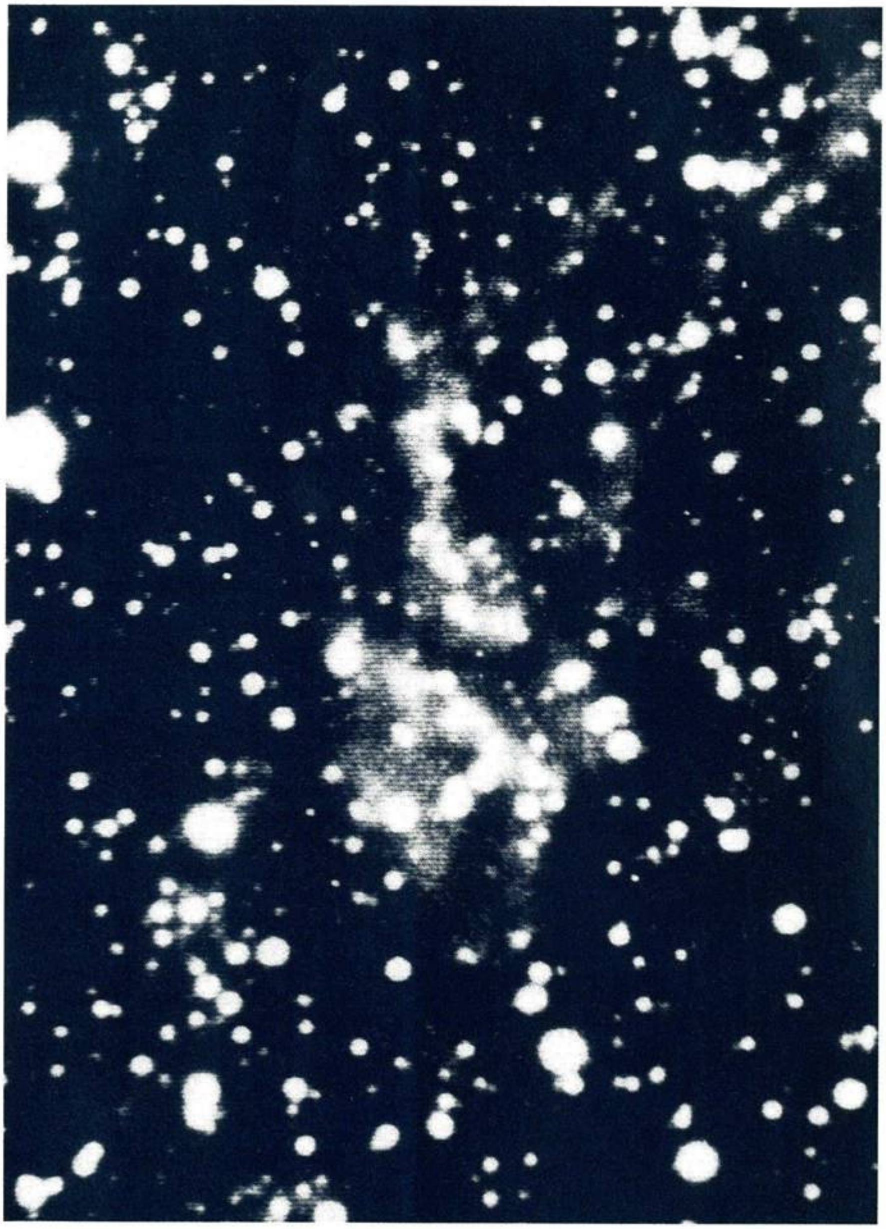
NO BLACK HOLE FOR SS 433

One of the strangest objects ever seen — a binary star system by the name of SS 433 — apparently contains a neutron star and not a black hole. The new finding surprises many astronomers, who until now had thought SS 433 was one of the better candidates for a black hole in the Galaxy.

The story of SS 433 began in 1977, when American astronomers Bruce Stephenson and Nicholas Sanduleak included the 14th-magnitude star in their list of stars with emission lines in their spectra. Other observations showed radio waves and X rays emanating from the same area. But it wasn't until astronomers took detailed spectra of the object that they knew they had found something extraordinary. These spectra showed emission lines arising from hydrogen atoms moving at up to 17 percent the speed of light, by far the highest velocity ever seen in a star in our Galaxy.

Further study led astronomers to a picture of the strange object as a binary system consisting of a hot, O- or B-type star in orbit with a smaller, compact object created in an earlier supernova explosion. A dense, rapidly spinning accretion disk of material pulled from the star surrounds the compact object. Two narrow jets of matter ejected from the compact object give rise to the observed hydrogen emission lines.

But what is the nature of the compact object — neutron star or black hole? A group of four European astronomers (Sandro D'Odorico, Tom Oosterloo, Tomaz Zwitter, and Massimo Calvani) observed the star with the European Southern Observatory's 3.5-meter New Technology Telescope to try to answer that question. By analyzing helium lines emitted by the accretion disk, they were able to determine the orbital characteristics of



FAINT NEBULOSITY surrounds the strange binary star SS 433 in this image taken with the New Technology Telescope. Recent observations indicate that the compact member of the binary system is probably a neutron star. ESO photo.

CAMBRIDGE

ESSENTIAL ASTRONOMY

Advances in Solar System Magnetohydrodynamics

Edited by

E. R. Priest and **A. W. Hood**

Explores basic MHD topics such as equilibria, waves, instabilities, and reconnection, and examines each in the context of different areas that utilize MHD.

1991 451 pp. 40325-1 Hardcover $59.50

Modern Cosmology in Retrospect

Edited by

B. Bertotti, R. Balbinot, S. Bergia, and **A. Messina**

An absorbing account of physical and observational cosmology, the great cosmological debates, important observations and the riddle of the dark matter.

1991 446 pp. 37213-5 Hardcover $69.50

Plasma Loops in the Solar Corona

R. J. Bray, L. E. Cram, C. Durrant, and **R. E. Loughhead**

A comprehensive account of the properties of plasma loops, the fundamental structural elements of the solar corona. Also explores the larger implications of the loop structures for our understanding of solar and stellar coronae.

Cambridge Astrophysics Series 18

1991 521 pp. 35107-3 Hardcover $99.50

The Detection of Gravitational Waves

Edited by

David Blair

"It provides an informative and useful presentation of many of the technical issues associated with the field, written for experts and in the language of the field."

— Nature

1991 505 pp. 35278-9 Hardcover $135.00

Molecular Clouds

Edited by

R. A. James and **T. J. Millar**

Discusses a wide range of topics relevant to the general subject of molecular clouds, including an abundance of observational data on the physics and chemistry of various clouds.

1991 358 pp. 39543-7 Hardcover $59.50

Massive Stars in Starbursts

Proceedings of the Massive Stars in Starbursts Meeting in Baltimore, 1990 May 15-17

Edited by

Claus Leitherer, Nolan Walborn, Timothy Heckman, and **Colin Norman**

Reviews the importance of Massive stars in several areas of astrophysics. Examines the interplay between the astrophysics of massive stars and their location in extragalactic starburst regions.

Space Telescope Science Institute Symposium Series 5

1991 349 pp. 40465-7 Hardcover $49.50

The Infrared Spectral Region of Stars

Edited by

C. Jaschek and **Y. Andrillat**

Reviews the work in progress on the infrared spectral region of stars.

1991 424 pp. 40421-5 Hardcover $65.00

Advanced General Relativity

John Stewart

A self-contained introduction to key topics in advanced general relativity that emphasizes the geometric structures underlying the theory.

Cambridge Monographs on Mathematical Physics

1991 236 pp. 32319-3 Hardcover $49.50

Images of the Universe

Edited by

Carole Stott

A comprehensive survey of the astronomical wonders of the Universe written at a level accessible to the amateur as well as the professional.

1991 245 pp. 39178-4 Hardcover $54.95

Now in paperback...

Bubbles, Voids and Bumps in Time

The New Cosmology

Edited by

James Cornell

"...this is a fine introduction to the methods and ideas with which humanity is exploring the furthest reaches of the cosmos."

— Mercury

203 pp. 42673-1 Paper $15.95

Available in bookstores or from

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS

40 West 20th Street, New York, NY 10011-4211. Call toll-free 800-872-7423. MasterCard/VISA accepted.

the pair. From that and previous X-ray observations, they then deduced the masses of the stars.

Reporting in the September 26, 1991 issue of *Nature*, the researchers concluded that the compact object contained only 0.8 solar masses of material (the larger companion weighed in at 3.2 solar masses). Even given the uncertainty of the observations, this low mass rules out a black hole. The group concludes that the object is most likely a neutron star.

STARBURST IN A PRIMEVAL GALAXY

Two astronomers at the National Radio Astronomy Observatory (NRAO) have detected large amounts of carbon monoxide gas in a distant galaxy that was born when the universe was less than 20 percent its current age. Carbon monoxide is commonly found in star formation regions, so this finding makes the galaxy the oldest ever observed in the process of making stars. The finding also indicates that as early as two or three billion years after the Big Bang, galaxies were star-factories in full operation — a possibility long suggested by theory but never directly observed before.

Robert L. Brown and Paul Vanden Bout used NRAO's 12-meter radio telescope on Kitt Peak to observe the distant galaxy IRAS F10214+4724. The galaxy is a giant by any standards: it has a luminosity 300 trillion times that of the Sun and some 30,000 times that of the Milky Way. The galaxy's dust alone accounts for about as much mass as the Milky Way, and the astronomers estimate that the galaxy's carbon monoxide weighs about the same as 100 Milky Ways.

"These observations show that stars formed in the early universe just as they do today," says Brown. "But it is also clear that the first generations of stars were able to form before or while the galaxies themselves took shape."

To account for the galaxy's high luminosity (which is mostly far-infrared radiation) Brown and Vanden Bout calculate that it needs a steady population of about a billion O-type stars, which are hot, short-lived objects that would create carbon monoxide (and other elements) as they evolve. This in turn means that each year some 2,000 solar masses worth of gas is turned into new stars — and that this "starburst" activity has been going on for roughly a billion years.

Amateur News

GATHERIN' DOWN IN THE HOLLOW

In early October, amateur astronomers from 16 states converged on north-central Ohio for what has become one of the biggest astronomy meetings in the region. On the weekend of October 4 and 5 nearly 300 avid skywatchers got together for Hidden Hollow '91.

Cold Canadian air blowing across a warm Lake Erie brought partly cloudy skies to the convention site near Mansfield, Ohio, but the clouds parted enough times to allow glimpses through the Warren Rupp Observatory's 31-inch f/7 reflector.

Located at the Hidden Hollow camp, this sizable telescope is operated by the Richland Astronomical Society, the club that sponsors the Hidden Hollow meet each year. Aided by the light-gathering power of the 31-inch, at least 150 observers bagged the rarely sighted central star of the Ring Nebula. The sharp-eyed in the crowd also glimpsed IC 1296, an elusive 15th-magnitude galaxy that lies in the same field of view as the Ring.

The speakers' program got off to a good start Friday evening when astrophotographers Richard Berry, Don Parker, and Jack Newton teamed up to share their new-found experiences in the realm of CCD imaging. During the talk, Berry commented that it was an exciting time for amateur astrophotographers because for the first time, amateur color CCD images are beginning to approach the quality of conventional photography, but without the need for long exposures and hours in the darkroom. The talk proved to be so popular that Berry, Parker, and Newton repeated it again Saturday evening.

Saturday, amateurs browsed the flea market, inspected telescopes on display, and looked over the extensive display of 256 amateur astrophotographs entered into a contest sponsored by the Great Lakes Region of the Astronomical League.

On Saturday afternoon the audience was able to fire questions at an experts' panel consisting of the speakers already mentioned as well as comet finder David Levy, science writer and educator Peter Jedicke, *Sky and Telescope* associate editor Stephen James O'Meara, JPL astronomer and author Steve Edberg, and U.S. Naval Observatory astronomer Brent Archinal. The free-wheeling and lively discussion ranged from the future of amateur astronomy (which was linked to the quality of science education in the United States) to the priorities and projects of the space program.

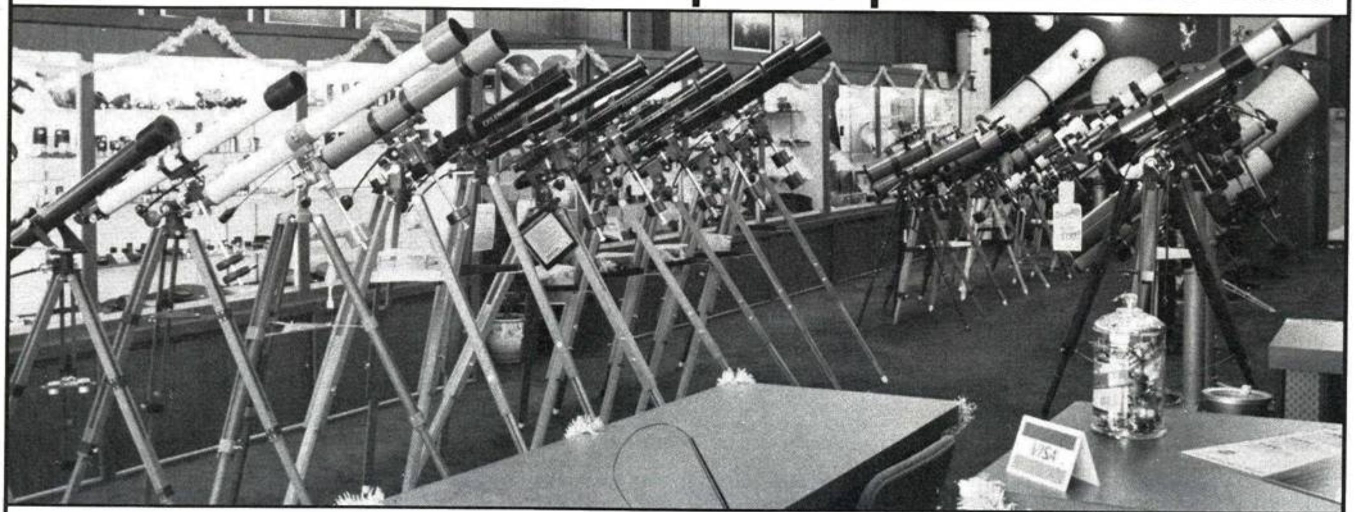
Hidden Hollow '92 is set for September 25 and 26. If you are in the area, it is well worth attending. For more information, send a SASE to Hidden Hollow '92, P.O. Box 653, Ashland, OH 44805-0653. — *Robert Bunge*

NEW PROGRAMS UNDERWAY AT MOUNT WILSON

The Mount Wilson Institute, which operates the Mount Wilson Observatory under an agreement with the Carnegie Institution of Washington, has appointed Robert Jastrow as chairman of the Board of Trustees and director of the Mount Wilson Institute. Jastrow is the founder and former director of the NASA Goddard Institute for Space Studies. He succeeds Arthur Vaughan of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, who continues to serve as a member of the Board of Trustees.

"We look forward to expanding the number of scientific programs and users who will take advantage of the unique qualities of the observatory site," said Jastrow. "Light pollution from the Los Angeles basin is not a hindrance for

Scope City **Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket in the World**



SAVE UP TO 45%

ON TELESCOPES,
BINOCULARS & ACCESSORIES.
EXPERT HELP.

SCOPE CITY LOCATIONS

SIMI VALLEY, CA
679 Easy St.
(805) 522-6646

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
(818) 789-5805

RIVERSIDE, CA
10076 Magnolia Ave.
(714) 359-5591

TORRANCE, CA
3132 Pac. Coast Hwy.
(310) 326-3251

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
(619) 277-6686

SURPLUS STORE-
RIVERSIDE
10076 Magnolia Ave.
(714) 359-5591

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
(714) 957-6900

LAS VEGAS, NV
2216 Paradise Rd.
(702) 733-9288

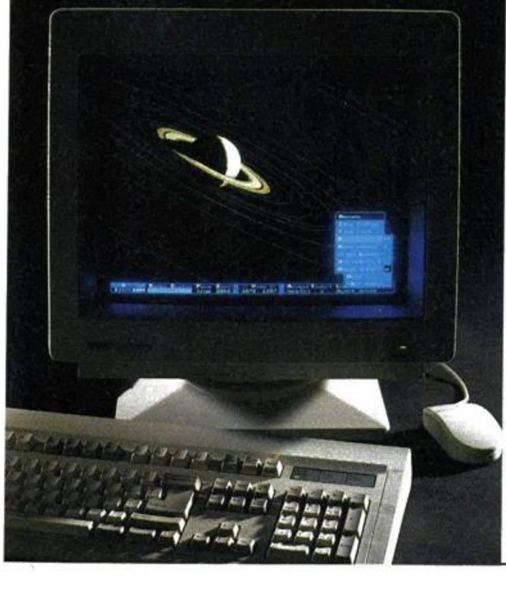
SURPLUS STORE-
SIMI VALLEY
679 Easy St.
(805) 522-6646

FREE CATALOG

SCOPE CITY / MAIL ORDER DEPT.
P. O. Box 440 • Simi Valley, CA 93065
CA (805) 522-6646 (order & Info.)
Nat'l (800) 235-3344 (orders only)
BUY • SELL • TRADE • SERVICE

DANCE OF THE PLANETS™

SPACE TRAVEL FOR
THE INQUIRING MIND



Next Generation Astronomy Software Today

An Interactive Model of the Dynamic Sky and Solar System

No other PC program gives you a better sense of the utterly graceful chaos of our solar system than *Dance of the Planets*... More important, though, is how it helps you make sense of the night sky. Your appreciation of stellar bodies grows each time you run *Dance.*

Gregg Keizer, **Compute**

It's an order of magnitude better than any other solar system simulator on the market.

John Mosley, **Sky & Telescope**

It is the most imaginative and imagination-inspiring software that I have yet seen running on a PC... It is, I believe, possible to learn more about astronomy in a few short hours with *Dance* than in years of studying dry textbooks.

Richard Berry, **Astronomy**

This reviewer has encountered no similarly rich entrant in the existing corpus of programs for the personal computer.

Philip Morrison, **Sc. American**

Earth from below the ecliptic.

The southern sky with skylines.

All the asteroids from above.

1-800-SKY-1642

A.R.C. Science Simulation Software • P. O. Box 1955E, Loveland, CO 80539

For IBM compatibles, 640k, EGA/VGA, HD. Math co-processor highly recommended.
v2.5 $195 + s&h. Literature available. Phone 1-303-667-1168, Fax 667-1105

solar, stellar and galactic studies. The Mount Wilson telescopes can contribute significantly to research in these areas."

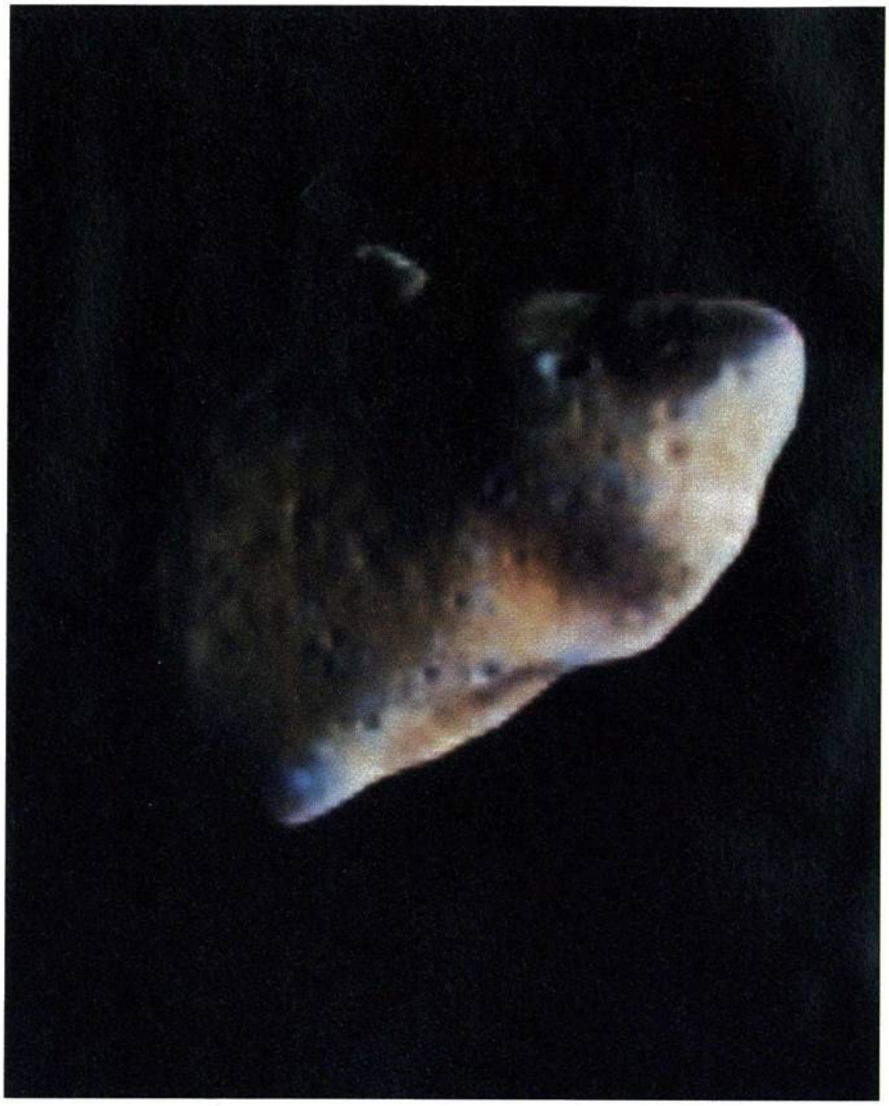
As part of this expansion of scientific programs, a new project is starting to monitor small brightness changes in solarlike stars. The collaboration of Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics and Tennessee State University astronomers hope to obtain new information about processes in the outer layers of these stars. The detection of these changes also could have implications for the study of global warming and the Sun's influence on Earth's climate. This program joins five ongoing research programs at the observatory which include the study of stellar magnetic activity cycles, interferometry experiments, a study of the internal structure of the Sun, and continued measurements of the Sun's magnetic field. (See "Renaissance at Mount Wilson," April 1988)

The Mount Wilson Institute also appointed as deputy director Sallie Baliunas of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics. Baliunas brings years of experience as principal investigator at the 60-inch telescope to her new position and shares Jastrow's desire to see new projects brought to the observatory. "Planning is underway for the installation of an adaptive optics test-bed," Baliunas said. "Studies indicate that the atmospheric seeing conditions are the best on the North American continent. These exceptional observing conditions and the availability of technological expertise in the Los Angeles area make Mount Wilson an excellent site for the test-bed experiment."

The test-bed will be installed first at the 60-inch telescope and will make use of techniques developed largely by the department of defense to reduce the effects of atmospheric blurring on telescope images. Since a typical atmospheric cell over which the light from a celestial object remains steady and not blurred is large at Mount Wilson, fewer elements are needed for the adaptive optics and the test-bed may be built inexpensively. Adaptive optics may also make it possible to observe the brightest stars in nearby galaxies from Mount Wilson in spite of the light pollution.

Jastrow added, "Once the initial development of the adaptive optics test-bed is complete, adaptive optics will be installed on the 100-inch telescope, if it is recommissioned." Engineering studies are presently being made to determine the costs involved in re-opening the telescope.

In addition to the appointments of Jastrow and Baliunas, several new members were appointed to the Board of Trustees. These distinguished scientists include Nobel Laureates Charles H. Townes of the University of California at Berkeley and Robert Wilson of the Bell Laboratories; Frederick Seitz, President Emeritus of Rockefeller University and past president of the National Academy of Sciences; and Eugene Parker of the University of Chicago. Allan Sandage of the Observatories of the Carnegie Institution of Washington serves as the Carnegie representative on the Board of Trustees.



ASTEROID GASPRA IN COLOR was captured by the Galileo spacecraft on October 29, 1991. This enhanced-color view exaggerates the subtle color variations on the surface of the asteroid, which measures 12 by 7.4 by 7 miles in extent. NASA image.

A STAR OF LESSER LIGHT

Astronomers have discovered one of the faintest stars known to exist. The red dwarf star, known by its catalog number BRI 0021–0214, has a luminosity only $^1/_{10,000}$ that of the Sun. Although only a handful of such dim stars are currently known, astronomers think there are many more and that they could contribute significantly to the total mass of the Galaxy.

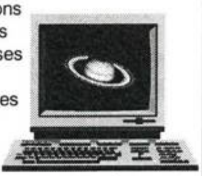
The newly discovered star has a surface temperature of just 2250 kelvins and lies approximately 30 light-years away in the constellation Pisces. Because the star is so cool (for comparison, the Sun's surface temperature is

Get your free
F.C. Meichsner Co.
mail order price list!
Just write us at
182 Lincoln St.
Boston, MA 02111
Or call us at
1-800-3-2-1-View
and ask for one!

HIGH PERFORMANCE AFFORDABLE

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

- Planetarium Simulations
- Ephemeris Generators
- Astronomical Databases
- Celestial Mechanics
- High Resolution Images
- Image Processing
- Satellite Tracking
- Graphic Animations
- Many other Astronomy & Scientific Categories

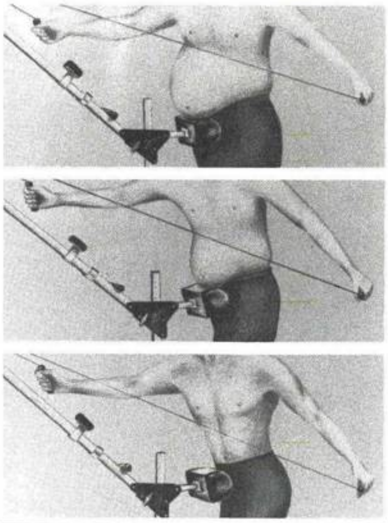


WORLDS LARGEST SELECTION OF AFFORDABLE ASTRONOMY & SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE

FREE Catalog - Specify IBM or Commodore 64/128
- VISA & Mastercard accepted -

ANDROMEDA SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. BOX 605-R
AMHERST, NY 14226-0605

The best way to a man's stomach...NordicTrack.



"The World's Best Aerobic Exerciser."™

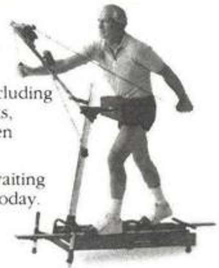
NordicTrack duplicates the motion of cross-country skiing, what most experts agree is the most efficient and effective aerobic exercise.

It burns more calories in less time than many other kind of exercise machine. Up to 1,100 calories per hour, according to fitness experts.

Besides burning calories, it strengthens the heart, tones the muscles and improves stamina.

And it's much less stressful on the body than running and high-impact sports. Working out on NordicTrack also boosts creativity and productivity and lowers stress, making you feel as good as you look.

It's time to change the spare tire.



Unlike most in-home exercisers, NordicTrack works all the major muscle groups of the body including the arms, legs, buttocks, shoulders and yes, even stomach.

So what are you waiting for? Call NordicTrack today.

Call today for a 30-day in-home trial.

NordicTrack
A CML Company

Call or write for a
FREE VIDEO
AND BROCHURE!

1-800-328-5888
EXT. 524B2

NordicTrack, Dept. 524B2
141 Jonathan Blvd. N., Chaska, MN 55318
©1991 NordicTrack, Inc., A CML Company All rights reserved.

WHOLESALE OPTICS OF PENNSYLVANIA *For All Your Astronomical Needs*

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC
Astro Scan 2001
4 1/4" Port. Reflector Scope
$287.00
(See Edmund Eyepieces & Acces. listing in this ad)
Ideal first scope or portable second. Goes everywhere. IN STOCK for immediate delivery.

Tele Vue Eyepieces, Genesis and Accessories — Sale Priced!
All Plössls, Widefields & Naglers IN STOCK
New for 1992 22MM 1 1/4" & 35MM 2" Panoptic Eyepieces
NEW PRONTO SCOPE NOW AVAILABLE
Genesis for 1992
For the most impressive view of Star Clusters and Nebulae, for startling sharpness in viewing the moon and planets — the 4 element Genesis with fluorite lens and 101MM clear aperture is the instrument of choice, in stock for immediate delivery!

TELRAD
w/Base $39.00
Batteries Included!

Extra Reticles	$2.95
Extra Bases	$7.95
Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps	$10.00

JIM'S MOBILE

Moto-Focus LX3/5/6	$78.00
Moto-Decs LX3/5/6	$75.00

Moto-Focus and Moto-Decs for all scopes avail. Contact us for special sale prices on NGC Mini Max, NGC Max, DSC and SGT Max. **New — NGF-2** Deluxe Focuser (used on NGT's) with or without Motor focus Now Available.

B&L 8x50 FINDER St. thru $48.00
MOUNTING BKTS. Spec. SCT or Newt. $28.00
6x30 Rt. Angle Finder $44.95
6x30 Bracket $18.00

8" Reflector on Dobsonian Mount
- Full thickness Mirror • 6x30 Finder
- 1 1/4" Rack & Pinion Focuser
- RKE Eyepc. — Your Choice of FL

Telrad can be substituted in place of finder **$489.00**

SOLVE FOCUS PROBLEMS FOREVER
with Spectra's Sure-Sharp Optical Grid Focusing method for perfectly focused astrophotos.
All Spectra accessories avail. **$129.00**
Rt. Angle viewer **$44.50** Duo-View **$74.50**

QUARTZ DRIVE CORRECTORS BY VOGEL — ALL DIGITRAK II

SINGLE AXIS		DUAL AXIS	
VE-200 Runs off DC	$132.95	VE-200 D	$174.95
VE-300 Runs off DC/AC	$159.95	VE-300 D	$212.95
VE-400 Runs off DC/AC or Int. Battery	$198.95	VE-400 D	$262.95
		VE-100 Inverter (converts your motor to DC)	$71.95

PORTA-PAC $65.00
12 AMP HR.
Heavy Duty
PORTA PAC....$86.95

Tectron Collimators improve Newtonian images w/the following

Sight Tube	$29.00	Auto-collimator	$31.00	New "Revised" Booklet on Collimation	$6.00
Cheshire Eyep.	$38.00	Above 3 w/Bklt	$95.00		

For that Fast New Scope your building or for upgrading your current scope —

Ultra Low Rack & Pinion Focusers 2" w/1 1/4" Adptr.	$125.00
Photographic Focuser	$159.00

BOOKS & STAR CHARTS

MAG 5 Star Atlas	$6.95
MAG 6 Star Atlas	$16.95
1000 Plus	$39.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Field	$16.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Desk	$16.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Color	$39.95
Laminated Deluxe 2000 Color	$84.95
Laminated 2000 Field or Desk	$59.95
Burnham's Handbook — All 3 Volumes	$35.85
Norton's Sky Atlas	$34.95
Uranometria Vol. I or II	$39.95

Full line of astronomical books & publications avail.

FYEPIECE SPECIALS

Meade 7MM R. Gr. Ortho	$45.95
1 1/4" 16.3MM Erfle	$50.00
1 1/4" 25MM Erfle	$59.00
1 1/4" 32MM Erfle	$50.00

*1 1/4" Kellners on Sale from $26.00
*1 1/4" Ortho's on sale from $39.00

2x1 1/4" Barlow	$36.00
12.5 Wireless Illum. reticle Plössl	$95.00
9MM Wireless Illum. reticle Plössl	$116.00

*Contact us for particular focal lengths
.96 sizes also available

BINOCULAR SALE!
We carry Zeiss • Fujinon • Alderblick • Swarovski • Steiner • Swift • Minolta • Celestron • Aus Jena • Meade • Kowa • B&L

Fujinon 7 x 50 FMT-SX	$365.00
10 x 70 FMT-SX	$439.00

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTERS THE BEST!
Enjoy continued high solar activity.

Type I 8"	$84.95	Type II 8"	$114.95
Type I 10"	$94.95	Type II 10"	$124.95

ALL sizes available for all scopes. Type III and new thread ins avail.

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

1 1/4" RKE 8, 12, 15, 21 or 28MM	$39.95
RKE 2.5X Barlow	$61.95
1 1/4" Orthos 4, 6, 12.5, 18 or 25MM	$49.95
Ortho Zoom 8.4-21MM	$91.95
1 1/4" Kellners 6, 9, 12, 18 or 25MM	$33.95
1 1/4" Erfle 20MM	$54.95
2" 32MM Wide Field Erfle	$119.00

Astro Flashlights

Red Led Chartmaster			$19.00
Small Setup	$8.00	Large Setup	$12.00

ASTRO-SCAN ACCESSORIES:

Tripod Bkt.	$38.95	Tote Bag	$27.95
Variable Cam. Ad.			$64.95
St. Thru Image Erector			$54.95

ALL EDMUND PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

ACCESSORIES CORNER

T-Rings (spec. camera make)	$10.00
Tele-Extenders for SCT's	$22.00
T-Adapters for SCT's	$22.00
Color & Moon Filters	$13.00
Set of 6 Filters 1.25"	$59.95
Drives for Tasco Eq. Mount	$89.95
Anti-Vibration Pads for Tripods	$45.00
Tripod Slo-mo controls	$46.00
New Deluxe Optics Cleaning Kit	$19.00

LUMICON Deep Sky UHC H-Beta OX III in stock

Celest. F6.3 Reducer/Corrector	$139.00
Celestron .96 Star Diagonal	$19.95
Celestron Photo Deluxe Tripod	$95.00

All Parks optics, mirrors & access.
We also carry Kowa and Mirador Spotting Scopes
We're now dealers for D&G Optics Refractors, Opto-Data Starport, Tech 2000 Dob. Drivers & Bogen Tripods

ATTENTION ASTROPHOTOGRAPHERS
BEATTIE INTENSCREEN — PLUS
Ultra bright focus screens for:

Olympus OM-1,2,3,4	$53.95
Nikon FE, FE2, FM2, FA	$53.95
Nikon F, F2, F3	$88.95
Canon EOS	$63.95
Canon T-90	$63.95

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania

MEADE • CELESTRON • TELE VUE • B&L • BRANDON • PARKS • EDMUND • UNIVERSITY OPTICS • JMI • THOUSAND OAK FILTERS • QUESTAR TECTRON • EDMUND SCI • FUJINON • ZEISS • SWIFT • VOGEL all at Fantastic Savings

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania
North Pocono Village Shopping Center
RR 6, Box 6329, Moscow, PA 18444
Showroom Hours, 10-6
Call till 9 PM: (717) 842-1500
FAX 717-842-1408 24 hrs.
P. List send SASE
3% Cr. Cg.
Cat. $4.00
Speak with amateur astronomers... Ask for Glenn-ARS: K3WEI
★ *WORLDWIDE SHIPPING* ★
$5.00 MIN. SHIPPING — U.P.S. (IN U.S.)

ASTRONOMICAL LEAGUE

5800 kelvins), it emits most of its energy in the infrared. Thus it appears visually even fainter than its luminosity would suggest, shining dimly at 22nd magnitude.

Mike Irwin of the Royal Greenwich Observatory, Richard McMahon of the University of Cambridge in England, and Neill Reid of Caltech discovered the star on a sky-survey photograph taken with the United Kingdom Schmidt Telescope in Australia. Ironically, they were studying the survey photos not to find faint stars but to locate the most luminous objects in the universe — quasars. The farthest quasars appear dim because of their great distances and red because their light is highly redshifted, so they mimic the appearance of very faint, nearby stars.

Astronomers suspect that they are just seeing the tip of the faint-star iceberg. They know from studying the rotation of galaxies that much more mass is present than that contained in the visible stars, gas, and dust. A large population of faint red dwarfs and their smaller cousins, the brown dwarfs, is the simplest explanation for the discrepancy. The discovery of BRI 0021–0214 thus gives new impetus to the search for these faint objects, whose unimpressive appearance may belie their major role in galaxies.

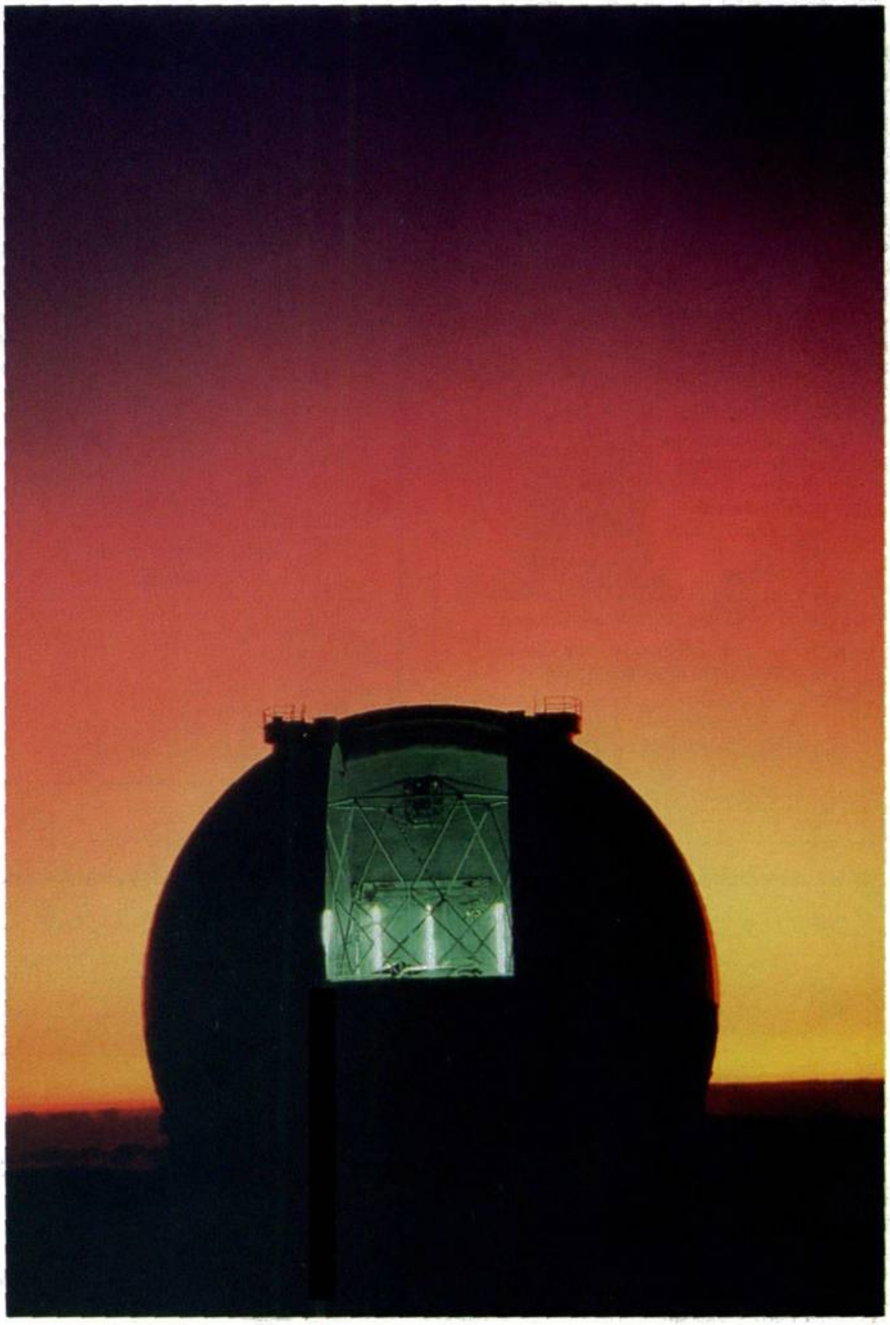
OHIO STATE WITHDRAWS FROM COLUMBUS TELESCOPE

University of Arizona officials claim the withdrawal of Ohio State University from the Columbus Telescope Project will not threaten the future of the twin 8-meter telescope project planned to be built on the summit of Mt. Graham in southern Arizona.

"We have talked to the Italians and they are willing to stick it out with us. In the meantime, we have started talking to the four other institutions that have expressed interest in becoming a partner," said University of Arizona spokesman Steve Emerine.

The Columbus Project Telescope is planned as a dual 8-meter telescope using spun-cast mirrors and was a joint project of Ohio State University, the University of Arizona, and the Arcetri Astrophysical Observatory of Florence. Italy. When plans were first proposed during the early 1980s, four partners were to split evenly the $60 million cost of the telescope and later share operating expenses. The original fourth partner, the University of Chicago, pulled out in 1988, also citing problems with fund raising.

On September 8, 1991, Ohio State President E. Gordon Gee announced that Ohio State's expected $15 million share of the project was too much for the cash-strapped university, which faced a $4 million shortfall in 1991. Even if the university had been successful at finding a single large donor for the construction costs, Ohio State officials feared they would still have problems supporting a larger astronomy department and the future costs of supporting the telescope. — *Robert Bunge*

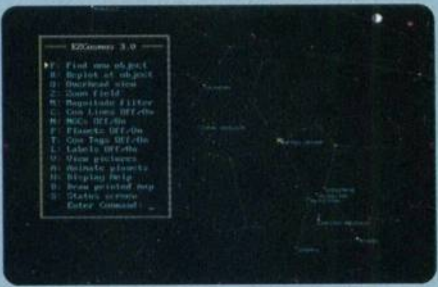


THE WORLD'S LARGEST TELESCOPE — the W. M. Keck telescope on the summit of Mauna Kea — was officially dedicated on November 7, 1991. The Keck's 10-meter segmented mirror now has 18 of 36 segments in place, with the remainder expected to be installed by this spring. Photo by Peter French.

EZCOSMOS™

PUTS THE UNIVERSE AT YOUR COMMAND

Zoom in on breathtaking views from our solar system and of deep space.



EZCosmos turns your PC into a planetarium.

The Trifid Nebula (M20) is just one of the fascinating full-color images.

Journey through space and time, exploring the vistas of the universe. EZCosmos reveals the entire celestial sphere for any date, time and location from 4000 B.C. to A.D. 10000. You can choose your location from one of 560 cities around the world, or you can input your own lat/lon to see the sky from anywhere on Earth.

Explore the vastness of the universe. EZCosmos displays more than 10000 celestial objects, including the sun, moon, planets, stars, constellation lines and deep space objects. Use the arrow keys or your mouse to position the box cursor on any object, or find the object and its location simply by typing in its name.

Discover the wonders of the universe. Zoom in on binary stars. Verify historical observations. Watch solar eclipse animations. Restrict the skyplot to display just the navigational stars. EZCosmos is informative, educational, useful and fun.

EZCosmos 3.0 gives you the universe for only $69.95. It's available at your favorite software store, or you may order directly from Future Trends Software.

For more information, call:
800-869-3279 – Sales
214-224-3288 – Int'l Sales
214-224-3279 – Vox/FAX

or write to:

Future Trends Software, Inc.
1508 Osprey Dr. Suite 103
DeSoto, TX 75115

"With its intuitive interface, speedy performance, and enormous range of information, EZCosmos is an astronomical program that interests the widest range of users."
–PC Magazine

"EZCosmos is in a class by itself. It may be the best astronomy software for the personal computer."
— Computer Currents

"EZCosmos is an excellent choice for anyone interested in combining astronomy with computing.
PCM Magazine
June 1991

"EZCosmos is a superb program that can serve anyone's interest in astronomy."
Computercraft
June 1991

© 1991 Future Trends Software, Inc.

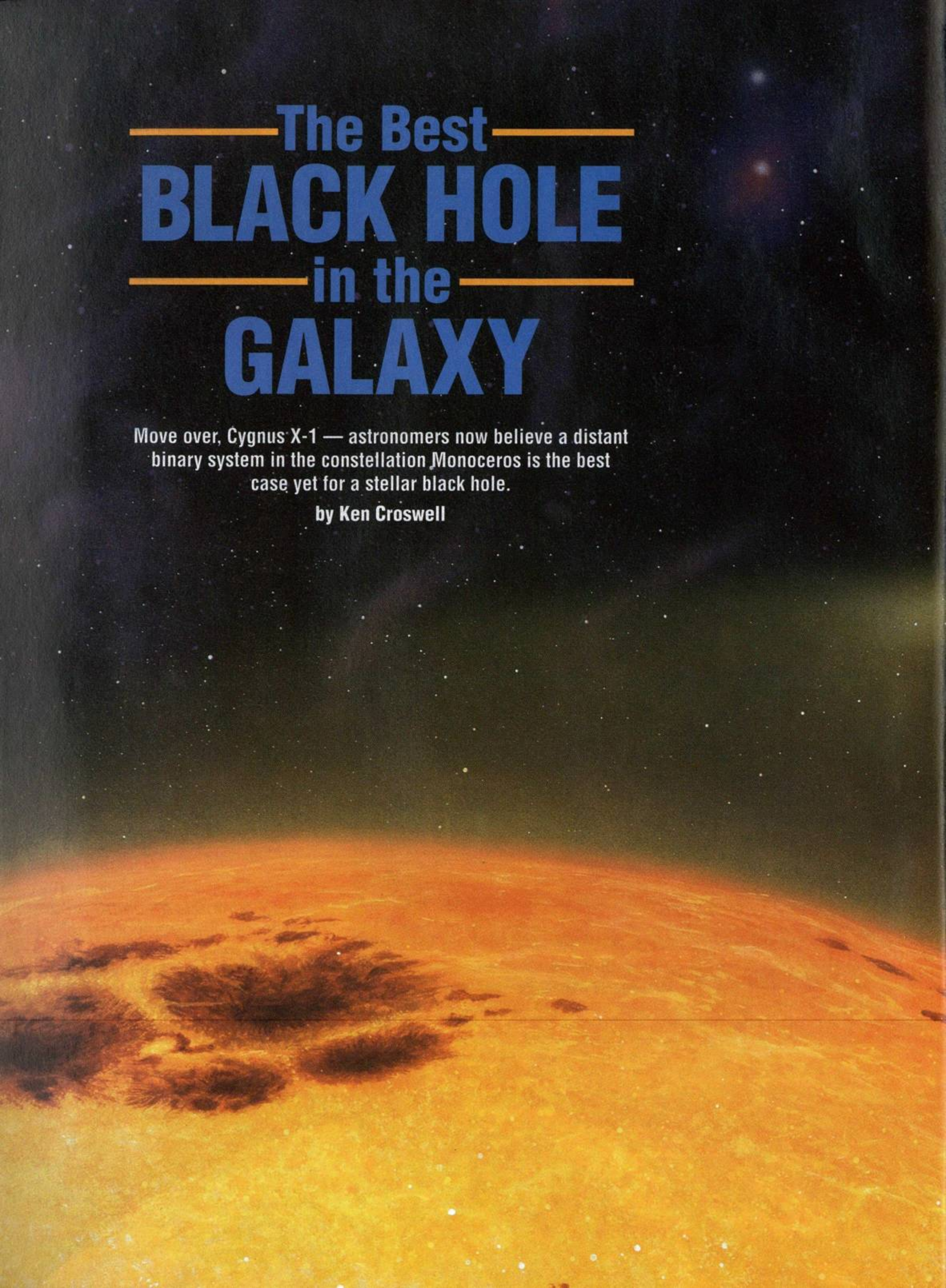
IBM/Tandy Compatible; 640K RAM; VGA, EGA, MCGA, CGA, or Hercules® monitor; dual floppy or hard drive required.

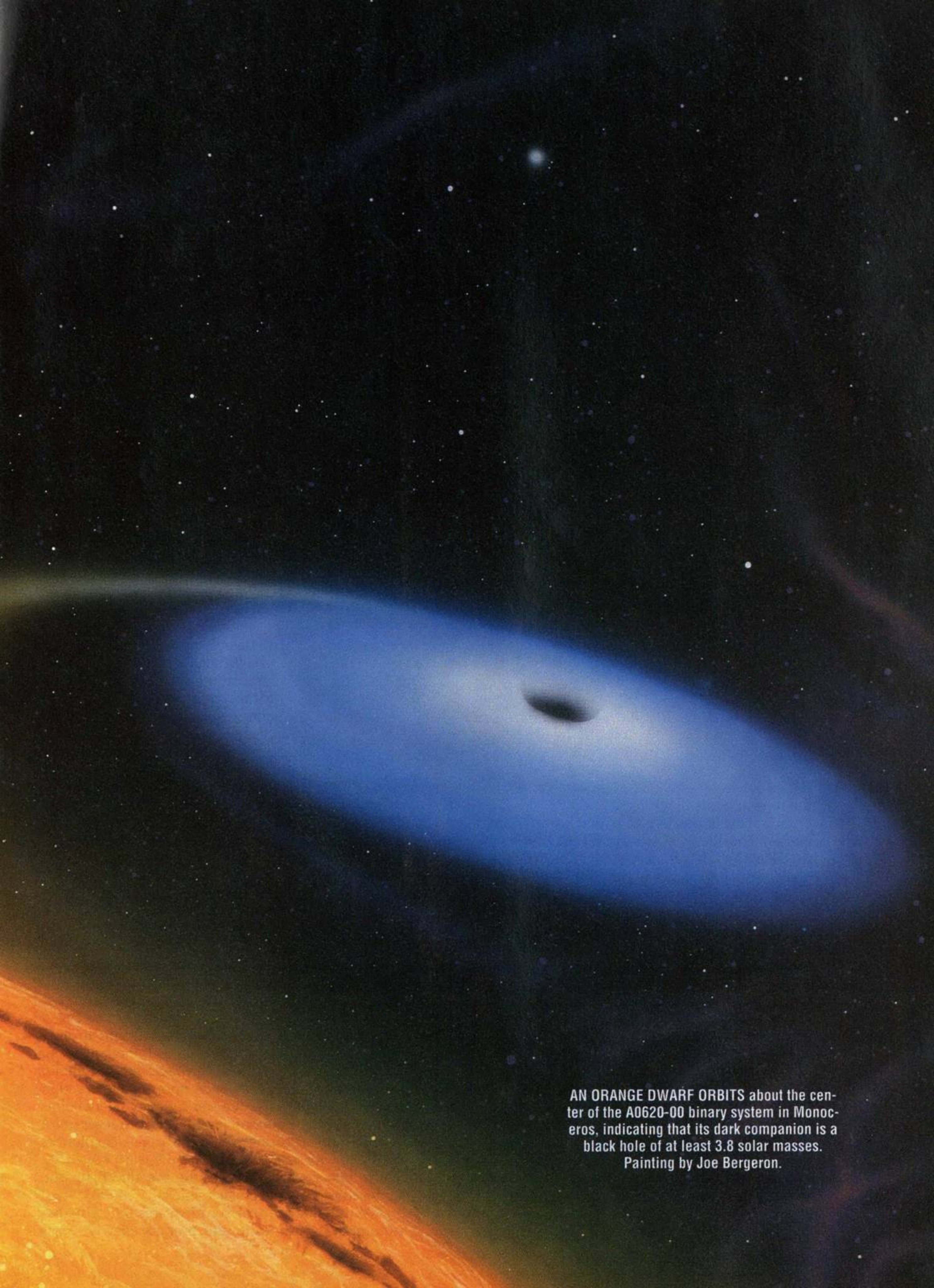
EZCosmos is a trademark of AstroSoft, Inc.

The Best BLACK HOLE in the GALAXY

Move over, Cygnus X-1 — astronomers now believe a distant binary system in the constellation Monoceros is the best case yet for a stellar black hole.

by Ken Croswell





AN ORANGE DWARF ORBITS about the center of the A0620-00 binary system in Monoceros, indicating that its dark companion is a black hole of at least 3.8 solar masses. Painting by Joe Bergeron.

On Earth, black holes are everywhere. The national debt is a black hole. The savings-and-loan mess is a black hole. A friend of mine recently claimed his graduate thesis was also a black hole. "It sucks up all my time, all my energy, all my happiness," he said. "And there's no escaping it."

In our Galaxy, however, black holes are much harder to find. For most of the last twenty years, astronomers had good evidence for only one stellar black hole in the entire Galaxy: a source of X rays in the constellation Cygnus called Cygnus X-1.

Now, though, astronomers have uncovered a much better candidate for a black hole in our Galaxy. It lies in the constellation Monoceros some three or four thousand light-years away and bears the prosaic name A0620–00. The A refers to Ariel V, the X-ray satellite that first detected the object, and the numbers refer to the object's right ascension and declination. A0620–00 was discovered in 1975, when it emitted a shower of light and X rays. Observations soon revealed that A0620–00 was a binary consisting of an orange dwarf star and a dark companion. Astronomers continue to observe the object and recent studies of the orange dwarf's motion around the dark star indicate that the dark star must be a black hole. Despite its less appealing name, A0620–00 is a better candidate for a black hole than Cygnus X-1.

Black-hole hunters look for dark objects whose mass exceeds three solar masses.

Light-Devouring Holes in Space

A black hole is an object with so much gravity that nothing can escape it — not even light, the fastest thing in the universe. Anything approaching a black hole gets pulled into the object and disappears as if it fell into a hole. Because even light cannot escape, the hole appears black.

Gravity is the key to a black hole's immense power. The black hole's strong gravity keeps captured material from escaping. Of course, every planet, moon, and star has gravity. Earth has enough gravity that you have to travel faster than 11 kilometers per second to overcome the force of gravity. This number is Earth's escape velocity. The gravity of Jupiter is even stronger: its escape velocity is 60 kms per second. A black hole has so much gravity that to escape one you would have to travel faster than the speed of light, 300,000 kms per second. But traveling faster than light is impossible, so once you get into a black hole you can't get out.

The gravitational force you feel on the surface of a planet depends on both the planet's mass and its radius. The greater the mass, the stronger the gravity and the greater the escape velocity. Less obviously, the smaller the radius, the stronger the gravity and the greater the escape velocity, too. The reason: you are then standing closer to the planet's center, so the gravitational pull on you is stronger and you have to travel faster to escape.

Anything can become a black hole if you compress it enough. For example, if Earth were the same mass it is now but had only one-fourth its present radius, the escape velocity of someone standing on its surface would be twice what it is now. If you compressed Earth still further, the escape velocity would get still higher. If Earth's diameter shrank to less than one centimeter, the escape velocity would exceed the speed of light.

Earth, of course, will never become a black hole, nor will the Sun. When the Sun runs out of fuel, it will collapse and form a white dwarf. But when a very massive star runs out of fuel, it collapses and forms a black hole.

Like the Sun, most stars support their huge weights by generating energy. This energy keeps the stars warm, and the pressure of the warm gas holds the stars up against their own gravity. Someday, though, a star exhausts its fuel. Without its energy source, the star can no longer hold itself up against the pull of its own gravity and so the star collapses. A star with an initial mass below eight solar masses collapses into a white dwarf star. White dwarfs hold themselves up not through warmth but through the pressure exerted by the star's electrons on each other.

There is a limit to how much pressure electrons can exert, however, and that limit is exceeded if the white dwarf's mass is above 1.4 solar masses. White dwarfs more massive than 1.4 solar masses therefore cannot exist. But all stars with initial masses below eight solar masses lose so much mass during their lives that they form white dwarfs with masses under 1.4 solar masses. In fact, the average mass of a white dwarf is only 0.6 solar mass.

What happens if a star is born with more than eight solar masses? After the star runs out of fuel, the outer portion explodes, forcing the core of the star to collapse. The remaining star exceeds 1.4 solar masses and so cannot form a white dwarf. Instead, as the star collapses, its electrons and protons smash together to form neutrons, and a neutron star is born. Whereas the mutual repulsion between its electrons supports a white dwarf, the mutual repulsion between neutrons supports a neutron star.

Astronomers have catalogued hundreds of neutron stars throughout the Galaxy. Some neutron stars make their presence known because they are pulsars, emitting periodic pulses of radio waves and/or X rays.

As with white dwarfs, there is a limit to how much mass a neutron star can have. If the collapsing star exceeds two or three solar masses (the exact figure is unknown, but depends upon the interaction between the neutrons), the star's gravity overwhelms the support the neutrons provide. In a fraction of a second, the star shrinks. As the star gets smaller, its surface gravity gets stronger and the escape velocity climbs higher until it exceeds the speed of light. The star has now become a black hole.

Which stars form black holes? Again, astronomers do not know the precise answer. Most stars with initial masses above eight solar masses probably form neutron stars rather than black holes, but the most massive stars of all — stars born with masses above about 40 Suns — probably form black holes.

How to Find a Black Hole

Because neutron stars with masses above three solar masses do not exist, your goal as a black-hole hunter is to find a dark object whose mass exceeds three solar masses. Then you know you have a black hole.

But finding a black hole is tough for two reasons. First, black holes obviously radiate no light. Second, the stars that eventually become black holes are quite rare. Fewer than one star in ten million has a mass exceeding 40 solar masses. Thus, black holes must be rare. Yet, of the billions of stars in our Galaxy, several thousand of them should become black holes.

Because black holes are black, a black hole isolated in space is probably impossible to discover. But if a normal star orbits the black hole, we can detect the gravitational influence of the black hole by noticing that the normal star circles an unseen companion.

Such binary systems call attention to themselves if the black hole grabs material from the normal star. The material spirals into the black hole like water going down a drain. Before this material takes the final plunge, however, it forms a disk around the black hole called an accretion disk.

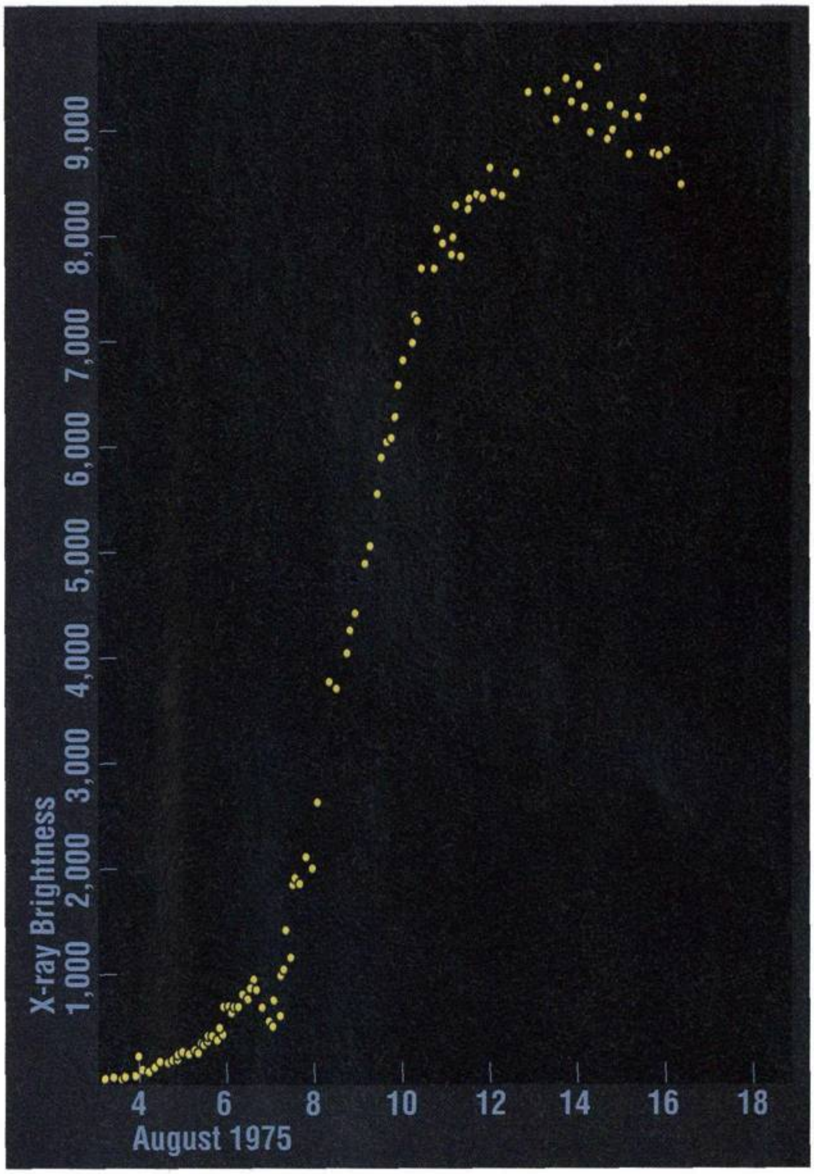
The accretion disk is extremely hot and emits X rays, which astronomers can detect. The accretion disk is hot because material is falling into it. Whenever something falls, it heats up: water falling through Hoover dam, for example, is one degree warmer at the bottom than at the top. The energy released by the falling water is converted into heat. Material falling into the accretion disk of a black hole gets heated by gravity — and by friction — and since the gravity is so strong, the temperature rises above a million degrees. Because it is so hot, the accretion disk radiates X rays. That was how Cygnus X-1 was found.

Cygnus X-1

In the 1960s, astronomers noticed X rays coming from a region in Cygnus and named the source Cygnus X-1. In 1971, they found that the X-ray source coincided with a normal 9th-magnitude star called HDE 226868. This star had been catalogued years before as a blue star of spectral type O. O-type stars have high masses and therefore are less common than the low-mass stars that make up most of our Galaxy. Still, O stars are not that unusual and several are even visible to the naked eye.

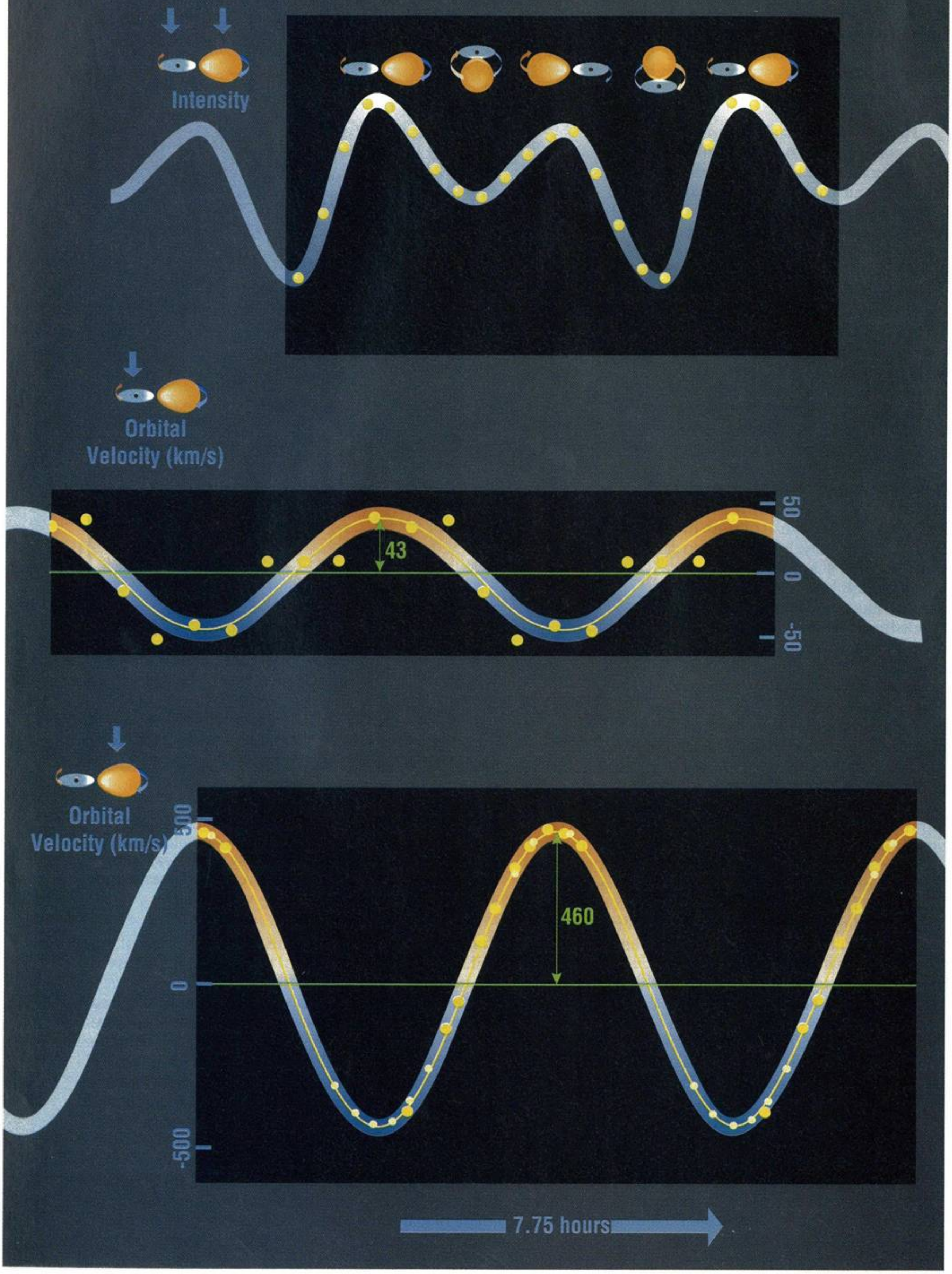
But HDE 226868 *was* unusual. Astronomers measured the star's velocity and found that the star revolved around something every 5.6 days. But the companion of HDE 226868 turned out to be dark and invisible. By assuming the O star has a high mass, as most other O stars do, astronomers concluded that in order to perturb the O star, the dark star had to exceed three solar masses. Cygnus X-1 was likely a black hole.

But it was not a definite black hole because the dynamics of the binary system say only that the dark companion must exceed 0.25 solar masses. The argument that the dark star exceeds three solar masses depends on our assuming the O star has a high mass. If the O star has less mass than usual for its spectral type



A0620–00 WAS DISCOVERED in 1975 when astronomers using the Ariel V X-ray satellite noted this X-ray outburst. An optical outburst followed the peak intensity of the X-ray transient source. Illustration from data by University of Leicester X-ray astronomy group.

How A0620-00 Works



— as do many stars in X-ray binary systems — then the unseen companion could contain less than three solar masses. In fact, some astronomers have constructed models of Cygnus X-1 in which the dark companion is only a neutron star rather than a black hole.

When dealing with exotic objects like black holes, astronomers want absolute proof. Cygnus X-1 *probably* is a black hole. But the dark star could have less than three solar masses, so Cygnus X-1 does not give us the proof we desire. Now, though, astronomers have found a perfect black hole, a dark star whose mass definitely exceeds three solar masses: A0620–00.

An X-ray Outburst in Monoceros

On August 3, 1975, the British satellite Ariel V detected a source of X rays in the constellation Monoceros, near its border with Orion. The source, A0620–00, rapidly intensified: on August 5, it surpassed the strength of the Crab Nebula; shortly after, it exceeded Cygnus X-1; and on August 8, it outdid Scorpius X-1, the strongest X-ray source in the night sky. For nearly two months, the object remained brighter than any other X-ray source except the Sun.

Then astronomers discovered an 11th-magnitude blue star at the position of A0620–00. Photographs taken at Palomar Observatory in 1955 indicated the star was normally reddish and 18th magnitude. So the X-ray outburst coincided with an optical nova, which was named V616 Monocerotis.

Searching astronomical archives, astronomers found that the nova had erupted before. In November 1917 it attained 12th magnitude, but no one had noticed it. Later examination of old sky patrol plates at Harvard University revealed the nova's outburst.

A0620-00 is now the best black-hole candidate.

The light and X rays of A0620–00 eventually faded. Today an 18th-magnitude orange star lies in this place. The star is a dwarf of spectral type K5, somewhat fainter, cooler, and smaller than the Sun. These stars are common (about 15 percent of all stars in our Galaxy) so we know a lot about them. If the orange dwarf in the A0620–00 system is a normal K5 dwarf, it has a mass around 0.7 solar mass and an intrinsic brightness five to ten percent that of the Sun. Since its apparent magnitude is 18, astronomers estimate the distance to this star to be roughly three or four thousand light-years. But A0620–00 is not a normal orange dwarf. It circles a black hole.

A Perfect Black Hole

As the X-ray outburst proved, there was more to the A0620–00 system than just an orange dwarf. After the outburst faded, observations revealed that the K star contributes only about half the total visible light the system emits. The other half comes from a hot accretion disk surrounding the orange star's unseen partner.

In 1983, Jeff McClintock of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics and colleagues reported that the orange dwarf's brightness varies 0.2 magnitude every 7.75 hours, which indicates the star revolves around something every 7.75 hours. Twice during each revolution, the star's brightness, as observed on Earth, reaches a maximum; twice it reaches a minimum.

McClintock and colleagues suggested the orange dwarf varies in apparent brightness because it is not spherical. Instead, the intense gravity of the dark companion distorts the orange dwarf into an egg shape. As the orange dwarf orbits around its companion, the same side points toward the dark star. Thus, the dwarf presents different profiles to us, varying the brightness as seen from Earth (see diagram on opposite page). Twice during each revolution, we view the egg-shaped star sideways and its apparent brightness attains a maximum; twice during each revolution, we view the star end-on and its apparent brightness reaches a minimum.

What was the orange dwarf's companion? A black hole or just another neutron star? To find out, astronomers had to determine the mass of the dark star by studying the orange dwarf's orbit. If the dark star's mass exceeds three times the Sun's, the companion must be a black hole.

Unfortunately, the orbital period of the binary system as found from brightness variations does not reveal by itself the mass of the dark companion. Astronomers also need to know the separation between the dark star and the orange dwarf. For a given period, the greater the separation, the greater the mass must be. For example, if a star has a planet circling it yearly and if the planet lies one astronomical unit — the distance from the Sun to Earth — from the star, then the star must have exactly the same mass as the Sun. If, on the other hand, a planet completes an orbit once a year but lies two astronomical units from the star, the star must be eight times more massive than the Sun.

Two stars in a binary like A0620–00 actually circle their center of mass, which lies between them, instead of orbiting one another. The binary's center of mass is the place where you would put a fulcrum to balance a giant seesaw holding one star at each end. The center of mass, therefore, always lies closer to the more massive star. For example, if one star has ten times the mass of the other, the center of mass lies a tenth as far from the high-mass star as from the low-mass star. In the case of A0620–00, the center of mass lies closer to the dark star than to the orange dwarf because the dark star has more mass. Every 7.75 hours, the orange dwarf revolves about this center of mass and so does the dark star. But because the center of mass lies closer to the dark star, the dark star does not move as much as the orange dwarf does. The total separation between the dark star and the

THE BRIGHTNESS OF THE BINARY SYSTEM (top) changes as the stars orbit each other every 7.75 hours. Orbital velocities of the black hole (middle) and orange star (bottom) change between negative and positive as the two approach and recede. Dots show actual data for the system. Illustration by Steve Davis.

Battle of the Black Holes

Cygnus X-1

System data
distance = 8,200 light-years
period = 5.6 days
best estimate of masses
O9.7 supergiant — 33 solar masses
black hole — 16 solar masses

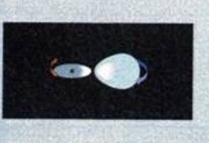
Pro

1) optical variability suggests dark star has greater than 7 solar masses
2) If O star is normal, dark star has 16 solar masses

Con

1) O star is possibly less massive than normal O stars; dark star could be a neutron star
2) distance to the binary system not well known; if closer than 5,600 light-years, dark star could be a neutron star
3) minimum possible mass for dark star — 0.25 solar mass

Large Magellanic Cloud X-3



System data
distance = 165,000 light-years
period = 1.7 days
best estimate of masses
B3 main sequence star — 6 solar masses
black hole — 9 solar masses

Pro

distance well known so brightness estimates can be used to place dark star mass at greater than 6 solar masses

Con

1) minimum possible mass suggests dark star close to neutron star limit
2) optical identification of B-star companion is not certain so orbital information is uncertain
3) brightness estimates do not include accretion disk emission, so dark star could be a neutron star

A0620-00

System data
distance=3,200 light- years
period= 0.32 day
best estimate of mass
K5 main sequence star — 0.7 solar mass
black hole — 8 solar masses

Pro

1) orbital dynamics indicate dark star must be a black hole
2) orbital parameters are well established compared to parameters of other candidates

Con

None at this time

orange dwarf — which will tell us the dark star's mass — is the same as the distance of the dark star from the center of mass plus the distance of the orange dwarf from the center of mass.

But we cannot see the separation between the two objects as we could if they were a nearby double star. Nevertheless, in 1986, McClintock and Ronald Remillard (Massachusetts Institute of Technology) put a lower limit on the separation between the dark star and the orange dwarf, which in turn puts a lower limit on the dark star's mass: 3.2 solar masses, suggestions that the dark star was indeed a black hole.

McClintock and Remillard achieved this feat by measuring the line-of-sight velocity of the orange dwarf. As the orange dwarf revolves about the center of mass, it sometimes approaches us and its light is blueshifted and, at other times, recedes from us and its light is redshifted. McClintock and Remillard measured these blueshifts and redshifts to find that the line-of-sight velocity, like the brightness, varies every 7.75 hours, confirming that the star completes an orbit every 7.75 hours. Furthermore, McClintock and Remillard found that the maximum velocity the orange dwarf attains is huge: 460 kms per second. For comparison, the Earth revolves around the Sun at only 30 kms per second.

The orange dwarf's velocity and the orbital period constrain the separation of the orange dwarf from the center of mass. If we view the binary edge-on, then the line-of-sight velocity and the period tell us how far the orange dwarf travels during a single orbit. This distance is simply the circumference of its orbit. The orbit's circumference then tells us the radius of the orbit — that is, the separation between the K star and the center of mass. The separation turns out to be 0.0136 AU. If the Sun had a planet 0.0136 AU from it, that planet would circle the Sun once every 13.9 hours. Because the period of the orange dwarf — 7.75 hours — is shorter than this, the mass of the dark star must be greater than that of the Sun. By working through the numbers, McClintock and Remillard found that the dark star had to contain at least 3.2 solar masses.

This is a lower limit because it assumes we view the binary edge-on. Chances are we don't. If, instead, the plane of the orange dwarf's orbit is tilted to our line of sight, then the true velocity of the orange dwarf (which we cannot observe) is even greater than the line-of-sight velocity (which we can observe). For example, in the extreme case when we observe a binary's orbit face on, we observe no blueshifts or redshifts at all, since neither star approaches or recedes from us.

Now, if the true orbital velocity of the orange dwarf is even greater than what McClintock and Remillard measured, the orange dwarf travels even farther in 7.75 hours, so its orbit must be larger and its separation from the center of mass greater than 0.0136 AU. This greater separation implies a greater mass for the unseen companion, because the orange dwarf now lies farther than we had previously assumed, yet it whips around the dark object so fast that it still completes an orbit every 7.75 hours.

McClintock and Remillard's figure of 3.2 solar masses is a lower limit in another sense as well. Recall that, for a given period, the mass depends on the total separation between the dark companion and the orange dwarf. McClintock and Remillard determined a lower limit only for the separation between the orange dwarf and the center of mass. In order to know the total separation between the dark companion and the orange dwarf, we must also know the distance of the unseen companion from the center of mass. The total separation between the dark companion and the orange dwarf is then the sum of the two.

> **The orbital dynamics of A0620–00 demand that it contain a black hole of at least 3.8 solar masses.**

In 1990, Carole Haswell of the University of Texas at Austin and Allen Shafter of San Diego State University further strengthened the case for a black hole in A0620–00 by determining the separation of the dark companion from the center of mass. They measured the line-of-sight velocity not only of the K dwarf but also of the dark companion itself. They find the dark companion must be at least 3.8 times more massive than the Sun.

Of course, Haswell and Shafter could not observe the black hole directly. Instead, they measured the line-of-sight velocity of the radiation coming from the black hole's accretion disk. As expected, they found that the black hole completes a revolution around the center of mass every 7.75 hours. Furthermore, the accretion disk's line-of-sight velocity is exactly out of phase with the orange dwarf's line-of-sight velocity, as it should be: When the orange dwarf approaches us, the accretion disk recedes from us; when the orange dwarf recedes from us, the accretion disk approaches.

Haswell and Shafter found that the accretion disk — and thus the black hole — attains a maximum line-of-sight velocity of 43 kms per second. Since the orange dwarf's maximum line-of-sight velocity (457 kms per second) is about 11 times greater than this, the black hole must be 11 times more massive than the orange dwarf. Furthermore, the black hole's distance from the center of mass must be $^{1}/_{11}$ the distance of the orange dwarf from the center of mass. Since the orange dwarf lies at least 0.0136 AU from the center of mass, the black hole must lie at least 0.0013 AU from the same center of mass. The total separation between the black hole and the orange dwarf is the sum of these two numbers and, therefore, is at least 0.0149 AU. Together with the period of 7.75 hours, the total separation implies that the black hole's mass is at least 3.8 times the Sun's.

As before, we get this minimum value of 3.8 solar masses by assuming that we view the binary edge-on. We probably do not view the system edge-on, in which case the true velocities are greater than the velocities we measure, and the separations of each object from the center of mass are greater as well, implying a greater mass for the black hole.

What is the most likely mass for the black hole? A normal K5 dwarf has about 0.7 solar masses. Since the black hole is nearly 11 times more massive than the orange dwarf, the black hole probably has a mass around seven or eight times the Sun's. This estimate depends on our assuming that the K star is a normal orange dwarf and so could be wrong. Though a well-understood type of star, normal orange dwarfs do not circle black holes, nor are they shaped like eggs the way the K star in A0620–00 is.

Nevertheless, from the dynamics of the binary system alone, astronomers conclude that the dark object has at least 3.8 solar masses. It is too massive to be a neutron star. It must therefore be a black hole.

Despite its more poetic name, Cygnus X-1 cannot make such a claim. In fact, from the orbital motion of the O-type star in Cygnus X-1, all astronomers can say is that the dark companion must have a mass of at least 0.25 solar masses — not much of a constraint. Evidence that the dark star has a large mass comes from other arguments less secure than orbital dynamics. Thus, although the dark star in Cygnus X-1 is probably a black hole, the dynamics of the binary itself do not force us to conclude that it must be.

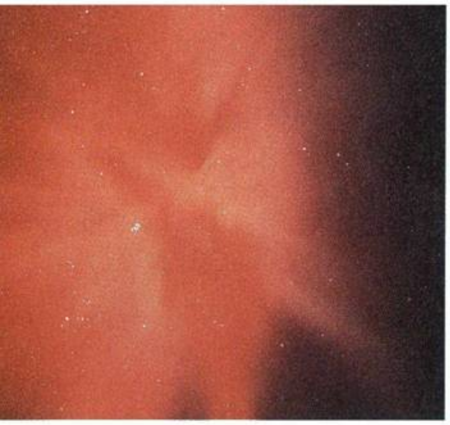
In contrast, the dark star in A0620–00 must exceed three solar masses and must be a black hole. We know this from the best method possible: the dynamics of the binary that contains the dark star. For no other system in the Galaxy is the evidence so strong and the argument so compelling. A0620–00 is by far the best black hole in the entire Galaxy — and the firmest evidence astronomers yet have that these exotic and extreme stars really exist. □

Ken Croswell received his doctorate in astronomy from Harvard University and has written for New Scientist, Star Date, *and many other publications. His last article for ASTRONOMY was "Encounter in Orion" in the January 1992 issue.*

FIRE IN THE SKY

Glowing curtains, softly pulsing streamers — the spellbinding light of an aurora forges an eerie link between the Sun and our planet's atmosphere.

by Russ Sampson



When the northern lights come out, it looks as if the sky is on fire. These dancing patterns of light and color provide an impressive show in the nighttime sky, one that everyone in the United States and Canada has had a chance to see in the last few years. In particular, on several occasions since 1989 the northern lights, or aurora borealis, have reached down to tropical latitudes to provide memorable displays that could be seen over much of the North American continent. In 1991 alone, there were far-reaching displays in March, June, and November that ranked amongst the finest ever seen.

If you've been lucky enough to witness one of these displays, you probably wondered about their origin. What causes the northern lights and what creates the colors and the motion? Though the phenomenon has been observed and recorded for thousands of years, only in the past few decades has the source of the northern lights been discovered.

Magnetic Attraction

Since the mid-1800s researchers have suspected that the cause of aurorae was somehow related to solar activity and Earth's magnetic field. But it wasn't until the space age that the full extent of our planet's magnetic field and its connection to the Sun became clear.

Just like bar magnets we used in grade school science class, Earth's magnetic field is dipolar — it has a north and a south pole. Earth's north magnetic pole is located in the Canadian arctic archipelago while the south pole is just off the coast of Antarctica toward Australia. (Aurorae in the Northern Hemisphere are called aurora borealis; in the Southern Hemisphere, aurora australis.)

The magnetic field of Earth is generated deep within the planet's core and extends far into space. Mapping the boundaries of the field wasn't possible until the launch of the first artificial satellites in the late 1950s. To their surprise, scientists found that the field is not round and symmetrical but is greatly elongated. The picture that quickly emerged from the early satellite data was one of an ever-present stream of particles from the Sun sculpting Earth's magnetic field into a comet-like shape. Just like a comet's tail of gas, Earth's tail of magnetic fields (or "magnetotail") always points away from the Sun.

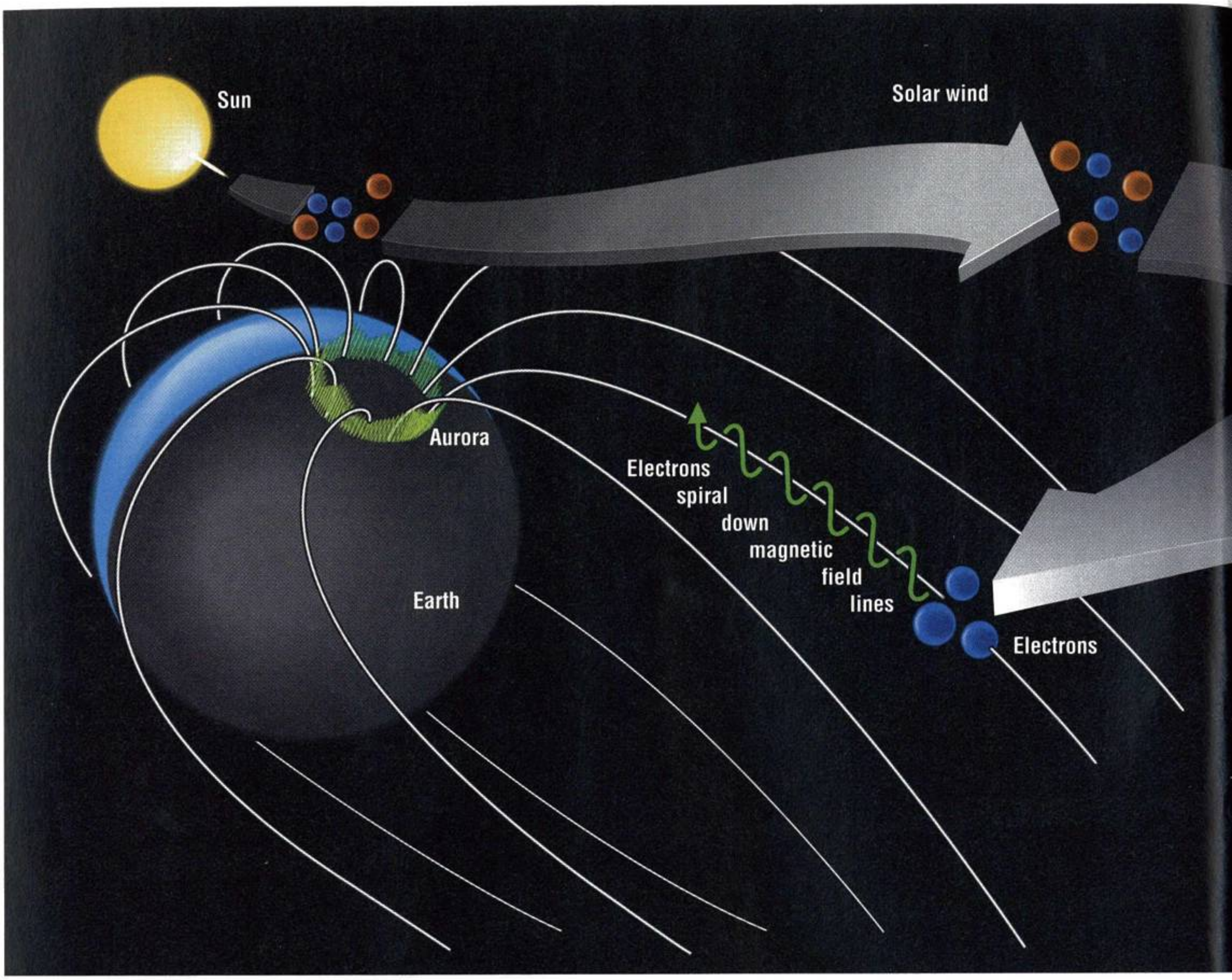
The stream of charged particles from the Sun, or solar wind, consists mostly of electrons and protons. Aurorae are produced when these charged particles collide with Earth's atmosphere. That's the simple explanation. For a more detailed picture, let's follow an electron and a proton on their journey from the Sun.

A Particle-Sorting Machine

The Sun constantly sprays the solar system with millions of tons of charged particles each minute. Particularly energetic surface events such as solar flares greatly increase the number and energy of the charged particles shot out from the Sun.

Like Earth, the Sun also has a magnetic field, although in its case, the field fills the entire solar system. Scientists call this the interplanetary magnetic field. The protons and electrons ejected by flares are propelled away from the

THE BRIGHT RED AURORA of November 8, 1991, was captured by Terence Dickinson (far left and top). Russ Sampson recorded a rare blue-violet display on June 5, 1991 (middle), and a typical green display on September 4, 1989 (bottom). The photos near left were taken looking straight overhead.



THEY COME FROM FLARES on the Sun but when they reach Earth, Earth's magnetic field separates the solar protons from the solar electrons. The free electrons spiral down the magnetic field lines and collide with our atmosphere, creating aurorae. Illustration by Steve Davis based on art by Russ Sampson.

Sun and follow these interplanetary field lines. Inevitably, a small percentage of the particles encounter Earth's magnetic field. Since the electron carries a negative electrical charge and the proton a positive charge, the two particles behave differently when they encounter Earth's magnetic domain, or "magnetosphere." Like an enormous sorting machine, the magnetic field separates the protons from the electrons as they pass into the magnetosphere.

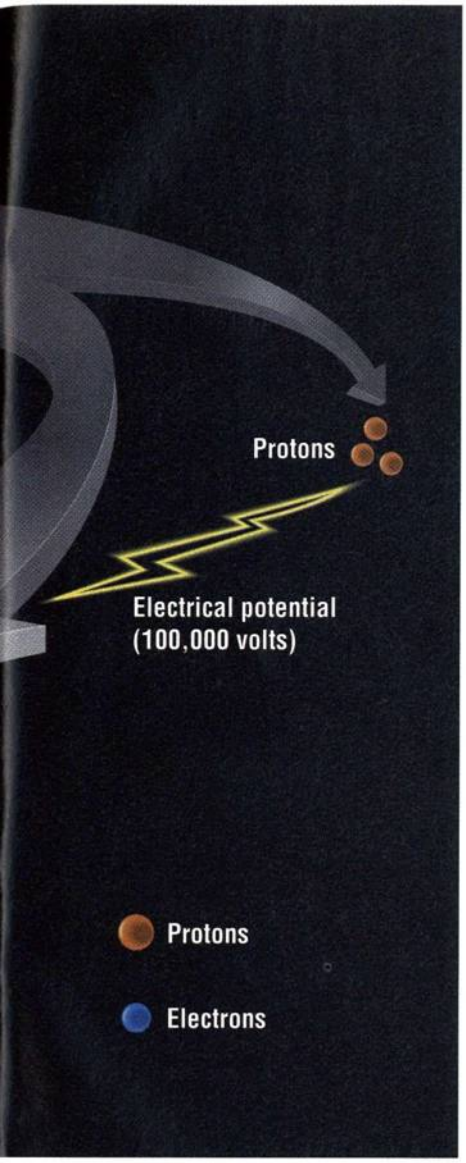
Forcing the electrons and protons apart in this manner creates an electric potential. It's just like pulling laundry apart after taking it out of the dryer. In this case, your fluffy sweater acquires a positive charge (an excess of protons) while the old sock acquires a negative charge (an excess of electrons). The difference in charge between the two bits of clothing creates an electric potential which can be demonstrated when you bring the two close together. The two pieces are attracted to each other, the infamous "static cling." As the two meet, a current of electricity (free-flowing electrons) passes from one to the other.

In Earth's magnetosphere the separation of the protons and electrons creates an electric potential of between 20,000 and 150,000 volts. This turns the magnetosphere into an enormous battery, storing the electric energy it has received from the solar wind. Some current is always flowing along Earth's magnetic field lines, but on some occasions the stored energy is released in a burst. When the magnetic field lines channel the energy into the atmosphere, we get aurorae. The question is, What triggers the release of the stored potential? The answer is currently a topic of energetic debate.

Planetary Television

Until recently the most popular trigger model had the magnetotail stretched out by the force of the solar wind and the magnetic field of the Sun. According to the theory, the end of the outstretched magnetotail can snap off and then reconnect. This results in an electrical imbalance that can send jets of particles down into the upper atmosphere.

A competing idea uses turbulent



waves in the outer edges of the magnetotail to inject charged particles down toward Earth. According to aurora researcher Gordon Rostoker of the University of Alberta, some of these waves may be produced by the solar wind's blowing over the boundary of the magnetotail like wind making waves on a lake. Increased solar activity makes these waves more frequent and more energetic.

Though their trigger mechanisms vary, both theories agree that energized electrons spiral down the magnetic field lines toward Earth. (The proton's fate is less certain — it appears that while some protons do bombard the atmosphere, they are not energetic enough to cause intense aurorae.) Some of these field lines converge near the polar regions to form a rough oval centered around the two magnetic poles. The collision of electrons with the atmosphere therefore occurs around this large oval and, when the process is active, forms a glowing ring of light that has been photographed by high-altitude satellites.

The process can be likened to the process in a television picture tube: in a TV tube magnetic fields focus a beam of electrons onto the front screen, creating patterns of light on the screen. With our "auroral picture tube," the atmosphere acts like a planet-wide TV screen being painted by electron beams streaming down from a source in the magnetosphere.

The actual auroral glows are created when the incoming charged particles hit the level of the atmosphere called the ionosphere at an altitude of between 100 and 400 kilometers. However, the characteristic folded-curtain shapes are thought to have their origin in the motions of chaotic magnetic and electrical fields in a region between 10,000 and 20,000 kilometers above the surface of Earth.

Quantum Rainbows

Though the shapes of an aurora can be traced back into space, the light and colors originate in the atmosphere. When a high-energy solar particle collides with an atom of atmospheric gas it transfers a portion of its energy to the gas atom. The target atom becomes energized and unstable. The laws of atomic physics state that an atom can attain only certain energy levels and nothing in between.

Each type of atom (for example, of oxygen) can exist at any one of several discrete energy levels that are unique to that element. But a pumped-up atom quickly gives up its energy. When an atom drops from a high energy level to a lower one, it emits a characteristic wavelength of light, a burst of color unique to that element.

The most common auroral color, green, is caused by atomic oxygen glowing at a wavelength of 558 nanometers (nm). If you see deep reds over large parts of the sky, you are seeing light coming from rarefied oxygen at the upper reaches of the aurora-forming zone, an altitude of 200 to 400 km. These great red aurorae occur only when the incoming particles are extremely energetic. The high energy combines with the low density of gas at high altitudes to spark otherwise rare oxygen emissions at 630 and 636 nm. High energy and high altitude are also the ingredients needed to enable lower latitude observers to see aurorae. On the rare occasions they do, it is often a red aurora.

The bottom edge of the most brilliant green curtains are sometimes tinged with a fringe of pink. This is produced at an altitude of just under 100 kilometers by molecular nitrogen glowing at a number of wavelengths between 650 and 680 nm. Rare blues and violets are produced by nitrogen molecules glowing between 391 and 470 nm. The yellows and other pastel colors are mixtures of the primary hues of red, green, and blue and are not caused by actual emission lines.

Sparking an Aurora

There is still much to learn about the aurora and the relationship between the magnetic field of the Sun and Earth. Recent satellites such as CRRES (NASA and the Department of Defense's Combined Release and Radiation Effects Satellite) have attempted to do just that. On several nights in early 1991, CRRES released explosions of chemicals into the magnetosphere. Once in space, the chemicals' atoms split apart, or ionized, into electrons and protons by solar radiation. These artificially introduced particles then followed the same magnetic pathways as the electrons and protons that produce aurorae. The expanding cloud of gas also pushed apart the magnetic field lines, creating a hole in the field called a magnetic cavity. It is just such an instability in the magnetosphere that may cause a cascade of particles down the field lines, triggering an aurora.

Artificially inducing an aurora was one of the goals of CRRES. According to Jeffrey Hughes, director of the Center for Space Physics at Boston University, two of CRRES's high altitude barium releases (between 13,000 and 32,000 km) were intended to trigger an auroral event. Although the results are inconclusive, it appears that both chemical detonations were followed almost immediately by auroral activity.

The purpose of these experiments is more than just scientific curiosity — aurorae and their related geomagnetic phenomena have very marked effects on our technological society. During the great auroral display of March 13, 1989, almost the entire province of Quebec was plunged into darkness. The widespread power failure was caused by an electrical current induced into the Quebec power grid.

PHOTOGRAPHING AN AURORA

Capturing an aurora on film requires the simplest of equipment. All you need is a camera that has a bulb setting (look for a T or a B on the shutter speed dial), a tripod, a cable release, and some fast film.

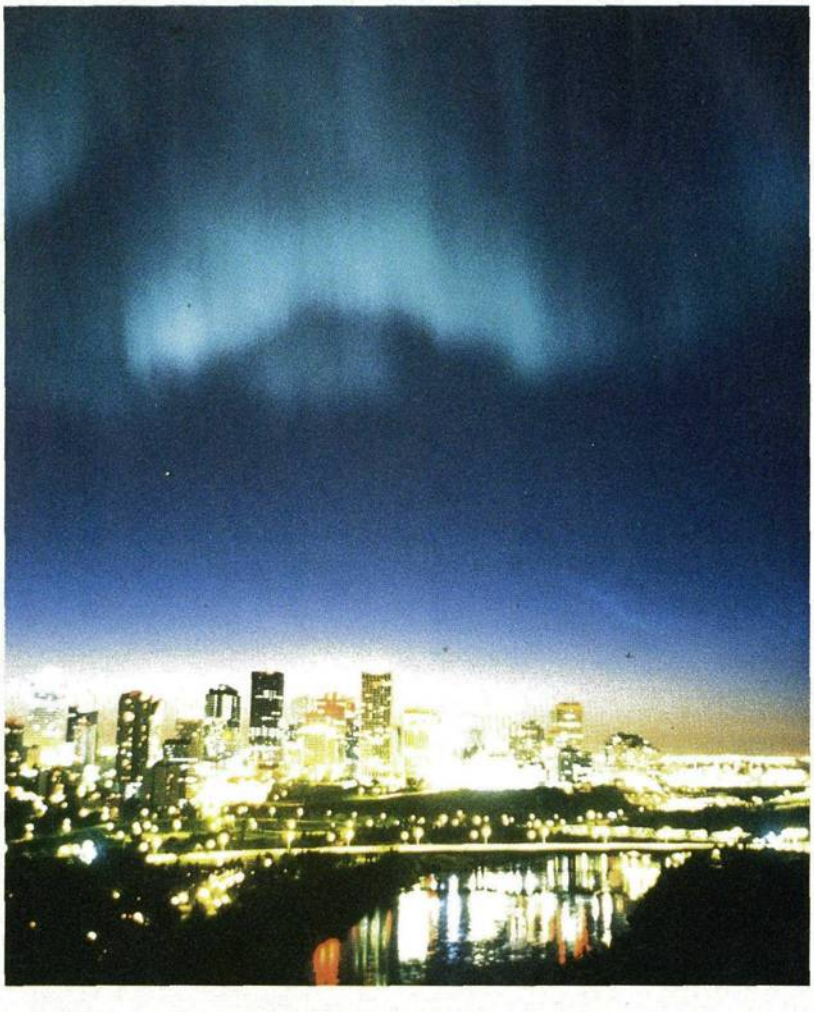
Use the widest and fastest lens you own. A 50mm normal lens (assuming you have a 35mm format camera) will do, but a 28mm or 20mm lens is much better for capturing the sweeping arc of a bright display or those rare converging curtains at the zenith.

My favorite film is Fujichrome 1600D processed at ISO 800, but any ISO 400 to 800 film will give good results.

Your exposures will depend on the brightness of the aurora. For faint displays, which can sometimes show beautiful hidden colors, I keep the shutter open for about 30 seconds with the aperture set between f/2 and f/2.8 using ISO 800 film. Brilliant aurorae can be photographed in 2 to 5 seconds with the same aperture and film.

For the most striking photos, include a familiar horizon such as silhouetted trees, distant houses or, in the case of a very bright aurora, a cityscape. Be careful not to have unwanted telephone wires and power poles in your image. A nice touch is to include a recognizable constellation in the frame.

Be prepared to shoot a great deal of film — an aurora changes quickly and you never know when the next one will appear.



INCLUDING A FAMILIAR LANDSCAPE makes for a remarkable aurora photo. On June 6, 1991, the author captured a very blue aurora over the skyline of Edmonton using a 35mm lens at f/2.8 and a 2-second exposure on Fujichrome 1600D film developed at ISO 800.

The excess electricity came from the same geomagnetic storm that was producing one of the best auroral light shows of this century.

Catching an Aurora in the Act

Practical applications aside, observing an aurora is rewarding simply for the sheer beauty of the display. A brilliant show of northern lights is a must-see event, ranking with a total solar eclipse or a daylight comet for visual thrill.

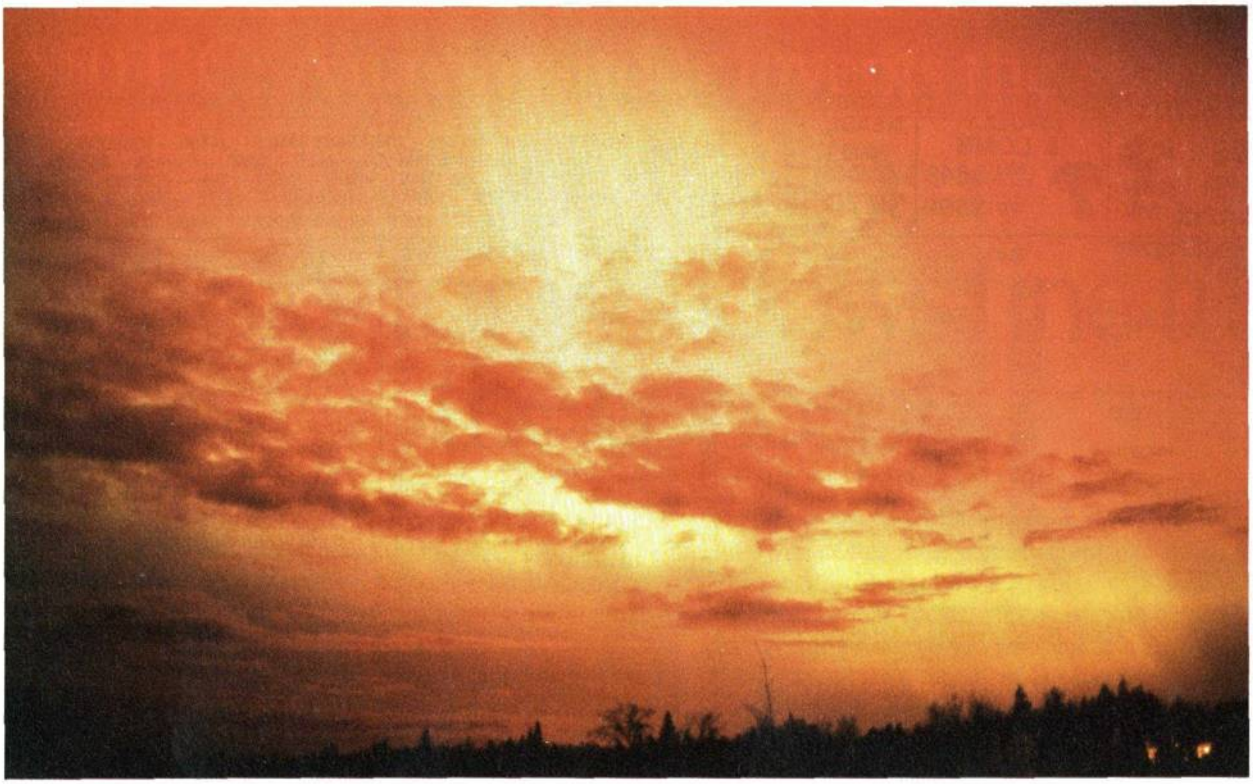
Auroral displays are not rare on Earth — they occur almost every night. What makes them difficult to observe is *where* they happen. In North America the auroral oval falls over Labrador, northern Quebec and northern Manitoba, the Northwest Territories, Yukon, and Alaska. Residents of these areas can see at least a faint auroral display every clear, dark night. Of course, during the summer months far northern locations experience little or no darkness, so aurorae, though present in the daytime sky, can't be seen. As you travel south of the main auroral oval the displays become less frequent.

When the Sun is as active as it has been the last three years, the width of the auroral oval expands and moves south. From my home in Edmonton, Alberta, the aurora appears about once every four or five nights. From the northern United States, you can expect an aurora to appear about once every two to five weeks. Those living in the southern United States may see it only once or twice a year. Points farther south are less fortunate, having an aurora grace their skies perhaps once in a lifetime.

No matter where you live, you maximize your chances of seeing an aurora by keeping an eye on solar activity. Astronomers have long known that the frequency of aurorae follows the 11-year sunspot cycle. As the number of sunspots increases so do the number and intensity of aurorae.

The Sun's activity peaked in 1989, then subsided in 1990. Then the Sun resurged in 1991 with record-breaking flare activity in March and June. With the Sun still running at a high level of activity, anything can happen and 1992 may well bring more super-aurorae.

One method of monitoring solar activity and the prospects for an au-



WHEN YOU SEE RED over a broad stretch of sky, you are seeing auroral light coming from several hundred kilometers up. To record the November 8 display, Terence Dickinson used a 24mm f/2.8 lens and a 15-second exposure on Fujichrome 400 film.

rora is with a short-wave or "world band" radio. Tune in radio station WWV, broadcast from Fort Collins, Colorado, or WWVH from Kauai, Hawaii. (They can be heard on frequencies of 2.5, 5.0, 10.0, 15.0, and 20.0 megahertz.) These stations broadcast continuous time signals but at exactly 18 minutes after each hour on WWV, and 45 minutes after the hour on WWVH, they present a brief geophysical alert. The broadcasts provide numbers for such things as the solar flux but the most telling information for aurora watchers is the description of the geomagnetic field.

A field described as "quiet or unsettled" usually means aurorae will be visible only from northern Canada and Alaska. An "active" geomagnetic field may produce displays visible from central to southern Canada. If a "minor geomagnetic storm" is predicted or in progress then residents in the northern United States may be in luck. The most widespread displays will come from what are labeled "major or severe geomagnetic storms."

The WWV reports are handy, but there is a slight problem: short wave radio reception is severely affected by geomagnetic storms. When you really need to hear WWV it may be wiped out! As an alternative, you can hear a recording of the current hour's geophysical alert by dialing (303) 497-3235. Interested observers can also join the aurora alert hotline run by David Huestis, 25 Manley Dr., Pascoag, RI 02859, (401) 568-9370.

Though aurorae can appear at any time of the year, statistics show that aurorae occur most frequently around the vernal and autumnal equinoxes. The reason for this is still poorly understood. It may be caused by a more favorable orientation of Earth's magnetic field with respect to the Sun's field. During March and September the two magnetic fields can perhaps more easily connect, providing a better conduit for the transfer of energy from the solar wind to the magnetosphere.

The best time of the night to see aurorae appears to be around local midnight. However, on rare occasions such as November 8, 1991, bright displays have appeared as early as 6 or 7 p.m. They can also peak as late as 7 in the morning.

Typically, a display starts in the late evening as a faint band or arc of light in the northern sky. At this stage it's easy to mistake it for clouds or lights from a distant town. If it is a strong display, the aurora will move south as it grows in intensity.

An aurora can be in the sky all night but the brightest and most dynamic part of the display often lasts only a few minutes. This is when the sky can be filled with multicolored rays and curtains. Great displays will move overhead and form what looks like a tunnel of light. You are in fact looking up the vertical curtains of the aurora, several hundred kilometers tall — a perspective that makes the curtains appear to converge near the zenith.

The more active displays usually end with a leftover patchwork of faint pulsating light that persists for the rest of the night. On a few occasions, however, I witnessed two bright waves of aurorae in the same night. Since it is difficult to predict when the best part of the display will occur, ardent aurora watchers need to check the sky every few minutes.

Though it may take patience, eventually your aurora watches will be rewarded. Once feared as evil omens by cultures around the world, aurorae are now a target of scientific curiosity. But all we know about the northern lights hasn't diminished their beauty. Standing under an aurora reminds us of the power of nature and the remarkable connection between Earth and sky. With luck, in the next few months you'll have an opportunity to experience that power and marvel at that connection. ☐

Russ Sampson is a freelance science writer and broadcaster as well as an avid amateur astronomer living in Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

"CLIP AND SAVE"

$895
SUPER C8
POLARIS

BAUSCH & LOMB
8000 8" f10 **$649**
6000 **$599**

MEADE 2080 AC/DC $979

DELUXE
2080 + WEDGE TRIPOD $899

MEADE — CELESTRON — BAUSCH & LOMB — BUSHNELL — TUTHILL — LEICA
BRANDON/VERNONSCOPE — UNIVERSITY OPTICS — JASON — VOGEL/DIGITRACK
TECTRON — DAVIS & SANFORD — J.M.I. — KOWA — FUJINON — STEINER
ADLERBLICK — 1000 OAKS — NIKON — SWIFT — EWA — EDMUND — JENA
TASCO — VIXEN — PARKS — LOSMANDY — ZEISS — MINOLTA — ETC.
*** CALL FOR BEST PRICES PHONE ORDERS 7 DAYS – 10 AM - 10 PM**

CELESTRON

TELESCOPES	
C14	$5500
COMPUSTAR C14	$8999
C11 Ultima (PEC) with DEC/Focus Motors	$3195
Ultima 8 (PEC) with Focus DEC Motors	$1949
SPC8	$895
SPC8 w/Starbright	$1124
COMPUSTAR 8	$2599
POWERSTAR (PEC) C8	$1529
CLASSIC 8 (w/Wedge) & STAR BRIGHT. Tripod	$1099
C040 Refractor. Tripod (2) Eyepieces	$69
60mm Alt-Azimuth Refractor (C60)	$114
(C60E) EQ REFRACTOR	$196
Firstscope 80 $454 (in brass)	$799
SP-C80	$606
Refractor (SP-C102)	$1039
Fluorite Refractor (SP-C102F)	$2119
Telephoto 500mm F5.6	$299
Telephoto 1000mm C90	$319
C4.5	$428
SPC6	$719
SPOTTING SCOPES	
C-90, C90 M/C, C90 M/C Armored	
C90 1¼" Format — All in Stock	From $333
C60R $219 C65	$189
Fluorite Spotting Scope SS55F	$609
SS80	$335
Photographic Tripod $94 Mini Tripod	$24
Shoulder Mount	$68
BINOCULARS	
Monocular 8x25	$37
Mini Binoculars 8x25 $64 10x25	$84
Classical 7x35 $89 7x50 Sport	$79
10x50 PRO $119 7x50 PRO	$114
Ultima 7x42, 8x32 $175 ea 8x56	$188
11x80 M/C $290 15 × 80 M/C $295 20x80 M/C	$299
30x80 $389 20x100	$975
Fixed Focus 8x40 WA, 7 × 50WA, 10 × 50WA	$64
BINOCULAR NECK STRAP (Wide)	$10
7x50 $65 Armored 10x50	$66
OPTICAL TUBE ASSEMBLIES	
C80 C4.5	$279 ea
8" Optical Tube Assem	From $569
C11 $1849 C14	$3899
ULTIMA EYEPIECES	
1¼", 5, 7.5, 12.5, 18, 24mm, 2x BARLOW	$62 ea
30, 35, 42mm	$86 ea
15, 19, 23mm, WA	$102 ea
45, 60mm 2"	$159 ea
80mm 2"	$259
.96" OR 5, 6, 7, 9, 12mm	$36 ea
.96" KE 10mm, 18, 25, 30, 40	$29 ea
Zoom .96" OR 8.4-21mm	$62
25mm K 1¼ Multi-Coated	$35
Terrestrial Eyepiece .96"	$17
OR 1¼" 5, 6, 7, 9, 12, 18, 25mm	$45 ea
PL 1¼" 36mm, 45mm	$59
Zoom OR 1¼" 8.4-21mm	$100
18, 25mm OR 2" SPECIAL PURCHASE	$74
Coma Corrector, Photo-Visual 1¼"-2"	$135
Micro Guide Eyepiece	$135
T-RINGS	
(State Camera Make-Model) All $10 EA. (2) FOR $18	
ACCESSORIES	
Accessory Case	$40
Barlow Lens 2x-.96"	$26 ea
Barlow Lens 2x 1¼"	$39
Barlow Lens 2x-2"	$95
Battery (Ill. Reticle)	$2.95
Binocular Tripod Adapter	$14
Car Batt. Adapter. Ultima (PEC)	$19 ea
Car Window Mount	$50
Carrying Case – Powerstar 8 Custom	$139
Counterweight Bar A_sem. – 8" $94 11"	$98
Counterweight Set – 8" (Standard)	$48
DC Inverter (110V)	$78
Diag., Erect Image – 45°-.96" $42 45°-1¼"	$46
45°-.96" to 1¼"	$45
DEC Motor – Powerstar, Classic 8	$92 ea
DEC Motor – 11"	$79
DEC Motor C8, Sup. C8, Classic 8	$79
DEC Motor (PEC) 8/11	$92
Deluxe Lat. Adjuster (DLA) C8	$30
Dewstar (Lens Shade – 8")	$25
Advanced Astro Master (Several Models)	From $489
Drive Corrector – Heavy-Duty $359 Quartz Sing. Axis	$144
Quartz Dual Axis	$243
Expanding Bushing – .96" to 1¼"	$14
Filter (All colors) 2"	$22 ea
Filters #1A, 8, 12, 15, 21, 23A, 25, 38A, 47, 56, 58, 80A, 82A, 96ND-50%, 96ND-25%, 96ND-13%, Polarizing	$10 ea
Filter Sets (Set of 6) $59 (Set of 12)	$118
Filter — Series 5 or 6 (6 ea. in set)	$55
Filter Adapter – .96" $12 1¼"	$16
Finderscope 8x20 for C90-erect image $54, BKT	$12
Finderscope R/A 5x24 $39 5x24 STG $29 6x30	$29
8x50 R/A $65 16x70 R/A w/pol. ill	$189
R/A w/Polar Align. Reticle – 8x50 Ultima w/BKT	$144
Focus Motor w/Hand Control Box — Ultima 8, Powerstar, Clas. 8	$99
Focus Motor – C8, Super C8, Classic 8	$85
Focus Motor (PEC) 8/11, 11/14	$99
MFFT 55	$129
Illum. Projection Reticle – 1¼"	$134
Image Corrector – 1¼" C90-C60-.96	$42
Large Accessory Ring (LAR)-C90	$21
Lens Shade – C90	$54
LPR Filter (Nebular) #2 $129 #3 $42 #5	$79
#7 $89 A $58 B $89 C $119	
Motor Drive – for C4.5, w/Dr. Single Axis – SP (DC)	$155 ea
Motor Drive S.A. (AC) Pol/Sp	$89
Motor Drive w/Dr. Dual Axis – SP (DC)	$253
Multiple Ocular Holder – .96" $68 1¼"	$124
Off-Axis Guiding System $127 Guider Body (Only)	$59
Photo Tripod Adapter – 8"	$50
Photographic Tripod Deluxe Slow-Motion Controls	$43
Piggyback Mount – 8" $33 11/14	$44
Piggyback Mount – SPC80, SPC102, SPC6	$39 ea
Polar Axis Finder w/illum. (for C4.5)	$48
Polar Axis Finder – SPC6 – C80	$66
Polar Filter Set-.96" $36 Polarizing Filter Set-1¼"	$42
Porro Prism – .96" $39 Porro Prism – 1¼"	$39
Radial Guide Assy – Off Axis	$99
RFA (Rich Field Adap.)	$79
Refractor Accessory Ring	$18
Reducer/Corrector Lens f6.3	$135
Reducing Bushing = 1¼" to .96"	$16
Filter Set – Series 5 (six) $49 Series 6 (six)	$49
Skylight Filter Model #1 (C90's) $31 #2 (8/11/14)	$33
Solar Filter – C90 C102	$65
Solar Filter – C8 $105 8" (C14)	$125
5" Off-Axis – C-11 $109 C60-C80	$42
Star Diagonal – .96"	$19
Star Diagonal 1¼" w/Multicoatings	$39
Star Diagonal (Mirror) 2"	$119
Star Diagonal 2" Multi-Purpose	$215
Stereo Binocular Viewer	$438
Super Polaris Half Pier	$100
Super Polaris Mt. & Tripod	$449
Telecompressor Lens f5 or f7.5	$39
2¼ Camera Adapter (specify 2¼ camera)	$149
T-Adapter (8/11/14), C-90, Zoom Master/C60	$22 ea
T-Adapter/Tele-Extender – Refractors, C4.5, C6	$32
T-C 16mm Adapter	$28
Table Top Mount – C65	$20
Tele-Extender $22 T-Adapter (Refractor/Newt.)	$38
Tripod – Adjustable 8" Armored	$205
C8 Tripod (D + S) $159 11/14	$468
V.S.P. (Vibration Suppression Pads)	$38
Visual Back – 1¼"	$26
Wedge-C8 $85 Heavy-Duty 8" $198 11/14	$365
Tilt Plate 0 Degrees	$59
PUBLICATIONS	
Owners Manuals	$5 ea
Accessory Catalog	$3
Binocular Buyers Guide Book by Alan Hale	$9.95
Sky Maps	$12
Star Atlas (Northern Hem.) 2000.0	$16.95
MISCELLANEOUS	
Lens Caps	$.50 ea
Brass C50 (List $500)	$195
Fluorite SPC80F *Special Unit*	$1399

MISCELLANY LIST

Telrad w/base (Anti-Fog Coated)	$38
Adlerblick 7x50 M/C - 10x50 M/C	$259
Vogel – Digitrak Drives, Inverters	CALL
Questar Tripod, H-D Field Model	$249
TeleVue 3 inch Refractor	$699

Used-Demo Telescope - Acc, List - Send S.A.S.E.

DS10A $649

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTERS — CALL

Glass-Full Aperture 8 in. $79

VIXEN — CELESTRON

4½" ALT. 900mm fl, f/7.9 **$245**

80MM ALT. 910mm fl, f/11.4 **$375**

90MM ALT. 1000mm fl, f/11.1 **$430**

4½" EQT. 900mm fl, f/7.9 **$289**

ALL WITH ADJUSTABLE ALUMINUM TRIPOD

BAUSCH & LOMB

(INTERNATIONAL DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE)

Binoculars • S. Scopes • Wholesale +
BAUSCH & LOMB ACCESSORIES

PROFESSIONAL SERIES PL OCULARS 26mm $45 SYMMETRICAL 7/ 12.7/ 18/ 30mm $33 ea./ 6mm OR $45 ZOOM ORTHO 8.3-21mm $79/ 32mm PL $49/ 50mm HASTINGS $45/ 50mm RAM $29. FILTERS - SERIES 6 DROP-IN SET (6) $49 WITH CASE/ WEDGE + TRIPOD (6000-8000) $249/ EYEPIECE ADAPTER $28/ RFT ASSY $79/ 4x FINDER (4000) $20/ 8x50 FINDER (8000) $45/ MEASURING RETICLE EYEPIECE $45 TRIPOD LEGS (3) $19/ PIGGYBACK MOUNT (4") $21/ (6 and 8") $29/ OTHERS TO B&L ADAPTER $49

CAMERA ADAPTER .96" $19 F-7.5 FOCAL REDUCER #2 $39/ CAMERA ADAPTER, CFA (PRIME FOCUS) SCH/CASS 4", 6", 8", $49/ OWNERS MANUAL (4000) $5 - (6000-8000) $10 - 4" ELECTRIC DRIVE BASE FORK TINES (4000) $249

WE ARE THE NATIONS "LARGEST BAUSCH & LOMB TELESCOPE DEALER" 2nd to none. ALL ITEMS ARE IN STOCK FOR FASTEST DELIVERY POSSIBLE!

HARBOURMASTER (BRASS) 18th CENTURY COPY .$1649
(AS ADVERTISED IN "NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC MAGAZINE")
SUGGESTED LIST $4,000

Meade

TELESCOPES	
97 D, 97 E, 97 ERII, 97 EII, Spotting Scope	from $299
2045 Spotting Scope	$432
2081 Spotting Scope 8" f10 $719 f6.3	$749
312: 3.1" (80mm) f/11 Alt. Refracting Telescope	$323
323: with Equatorial Mount	$434
2.4" (60mm) Alt. Refracting Telescope	$89
2.4" (60m) Equatorial Refracting Telescope	$149
#228 2.4" BRASS $288 #314 3.1" BRASS	$624
4420 4½" Reflecting Telescope	$299
SN8-8" SCH/NEWT. 14 O.T.	$595
826C 8" f/6 Newt. w/Motor Dr. & equatorial mount	$799
1060: 10" f/6 Refl. Telescope Research Series	$1800
1266: 12" f/6 Refl. Telescope Research Series	$2500
DS-10A: 10" f/4.5 Reflecting Telescope	$649
DS-16AB: 16" f/4.5 Reflecting Telescope	$1749
2060 16" f10 SCH/CASS	$9999
BINOCULARS	
11x80 M/C, 20x80 M/C Armored	$299
7x42, 10x42 $185 8x32	$175
ACCESSORIES	
Equatorial Wedge plus Tripod 2045	$229
Super Wedge 10"	$299
Equatorial Wedge for Model #2080	$78
Equatorial Wedge for Model #2120	$98
Field Tripod for Model 2080, 2120	$205
Field Tripod 2080 Basic	$159
Photo Tripod "Superstar"	$95
Altazimuth Adapter for Field Tripod (2080 2120)	$18
Fork Mount/Drive 4" $274 "8" $624 10"	$724
Deluxe Latitude Adjuster: 2080, 2120	$25
Setting Circle Illuminator System: 2080, 2120	$36
L.E.D. Map Light: 2045, LX3, 2080 LX3, 2120 LX3	$26
#605 Magnetic Compass	$10
#607 25' Extension Cord for use with AC Converter	$16
Azimuth Control (for Field Tripods for Model 2080)	$15
#603 DC Cord (25') w/cigarette plug	$16
#604 AC Converter w/25' Cord	$26
#1200, 1200A Electric Focuser"	$193
#671 Wide-Field Adapter System (WFAS complete)	$98
Tele-Compresser Lens only	$39
Tele-Compresser System comp. w/Extender Tube	$54
Eyepiece Extender Tube only	$18
Off-Axis Guider Body only	$65
Off-Axis Guider Assembly comp. w/illuminated	$129
#419/#427 Illum. Ret. Eyepiece Sys. .965", 1.25"	$78
#702A Double Crossline Reticle	$24
#705A Micrometer Reticle	$26
Spotting Scope adapter Plate: 2080, 2080 LX3, 5 & 6	$40
H35mm Crosshair Eyepiece (.965) R9MM	Each $36
Spotting Scope Adapter Plate: 2120, 2120 LX3, 5 & 6	$52
Mod. Ach. (.965) 9, 12, 25, 40mm	$34
40mm Mod. Achromatic ep., 1.25"	$39
.965 Orthos: 4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 18mm Oculars	$39
1.25" Orthos: 4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 12.5mm & 18mm	$46
Sup. Plossl 1.25":	
6.4mm, 9.7mm, 12.4mm, 15mm, 20mm & 26mm	$64
32mm, 40mm, 1.25"	$82
56mm, 2"	$156
13.8mm Super Wides 1.25"	$104
18mm 1.25"	$112
24.5mm 1.25"	$117
32mm 2"	$177
40mm 2"	$249
4.7mm 1.25"	$117
6.7mm 1.25"	$142
8.8mm 1.25'/2"	$170
14mm 1.25'/2"	$198
Rotary Multiple Holder 1¼	$124
Eyepiece Holder, 1.25"	$26
#915 Diagonal Prism .965	$36
#917 Hybrid Diagonal Prism (.965/1.25)	$36
#918 Diagonal Prism 1.25"	$36
#919 Diagonal Prism w/threaded Ring 1.25"	$40
#929 2" Diagonal Mirror including	
eyepiece adapter w/1¼" Adapter	$135
#930 2" Diag. Mirror, 2" OD Barrel for	
2" Focuser Sleeve	$129
#926 Image Erecting Lens (220, 226)	$19.50
#924 Erecting Prism 1.25"	$56
#928 Erecting Prism System 45°	$46
#912 Roof Prism .965 90B, 97D, 97E, 97ER	$66
#931 Hybrid 45° Erecting Roof Prism	$49
Photo Visual Color Filters & Polarizer	
.965", 1.25" All Col. Avail.	$11.50
Set of 6 Photo Visual Color Filters	$68
Set of 6 Photo Visual Filters (.965) Thread In	$68
Series VI Drop-In Filter Set 102, 107D	$49
Series V Drop-In Filter Set 90B, 97D, 97E, 97ER	$46
#905 Variable Polarizing Eyepiece System 1.25"	$48
Nebula Filter #908 1.25	$65
#910 Nebula Filter 2"	$102
Electronic Control Center	$229
#911 Nebula Filter (rear cell Thread on)	$98
#122 2X Tele-negative Amplifier (for all 8" & 10") 1¼"	$40
#126 (2045), 1¼" Barlow	$39
#127 2X-3X Variable Tele-negative Amplifier	$54
#131 2X Tele-negative Amplifier .965 (291, 294)	$36
#140 2X Tele-neg. Amplifier (for all 8" & 10") S/C	$61
#581 Sun Shade ST Model SS	$46
#582 Dew Shade for 107D, 2045	$46
C.A.T. for 8/10" $829 Digital Readout 8/10"	$288
#710 Dew Shield 10": 2120	$104
#712 Dew Shield 8": 2080	$89
#1A Skylight Filter/Dust Seal	$44
#50 Accessory Case	$59
Extra 2lb Weights for 1401 or 1402 each	$20
Tube Balance 2045	$43
#1401 Tube Balance Weight System 2080	$74
#1402 Tube Balance Weight System 2120	$78
Extra Counterweight 25lb: 880, 1060, 1266	$66
Extra Counterweight 40lb: 880, 1060, 1266	$86
#67 Focuser 1.25" I.D.	$44
#640 Focuser 1.25" I.D.	$68
#680 Deluxe Focuser 1.25" & 2" I.D.	$88
#59 Adapter Photo Pathfinder only	$18
#60, #61, #62, T-Adapters	$22
#64 T-Adapter only, for WFAS	$34
Tele-Extender	$22
Basic Camera Adapter 1.25", .965"	$34
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"	$45
2" Prime Focus Adapter	$39
Prime Focus Camera Adapter (277)	$20
T-Mount Camera Ring Adapters	
(Spec. Camera & Model)	$10
Extension Tube Set (15mm, 30mm, 45mm)	$39
#708 Piggyback Camera Adapter (310, 320)	$36
Piggyback Bracket: 2080/2120	$30
Piggyback Bracket: 2045	$16
#631 6x30mm View Finder w/bracket	$42
#967 9x60 Polar Illuminated View Finder w/bracket	$142
Bracket for #541 View Finder	$12
#634, 6x30 View Finder w/bracket — MTS 6-8	$42
#541 5x24 R/A View Finder	$45
#544 8x50 View Finder w/bracket — SC8	$76
Mounting Brackets (2.38") or (3.6" I.D.)	$28
#781 Electric Motor Drive, AC (323, 4420)	$79
#787 Electric Motor Drive System (DS-10)	$96
#897 Electric Motor Drive System (DS-16)	$187
#55 Manual Declination Control 628C, 645C, 826C	$69
#65RS Manual Declination Cont. 880, 1060, 1266	$106
#48RS Dual Axis Dr. Corrector Sys. 880, 1060	$369
#36 Single Axis-Dual Axis Drive Corrector Control	$81
Electronic Control Center	$229
#43 R.A. Drive Corrector operates from 12VDC	$81
#46 Dual Axis Drive	$259
#47M Dual Axis Dr. Corrector Sys. 628C, 645C	$294
#38 Declination Motor Ass. 2080LX3, 2120LX3	$82
#38B Declination Motor Assembly 2080, 2120	$84
#38M Electric Declination System	$74
#39 Declination Motor for LX5, LX6, Premier	$84
#66A Manual Declination Control	$42
#66C Manual Declination Control	$54
#56 Declination Control	$99
COMA Corrector Lens (for f6.3) 2080-2120	$179
Casters (2" Diameter) for DS-16 (set of 3)	$38
Leveling Screws for DS-16 (set of 3)	$38
Leveling Screws for DS-10 (set of 3)	$29
#868 Extension Tube (2") (DS-10A, DS-16A)	$20
Setting Circles for DS-10: 3" Diameter w/pointer	$30
Setting Circles for DS-16: 6" Diameter w/pointer	$56
Vinyl Dust Cover for DS-16	$26
Vinyl Dust Cover for DS-10	$19
Lens Caps — 96, 1¼	$.50 EA (7 for $3)
Vinyl Dust Cover pair 6" (628C, 645C)	$26
Vinyl Dust Cover pair 8" (826C, 880), 10" (1060)	$36
Accessory Shelf for DS-10	$39
Accessory Shelf for 880, 1060, 1266, D516	$49
Accessory Shelf for Field Tripod (2045, 2080, 2120)	$24
#AD-1 Eyepiece Adapter .965, #AD-2 1¼"	$18
Enhanced 2080 B Package	$999

IN STOCK **TELESCOPES**

2045D...$599 Carry Case...$66

"Smart Drive" "PPEC" Units

40 | 46 | 50 | 56 | 70 | 76

2080 2120 **CALL!** CLOSE OUTS

SPECIAL NOTICE

DEMO
2080 / 2120
LX3 • LX5
MTS SN6 • SN8
from $399

Showrooms — 57 North/Suite 401
BUSINESS OFFICES — SAT. 11 TO 5 PM (TAG SALE SPECIALS)

OFFICE/SHOWROOM
TEL: (203) 792-0218
— Trade-ins considered —

WHOLESALE OPTICS

MAIL ORDERS TO:
29 Kingswood Road
Danbury, CT 06811
TEL: (203) 746-3579
FAX (203) 746-7572 (24 HRS.)
FAX ORDER LINE ONLY

— NO SALES TAX —

Buyers Guide

Telescope-Accessory Catalog (2 lbs.) $5
Telescope-Accessory Catalog/Data Pack (3lbs) $10.00 Refundable **(4lbs.) $15**
Complete pkg.-Telescopes, Spotting Scopes, Accessories, Binoculars
Minimum Shipping Charge (via UPS) $5.00
Phone Orders 10 a.m.-10 p.m. (7) days a week
3% credit charge
(CT. Tax for in-state sales only)

FUJINON

7x50 MT-SX $300	
7x50 MTR-SX $325	
7x50 MTRC-SX $375	
10x70 MT-SX $395	7x50 FMTRC-SX $440
14x70 MT-SX $399	10x70 FMT-SX $439
7x50 FMT-SX $365	16x70 FMTSX $559
7x50 FMTR-SX $390	25x150 MT $5995

LOWEST GUARANTEED LISTED PRICES!

KOWA SPOTTING SCOPES
TSN-1 $309
TSN-2 $299
TSN-3 $689
TSN-4 $649
TS601 $249
TS602 $239

550 BC: Anaximander invents the star chart.

1992 AD: The_Sky for Windows fine tunes the concept.

Now you can open your Windows to a whole new universe. A universe bursting with more stars and deep-sky objects than any other astronomy program devised since Anaximander himself first looked into the sky.

Because now, when you look into The_Sky for Windows you'll see 10,000, or 45,000, or even 272,000 objects, depending on which level you buy. Stars, planets, Messier and NGC objects, all of them easily identifiable.

And you'll warp through this universe, at speeds up to 100 times faster than the finest competing programs. Using our exclusive plotting technology, zoom to any portion of The_Sky you like in less than a second, with or without a math coprocessor.

It's a universe bursting with color, too. The_Sky powers your graphics hardware to its fullest potential, using any device supported by Windows, from CGA through 1024 x 768-pixel 256-color Super VGA and even beyond. No other program provides so wonderfully detailed or spectacularly colorful a show.

And speaking of spectacular, wait until you see the professional-quality star charts you can output to any Windows-supported printing device. Customize them to your own specifications by type, magnitude, constellation and/or grid lines, labels, SAO numbers — a galaxy of options.

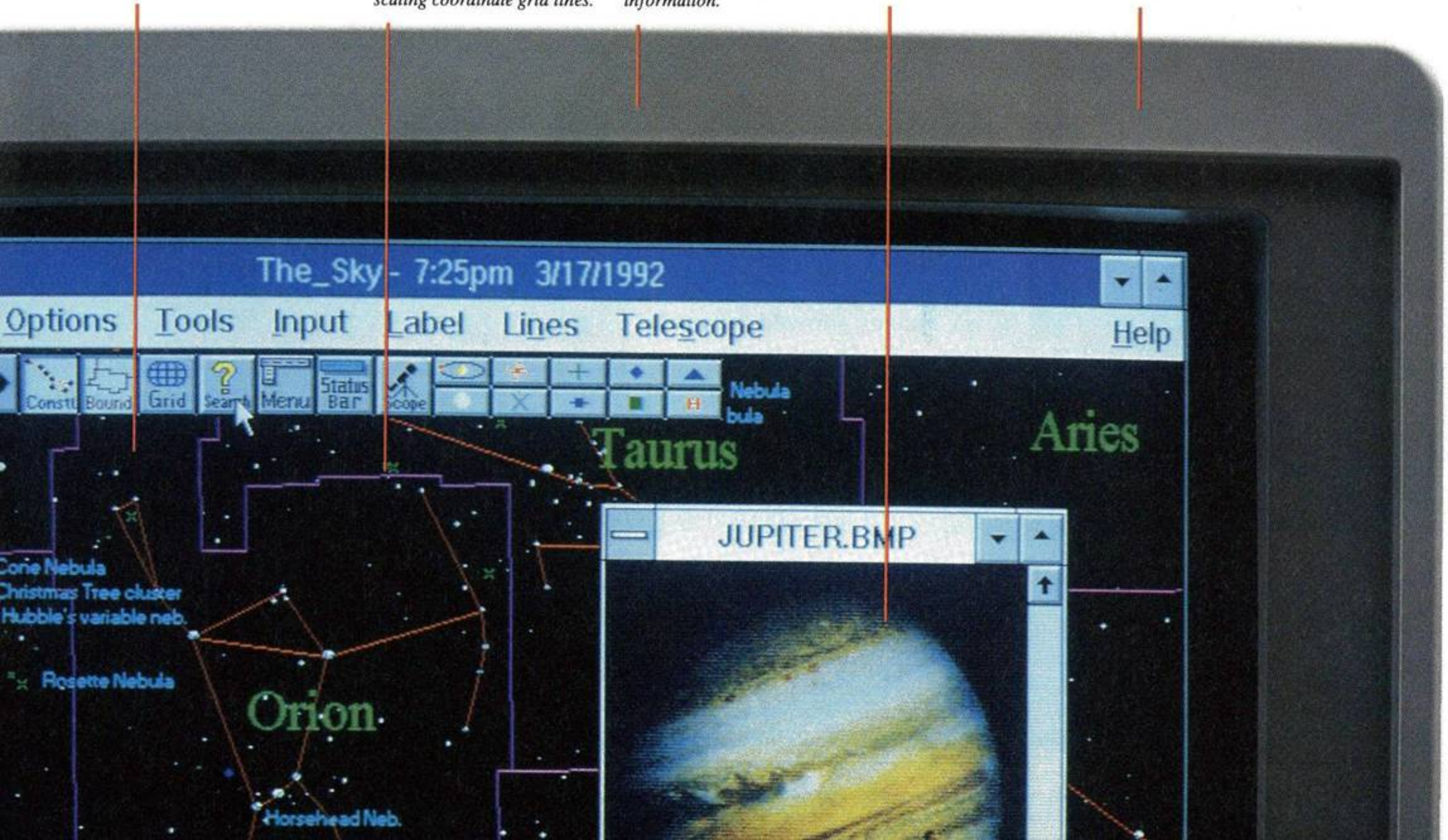
There's one more option we doubt you'll ever want to use: a 60 day money back guarantee.

So remember. For the most dazzling display yet of the heavens on a computer, The_Sky's the limit.

The_Sky™ ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

Software Bisque *912 Twelfth Street, Suite A*
Golden, Colorado 80401 1. 800. 843. 7599
FAX: 303. 278. 0045

Also available for DOS


The_Sky - 7:25pm 3/17/1992
Options
Tools
Input
Label
Lines
Telescope
Help
Constl
Bound
Grid
Search
Menu
Status Bar
Scope
Nebula
bula
Taurus
Aries
JUPITER.BMP
Cone Nebula
Christmas Tree cluster
Hubble's variable neb.
Rosette Nebula
Orion
Horsehead Neb.

Dynamically scroll and zoom through the sky. No more waiting for screen plots.

Quickly navigate the heavens using constellation lines and boundaries, auto-scaling coordinate grid lines.

Point and click on any object at any zoom level to display a wealth of detailed information.

Display full-color images of celestial objects — even add your own.

Enter time skips for fascinating shows of the planets in motion.

ACTUAL UNRETOUCHED PHOTOGRAPH

STAR DUST

Wispy clouds of cosmic dust permeate the space between the stars.

by Gerrit L. Verschuur

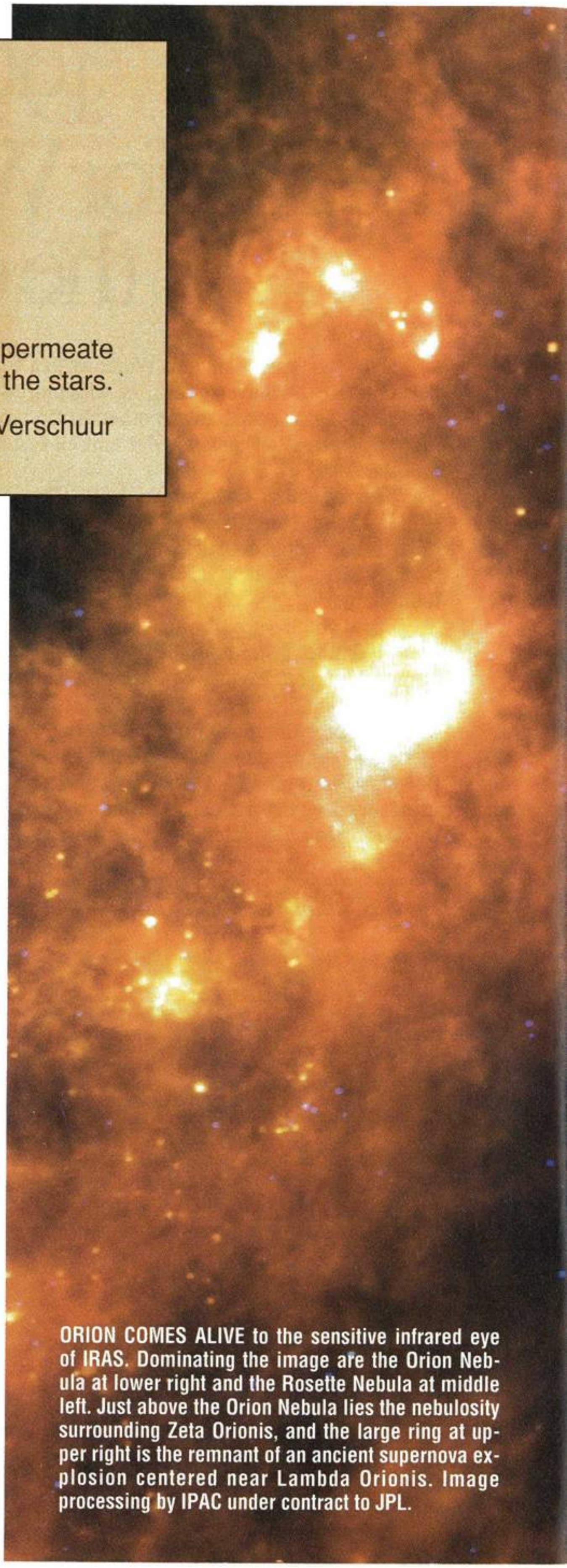
Astronomers have long sought to understand the dark clouds that loom among the stars in the Milky Way. For more than half a century, they have known that stars are born from interstellar matter. But they still do not know what happens in the earliest stages of star formation, before matter coalesces into the blobs that give birth to stars. By studying the dark clouds in the Milky Way and learning their most intimate secrets, astronomers hope to shed light on this fascinating chain of events.

The launch of the Infrared Astronomical Satellite (IRAS) in 1983 set the stage. The satellite provided the first clear and comprehensive view of the infrared universe from above Earth's atmosphere, which blocks most infrared radiation. Astronomers from around the world have been milking the IRAS database ever since to learn as much as they can about the interstellar medium.

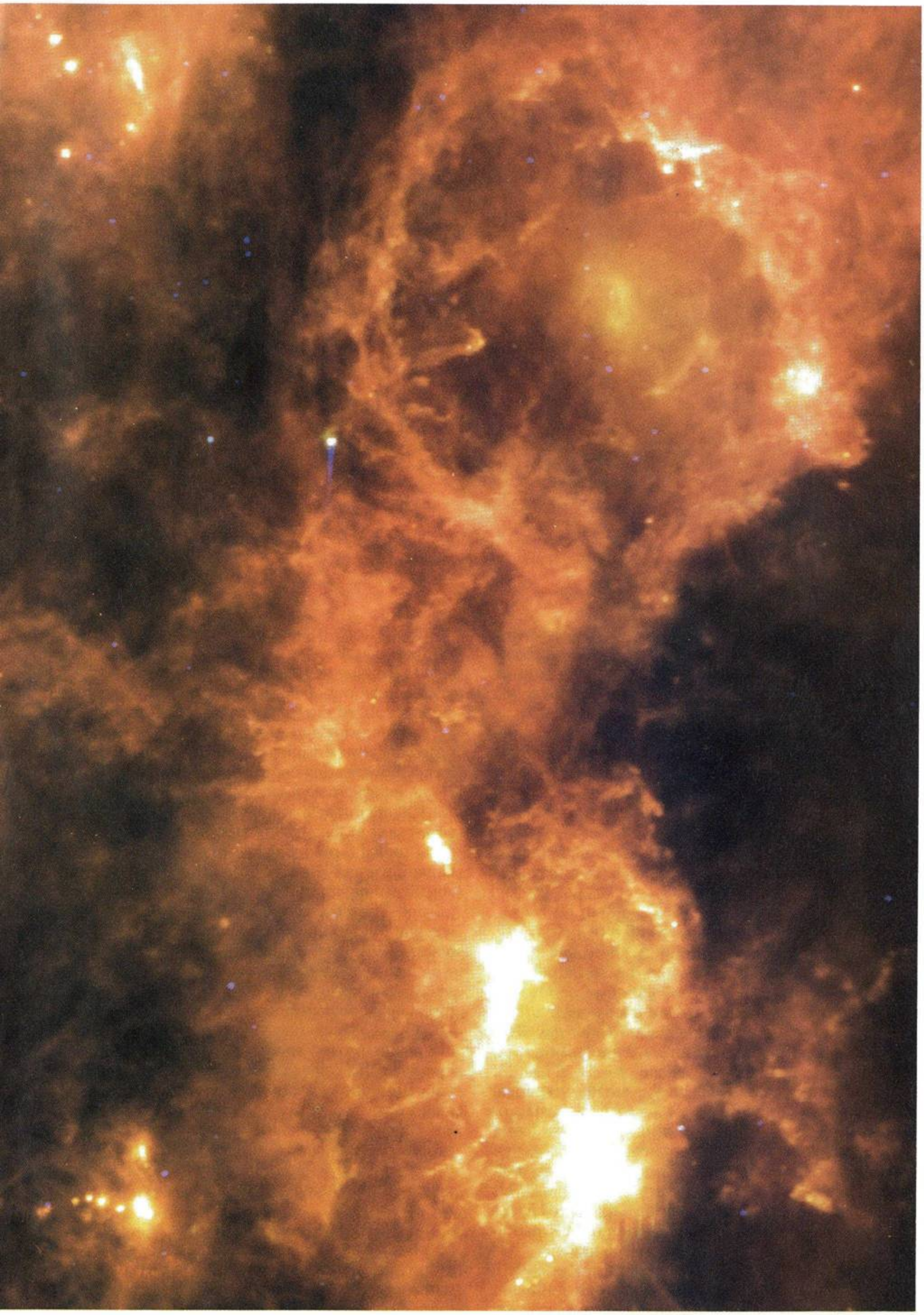
The story begins in 1984, when a team of IRAS astronomers led by Frank Low of Caltech announced the discovery of a new component of the interstellar medium. The IRAS instruments revealed that infrared radiation with a wavelength of 100 microns emanated from much of the sky. At first the astronomers suspected something was wrong with the equipment, but after checking everything thoroughly, they felt confident that what they had found was real. The 100-micron images showed wispy structures that reminded the team of cirrus clouds on Earth, so this stuff quickly came to be called interstellar "cirrus." The structures spanned huge volumes of space, ranging from light-years to many tens of light-years across.

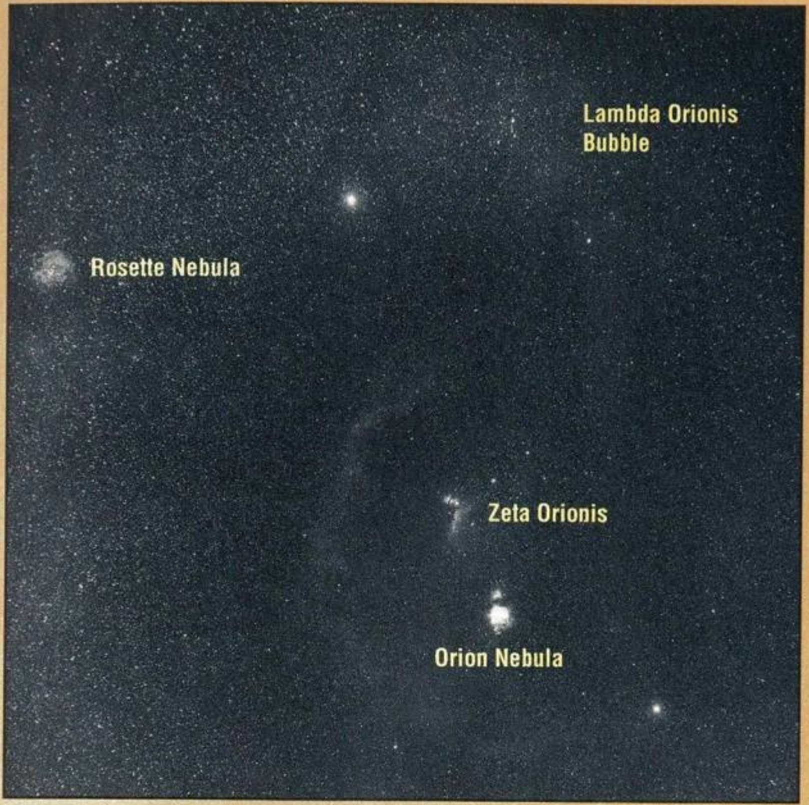
The next step — taking a good look at these structures — posed unexpected and time-consuming challenges. The discovery of cirrus was one thing. Producing clear images of what it looked like was another story entirely.

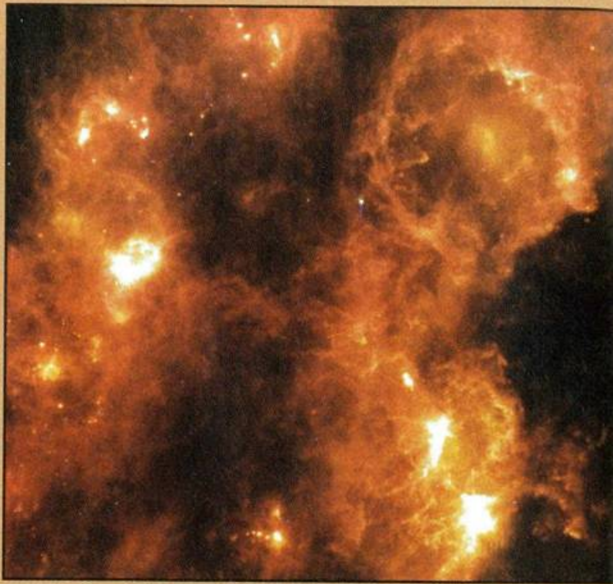
The essence of the problem was that the IRAS designers never intended the satellite to create images. Yet close study of something as widespread as cirrus required pictures to show the full extent of their structure. These pictures could then be compared



ORION COMES ALIVE to the sensitive infrared eye of IRAS. Dominating the image are the Orion Nebula at lower right and the Rosette Nebula at middle left. Just above the Orion Nebula lies the nebulosity surrounding Zeta Orionis, and the large ring at upper right is the remnant of an ancient supernova explosion centered near Lambda Orionis. Image processing by IPAC under contract to JPL.







DRAMATICALLY DIFFERENT VIEWS of Orion arise depending on how you observe it. IRAS's 100-micron observations zero in on the cool, infrared-bright dust and record many wispy structures called cirrus (above). An optical photo (left), on the other hand, records bright stars and hot gas. Photo by Michael Stecker.

with optical photographs and radio images of the distribution of interstellar hydrogen in the same direction as the cirrus. This would yield a better understanding of the relationship among the various components of the interstellar medium.

Undaunted, dozens of astronomers accepted the challenge and labored for years to produce pictures of the infrared cirrus. Some of their results are shown for the first time on these pages. This small gallery of cirrus images will give you an inkling of the beauty present in the infrared sky. But it is what the images reveal about the interstellar medium, the birthplace of stars, that drove astronomers to create the images in the first place.

Weaving an Infrared Picture

It took many years to produce these images because of the way IRAS observed the sky. Unlike an imaging system, in which the telescope points to a specific area and then makes an exposure, the IRAS telescope scanned across the sky day after day. This produced a huge raster pattern of the intensity of infrared emission in four wavelength bands, at 12, 25, 60, and 100 microns. Though these data were ideal for measuring the brightness of infrared-bright stars or distant galaxies, they were terrible for constructing images. Creating an image required weaving together scans taken hours or even days apart. Because individual scans had slightly different background levels due to instrumental effects, stripes appeared across the images. Each change in background level had to be identified, measured, and then removed.

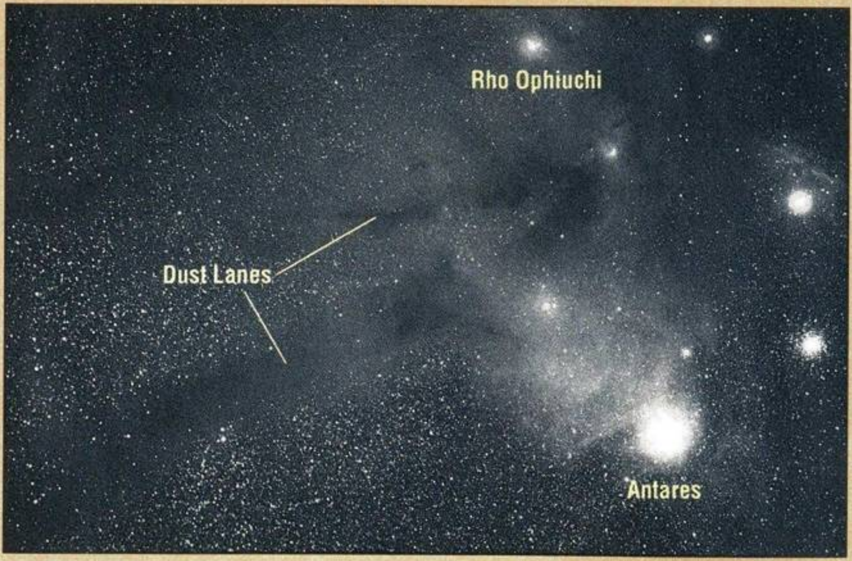
Destriping, as the process came to be called, taxed the ingenuity of even the brightest computer programmers. Learning how to do it correctly took years of effort. It actually became something of a fetish among those working with the IRAS data to be able to destripe better than the next person, and arguments broke out over whose computer programs did the best job. At the same time, astronomers at the Infrared Processing and Analysis Center at Caltech were systematically destriping all the IRAS data. That work is only now nearing completion.

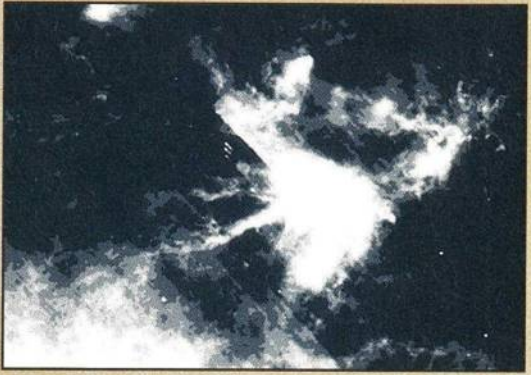
Another problem faced those who wanted to use the 100-micron data from IRAS to make pictures of the cirrus: dust in the solar system. This dust not only reflects sunlight, producing a subtle glow visible to the human eye and known as the zodiacal light, but also absorbs sunlight and then re-emits that energy in the infrared. The glow forms a great swath across the heavens that follows the ecliptic, the apparent path of the planets. This local infrared glow forms a haze through which the infrared radiation from the more distant Milky Way has to shine. Only after subtracting the zodiacal light could astronomers clearly see the cirrus.

Once astronomers overcame all the problems, the results proved spectacular. After destriping and removing the zodiacal contribution, the 100-micron data provided a beautiful new view of interstellar matter. Now dozens of astronomers around the world are concentrating on their favorite regions, trying to explain why the cirrus looks the way it does and how it is associated with hydrogen gas, molecules, magnetic fields, and the structure of the Milky Way.

Clouds of Darkness

Before IRAS discovered the cirrus, dark dust clouds between the stars had been observed only with optical telescopes. One of the best known of these clouds is in the constellation Ophiuchus, where





HOLES IN THE HEAVENS — so thought some early observers of the dust clouds that block distant starlight. An optical photo of Ophiuchus (above) reveals two such dark streamers trailing to the lower left. Photo by Gary Emerson. A 100-micron IRAS image of the same area (right) shows these streamers as bright filaments. Image courtesy Eugene de Geus.

dark lanes of obscuring material block some of the background stars from view. A few clouds can even be spotted with the naked eye, such as the dark lanes in Cygnus and the almost black void near the Southern Cross known as the Coal Sack.

Today it seems almost quaint that for more than a century the dark patches between the stars were believed to be "holes" in the heavens. That notion goes back to Sir William Herschel, who concluded in the late eighteenth century that the holes allowed observers to see into the dark void beyond the stars. In 1910 Edward E. Barnard, pioneer photographer of these dark patches, told of the experiences of an astronomer who one night aimed his small telescope a little north of Antares. "Presently no stars came into the field of his telescope. After watching for some time he finally concluded the sky had clouded over, but on looking out he found it perfectly clear. His telescope had been pointed to this lane (near the star Rho Ophiuchi) and nothing but blank sky had passed." This illustrates how dark these clouds can be.

These clouds are in fact vast, swirling masses of tiny interstellar dust grains made of silicon and carbon and surrounded by water ice laced with organic molecules. These include ethyl and methyl alcohol, formaldehyde, and cyano-acetylene. The grains occupy only a small fraction of the space in a dark cloud, but the clouds are so huge that collectively the tiny particles block starlight from beyond. Thus we see the clouds as dark markings against a bright backdrop of stars in the Milky Way.

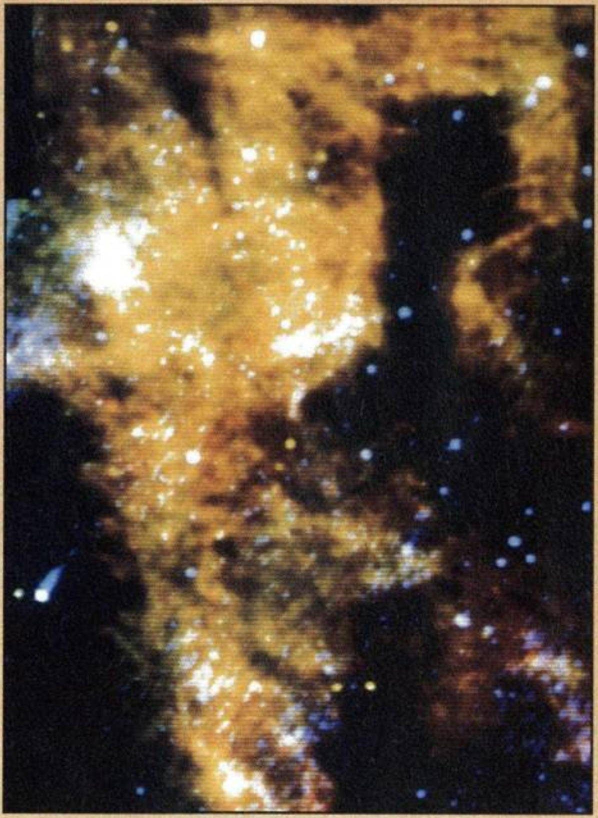
The photos above compare the 100-micron counterpart of the dark clouds in Ophiuchus to an optical view. The bright infrared streamers radiating away from the core of Ophiuchus correspond to the dark dust lanes that intrigued Barnard. Within these filaments, astronomers have observed the infrared glow of low-mass stars in the process of being born.

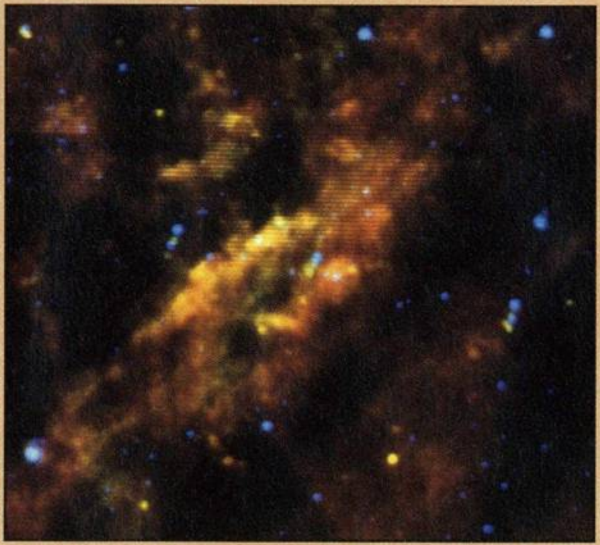
The apparent difference between the dark dust lanes seen in the optical and the bright streamers seen in the infrared arises from the temperature of the dust. Everything in the universe emits some form of electromagnetic radiation. That includes your body which, at a temperature of 295 kelvins (about 20° Celsius), glows brightly in the infrared. That is why infrared-sensitive binoculars can be used to reveal the presence of enemy soldiers on an otherwise pitch black night.

Like all forms of electromagnetic radiation, infrared can be generated by the motion of the particles that make up an object. Because an object's temperature is above absolute zero, motion at the atomic level is always present and the object will emit some radiation at all wavelengths. However, as an object grows hotter, the wavelength at which it emits the most energy becomes shorter. In the case of the Sun's surface, which glows at a temperature of 5,800 kelvins (K), the radiation peaks in the visible part of the spectrum. Interstellar grains, on the other hand, are warmed by starlight to only about 20 or 30 K. At this temperature, they are expected to radiate infrared energy at a wavelength of around 100 microns, and that's exactly what IRAS found.

Blanketing the Sky

No one was surprised that IRAS detected the glow of interstellar dust, at least not the emission coming from the plane of the Milky Way. What came as a shock was that the cirrus appeared all





THE BACKDOOR NEBULA is a cirrus structure with a distinctly rectangular shape (at upper right in photo at left). The bright area to the nebula's left is home to three carbon monoxide-rich clouds. Image courtesy Lee J. Rickard, Fran Verter, and Barry Turner. Cirrus filaments abound in the Eridanus region (above). Image courtesy Lee J. Rickard.

over the sky. Though interstellar dust is present in small quantities everywhere in the Galaxy, before the age of IRAS, it could only be seen against the bright background of stars in the Milky Way. Diffuse stretches of this material well away from the Milky Way, where the number of background stars is much lower, essentially remained invisible, even in long exposure photographs.

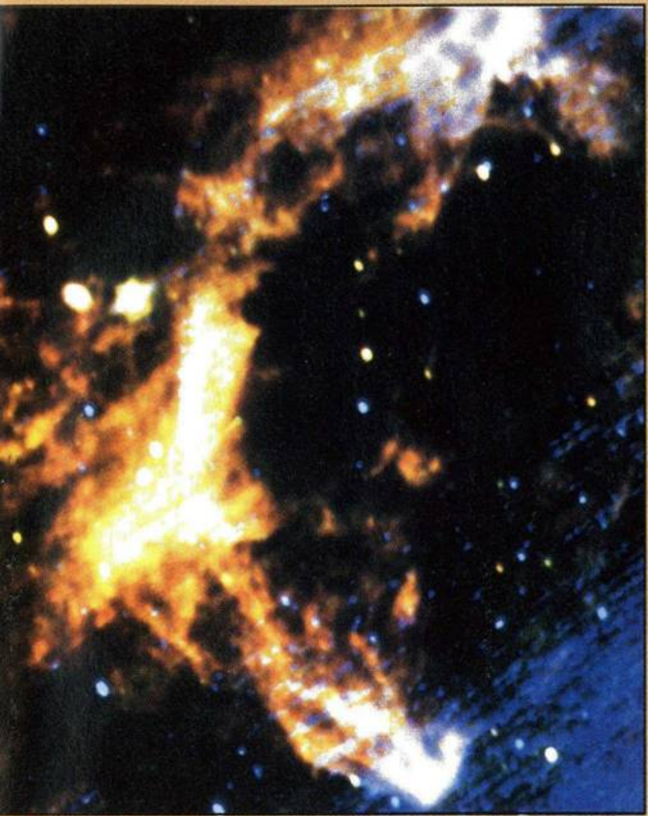
In displaying the IRAS data, astronomers typically have assigned each of the wavelength channels a different color and then combined them into one image. In most cases, the long wavelength, 100-micron emission is colored red while the short wavelength, 12-micron emission is made blue. Green is used for the 60-micron emission. A blue dot in an image is usually a star that shines brightly in the infrared, often because it is surrounded by dust at a temperature of a few hundred kelvins. A slightly green spot is likely to be a galaxy (galaxies tend to glow brightest in the infrared at 60 microns). The wispy red structure in the multicolor images is the cirrus. Depending on its temperature, the cirrus may produce relatively more 12-micron emission and then appear white in the image.

The centerpiece of the photo above is a cirrus structure called the Backdoor Nebula. Its rectangular shape and nearly straight sides have intrigued Lee J. Rickard of the Naval Research Laboratory, Fran Verter of the Goddard Space Flight Center, and Barry Turner of the National Radio Astronomy Observatory. The appearance of the structure is purely fortuitous; still, they have been heard to joke that this doorway may offer us a view into another dimension.

The bright area to the left of the Backdoor Nebula contains three carbon monoxide-rich "clouds." First spotted by University of Maryland graduate student Loris Magnani, these clouds are better understood today because of the satellite's observations. Before IRAS began its survey, Magnani took a close look at the Palomar Sky Survey plates, searching for and finding many previously unrecognized and very faint veilings of dust cutting off light from distant stars. Next he and his collaborators Leo Blitz and Lee Mundy looked in those directions for the radio signature of carbon monoxide molecules. Their radio survey turned up carbon monoxide virtually everywhere they looked, in all of the 50 or so previously unnoticed clouds. But it was the 100-micron data from IRAS that revealed the nature of these structures in glorious detail.

Because carbon monoxide is not a particularly stable molecule, it gets destroyed easily when exposed to starlight. Its presence, therefore, indicates that something is shielding it from starlight, namely, interstellar dust. IRAS confirmed the existence of this dust when it found the 100-micron emission from cirrus associated with the carbon monoxide structures observed by Magnani, Blitz, and Mundy. Since then radio astronomers have found in these structures other molecular species, such as ammonia and formaldehyde.

Rickard and his colleagues also detected weak formaldehyde absorption at the Nebula's edge, in areas of apparently low density. Because formaldehyde can only absorb radio signals when it is gathered in very dense clumps, this discovery meant that the cirrus is filled with tiny, dense patches that are invisible in the 100-micron images. Some astronomers think these clumps may represent the very earliest stages of star formation, when interstellar gas and dust are just beginning to swirl around. Gravity would then begin



A RING OF CIRRUS dominates part of Ursa Major (left). The brightest emission in this IRAS image coincides with clouds of carbon monoxide. Courtesy F. Desert and F. Boulanger. The galactic plane is defined by the prominent cirrus structure seen in this view of the 100-micron emission from about one-third of the Milky Way Galaxy (below). Courtesy Lee J. Rickard, who used the data file produced by F. Boulanger.

to pull on the gas and dust so as to draw the matter together to the point where star formation can be initiated, perhaps a few million years hence.

Among the photos above is a particularly striking one that shows cirrus filaments at the southern end of a huge ring of dust and gas (about 35° in diameter) called the Eridanus shell. At its northern end, Barnard's Loop, just northeast of the Orion Nebula, defines its boundary. These cirrus filaments are associated with both cold (50 K) and hot (10,000 K) hydrogen gas filaments, the former seen with radio telescopes and the latter with optical telescopes. This complex shell structure apparently was created long ago by the combined action of supernovae in the star-forming region in Orion. Strong ultraviolet radiation streaming out of the young stars in Orion keeps this vast cavity excavated and some of the interstellar matter is pushed into filaments along its outside edge.

Down to the Nitty-Gritty

Just what is the cirrus dust made of? French astronomers F. X. Desert, F. Boulanger, and J. L. Puget have used the IRAS data in combination with theoretical models of how dust obscures starlight to conclude that a typical cirrus structure contains grains of at least three distinctly different sizes. Most of the grains are relatively large, between 10 and 100 millionths of a millimeter across, though still tiny by human standards. The rest is in the form of even smaller grains (between 1 and 10 millionths of a millimeter in size) and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, giant molecules based on carbon chains. Each of these molecules contains hundreds of atoms and is less than one millionth of a millimeter in diameter. The bigger grains are made of silicates surrounded by water ice containing various metals and complex molecules. The smaller grains are carbon-rich.

Individual astronomers continue to use the IRAS database to extract the information they need to make images of their favorite regions. At the same time, astronomers at the IRAS data analysis centers in the United States and Europe are working to complete the task of systematically removing the zodiacal light and destriping the data. Within a year or so, astronomers will be able to study the 100-micron cirrus as readily as they might photograph an area of sky with a telescope.

The main difference between photographing the visible sky and studying the infrared heavens will be that the infrared sky resides inside a computer, which will allow you to produce images on a video monitor. Those images will be like those shown here, and they can be analyzed to provide information on the temperature, density, and structure of the dust. This information will pave the way for a comprehensive understanding of how matter between the stars gathers into blobs that will someday form stars.

The saga of producing images from the IRAS data has been one of overcoming obstacles. Astronomers from many nations have collaborated to figure out how to destripe the data and remove the zodiacal emission to produce images undreamed of when the satellite was launched. Their work gives us a wonderful new view of what matter between the stars really looks like. ☐

Gerrit L. Verschuur is a radio astronomer and author living near Bowie, Maryland. His last article for ASTRONOMY *was "The End of Civilization" in the September 1991 issue.*

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON Carries a full line of telescopes & accessories. Fast Delivery. competitive prices.

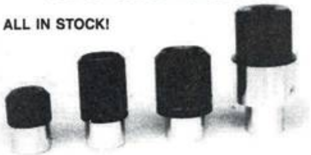
LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

ASTROPHOTO OF THE MONTH

Barred Spiral Galaxy NGC 1300 in Eridanus. Photo by David Healy using a Lumicon Giant EASY-GUIDER and hypersensitized 2415 film. 1 hour exposure, Celestron-14 at f/ı.

TELE VUE™ EYEPIECES USE THE BEST!!

ALL IN STOCK!



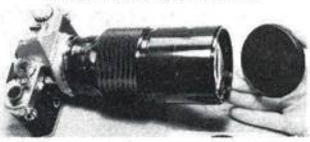
Genesis 4" f/5 4 element fluorite	$1560
Pronto ı0mm f/6.4 refractor w/2" diagonal	$689
Complete Eı uatorial Mount	$795
Motor Drive for above mount	$198
7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl 50°	$89
1.8x or 2.5x Tele Vue Barlow Lens	$89
2" Giant Barlow - 2x	$219
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	$109
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	$219
15mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, ı5°	$135
19mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	$145
24mm Wide-Field, "superb," 65°	$169
32mm Wide-Field, 2" eyepiece, 65°	$239
40mm Wide-Field, "awesome," 65°	$299
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field	$149
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	$189
9mm Nagler, 82° field, "the best"	$219
11mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$235
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$249
12mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$249
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$289
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2" only	$340
1¼" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector	$179
2" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector	$298
NEW! 22mm Panoptic 1¼"/2", 68°	$249
NEW! 35mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	$325

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.

LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount $59.50
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER



Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	H-Alpha	(MV)
46, 48, 49mm	$49.00	$39.00
52, 55, 58, 62mm	$59.00	$49.00
67, 72, 77mm	$69.00	$59.00
82mm	$79.00	N/A

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp .. **$10.95, $3/$29**

LUMICON®

2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (510) 447-9570
FAX (6 PM-9 AM PST) (510) 447-9589
LUMICON Products catalogue FREE
All foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California residents add 8.25% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Hrs: M-F 9 am - 5 pm, Sat. 11 am - 3 pm

NEW! ENHANCED ALUMINUM DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced aluminum diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.

The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced aluminum coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 94-96% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 5-10% transmission is like adding an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32"	**$29.95**	1.52"	**$34.50**	1.83"	**$39.50**
2.14"	**$49.50**	2.60"	**$65.00**	3.10"	**$89.50**

ENHANCED ALUMINUM STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with 96% reflectivity enhanced aluminum mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1¼" (1.32" mirror) **$99.50**
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above) .. **$159.00**

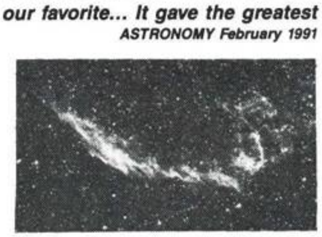
LUMICON FILTERS — BEST IN THE WORLD!

"The LUMICON OIII proved to be our favorite... It gave the greatest contrast gain."
ASTRONOMY February 1991

AMAZING OIII FILTER™

Helix Nebula, NGC 7293 in Aquarius. Bright and easy with Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter.

The ultimate in filter performance! The Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter has a contrast twice as high as the high performance Lumicon UHC Filter™. Use the Oxygen-III Filter for observing the very faintest planetary and diffuse emission nebulae. Also gives incredible views of bright nebulae (like M-27, M-17, etc.) from urban locations. Bandpass is 11nm, transmission is 90% for both O-III lines at 496nm and 501nm.



"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"

Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a **LUMICON UHC Filter**. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*
Rich Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

SEE THE HORSEHEAD!

Horsehead Nebula in Orion. This faint nebula is seen best with a LUMICON H-Beta Filter. Photo by J. Marling using a Deep-Sky Filter.

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

BEST for Astrophotography!

"Stunning is all I can say," says noted astrophotographer Jack Newton. *"Great for BOTH color and black and white photography."*

BEST WIDE-BAND FILTER!

*"Based on our tests we'd recommend a LUMICON Deep-Sky and Oxygen-III as complimentary filters. The LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter clearly had the best contrast for **reflection** nebulae."*
Astronomy, Feb. 1991

	Premium*
0.96" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 0.96" eyepieces	$59.50
1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	$79.50
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.7" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS	$119.50
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	$119.50
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $8)	$299.50
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	$99.50
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	$199.50
Set of both premium **DEEP-SKY** and **UHC Filters** (Save 11%) ... 1¼" **$159.50**; 48mm	$279.50
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. **1¼" $99.50, 48mm**	$199.50
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm O-III lines **1¼" $99.50, 48mm**	$199.50
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm	$6.95
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece	$16.00
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece	$20.00

**Premium filters are currently the best in the world. All Lumicon filters include individually measured transmission data.*

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

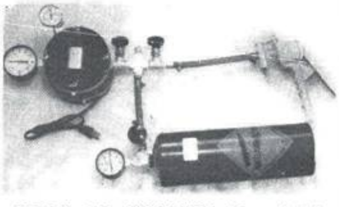
FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15x film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$325**



MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT (See photo) Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$395**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller ... **$595**

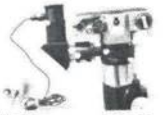
Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$65**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$325**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars.
Specify Camera and Telescope type.
U.S. Patent 4,448,500

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™



Full aperture. Installs in seconds. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER **$169.50**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo) **$89.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece system .. **$99.50**
Guider for Hasselblad **$350,** Mamiya 645 **$199**
Pentax 6X7 **add $119;** Pentax 645 **add $139**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Cynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation—3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$225.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$198,** Mamiya 645 **$98**
Pentax 6X7 **add $119;** Pentax 645 **add $139**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10" Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER **$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20) ...... **add $99.95**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$229,** Mamiya 645**$129**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129;** Pentax 645 **add $149**

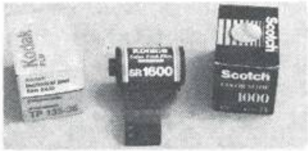
WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. Illuminated reticle eyepiece **$99.50**
Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable LED illumination, dual crosslines, battery pack.

2. Cable release for long exposures .. **$9.95**

3. **LUMICON Quartz Drive Corrector . $219**
Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 40Hz/80Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60Hz Quartz reference ±12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Declination reverse switch for Newtonians.

Declination motor (state telescope) .. $99
NEW Deluxe Digital Qtz. Drive Correc. **$298**



HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.).***No C.O.D.s.***

Film Type, 35mm	Exposures	Price
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	$10.95
SR-G3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	$13.95
Kodak Ektar 1000 fast, fine grain	24	$12.95
Fuji HG400 fine grain color neg.	12	$10.95
3M 1000, fastest slide film	12	$12.95
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	$12.95
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	$6.95

NEW MEADE® ADVANCED PRODUCTS AT LUMICON

"What an astounding combination of high performance and low price!" Jack Marling, Ph.D., owner of LUMICON

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-878-9577 EXPERT INFORMATION 1-510-447-9570 FAX 1-510-447-9589

NEW ED APOCHROMAT REFRACTORS

6" f/9 Aprochromat

Only $3995

New Meade 6" f/9 Model 152ED Refractor shown with #1697 Computer Drive System.

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full specifications and product descriptions. ED = Extremely low dispersion glass which yields color-free virtually perfect images. PPEC = Permanent Periodic Error Correction "Smart Drive."

Model 102 ED 4" f/9 Apochromat and mount	**$1795**
Model 127 ED 5" f/9 Apochromat and mount	**$2295**
Model 152 ED 6" f/9 Apochromat and mount	**$3995**
Model 178 ED 7" f/9 Apochromat and mount	**$4995**

DRIVE SYSTEMS

#1664 Electronic Drive with PPEC and 2X, 32X slewing system, dual-axis controller	**$295**
#1697 **Computer Drive,** 747 object computer memory, automatic slewing to desired object	**$595**
8,000 object library of deep-sky targets	**add $99**

OPTICAL TUBE ASSEMBLIES (OTA)

Model 102 ED/OTA 4" f/9 OTA only	**$1075**
Model 127 ED/APO-OTA 5" f/9 OTA only	**$1595**
Model 152 ED/APO-OTA 6" f/9 OTA only	**$2295**
Model 178 ED/APO-OTA *7" f/9 OTA only*	**$2995**

EQUATORIAL MOUNTS

LXD 600 mount and standard field tripod	**$895**
LXD 700 mount and giant field tripod	**$1995**

NEW MEADE LX100 & LX200 SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

8" LX200

$1995

NEW MEADE 8" LX200 TELESCOPES

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full specifications and detailed product descriptions.

LX100 Drive, 2X, 32X speed control with PPEC (Permanent Periodic Error Correction *"Smart Drive") and dual-axis hand controller.*

LX200 Drive, Full electronic control with PPEC, 747 object computer memory and automatic computer controlled slewing to desired object. *NOTE:* A wedge is **not** needed for visual observing with the LX200 Drive. *Specify f/6 or f/10 optics at the same price.*

8" LX100 Schmidt-Cassegrain with wedge	**$1695**
8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain with computer	**$1995**
Wedge for photographing with LX200	**$110**
10" LX100 *Schmidt-Cassegrain with super wedge*	**$2395**
10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain with computer	**$2295**
Super Wedge for photography with LX200	**$395**

OTHER SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

Meade 2045D *4" f/10 with motor drive*	**$695**
Meade 2080B 8" f/10 with tripod, wedge, MCOG	**$1175**
NEW! Model 2120B 10" f/10 with wedge, tripod, MCOG	**$1595**

PHOTOGRAPHY ACCESSORIES

LUMICON Cassegrain EASY-GUIDER f/6 or f/10	**$225**
Cassegrain EASY-GUIDER for f/6.3 8" telescope	**$195**
LUMICON Giant EASY-GUIDER for 10" f/5-f/10 operation	**$395**
Giant EASY-GUIDER for f/6.3 10" telescope	**$295**

MEADE STARFINDERS

8" f/6

$599*

New 8" f/6 Meade Starfinder telescopes

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full descriptions and technical specifications for 6" to 16" Starfinders. These are complete telescope systems with motor drive, mount, finderscope and 48X eyepiece.

6" f/8 Starfinder 6(add $50 shipping)	**$499**
8" f/6 Starfinder 8 (add $60 shipping)	**$599**
10" f/4.5 Starfinder 10 (add $75 shipping)	**$699**
16" f/4.5 Starfinder 16 (ship. freight COD)	**$1995**

*All Starfinder telescopes shipped directly from Meade to the purchaser. Please add the indicated shipping charge to the price. LUMICON showroom prices are $96 higher.

ACCESSORIES

LUMICON *carries the full line of Meade* accessories. See the Meade ad in this magazine for detailed prices and descriptions.

Meade #43 Single axis drive corrector	**$99**
LUMICON DX200 Dual-axis drive corrector	**$249**
LUMICON DX2BP Dual-axis drive corrector with built-in battery pack	**$299**

LUMICON® SKY VECTOR™

Higher Performance — Lower Price

LUMICON ACCESSORIES

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550 (510) 447-9570 FAX (510) 447-9589

SKY VECTOR $399

NEW! With over 200 object memory including the 110 Messier objects.

SKY VECTOR II™ $499

Only the LUMICON SKY VECTOR II has size, **true visual magnitude**, and complete **detailed visual description** for **all** 1500 objects in memory.

NGC SKY VECTOR™ $699

IMPROVED!—1731 Additions/Corrections

NGC-Sky Vector
LUMICON

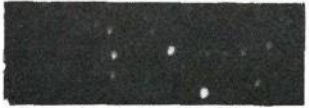
Improved NGC SKY VECTOR with over 8,000 object memory including complete and corrected RNGC catalogue, and IC and planetary catalogues.

LUMICON NGC SKY VECTOR FEATURES:

- *All features of* LUMICON SKY VECTOR II
- Complete *corrected* RNGC catalogue
- 574 nonexistent NGC objects identified
- 343 corrections to RNGC catalogue
- 203 best colored & multiple stars
- 140 "Best IC Objects" catalogue
- 306 best planetary nebulae selected by Jack Marling in separate catalogue listing
- 268 best "Non NGC/IC" objects catalogued
- *"IDENTIFY" program helps you identify* an unknown object seen in eyepiece
- "GUIDE" program leads you to object
- Detailed visual or photographic descriptions
- RS-232 port for computer access
- Includes planets' ephemerides in computer

Specify Telescope Type: Meade 2045, 2080, 2120, C-8, C-11, Odyssey 8, 10, 13, 17½, Alt-Azimuth.
Ultima 8, 11 .. **add $25**, C-14 .. **add $75**

COMA CORRECTOR



Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½" f/4.5

Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2" lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. **It *threads into LUMICON 2" EASY-* GUIDERS for effortless installation.** This lens is optimized for f/4.5 and reduces aberrations for f/3.5 to f/5 Newtonians. Off-*axis images are much smaller, making off-*axis guiding far easier and yielding round pinpoint star images in photos. Since star images are sharp over a full 2¼" circle, you can use medium format cameras in addition to 35mm cameras. This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Although designed for photography you may also use this lens to improve image quality in wide-field viewing with low power eyepieces. Clear aperture = 1.8".

LUMICON Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens	**$285.00**
LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**
2" EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645)	**$199.50**
2" Adapter for Pentax 6x7	**$85.00**
2" Adapter for Hasselblad	**$185.00**
2" Adapter for Bronica SQ-A	**$175.00**
2" Extension for viewing	**$26.00**

2" DELUXE BARLOW

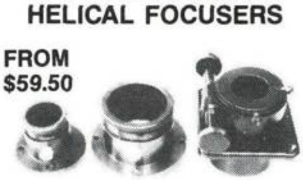
1.8x Multiplier Lens (2" Barlow)

The computer-designed LUMICON 2" Multiplier/Field Flattener multiplies the image scale in photography by 1.8x (f/4.5 becomes *f/8). Use it with any LUMICON 2" EASY-*GUIDER. Guide-stars also become much sharper to make guiding easier. This lens is optimized for f/4.5, but will work well with any optical system. It may also be used visually as a highly corrected 2" Barlow lens.

LUMICON 1.8x Multiplier Lens (2" Barlow) **$235.00**

NEW! LOW PROFILE HELICAL FOCUSERS

FROM $59.50



LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½" above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼" or 2" versions for viewing. Use the 2" non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape! Flat, 7" OD, 9½" OD, 12½" OD, 16" OD, 21" OD.

LUMICON 1¼" Helical Focuser	**$59.50**
LUMICON 2" Helical Focuser 1½" high	**$65.00**
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser	**$89.50**
2" rack & pinion focuser, only 2" high	**$139.00**
3 handles for non-rotating focuser	**$12.95**
2"/1¼" adapter w/48mm filter threads	**$20.00**
2" LUMICON EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™

Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat or 50mm, F=200mm coated achromat. Eyepieces and/or star diagonal are extra.

1¼" 50mm Finderscope **$59.50**, right-angle	**$89.50**
1¼" straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER	**$169**
1¼" right-angle 80mm SUPER-FINDER	**$179.50**
1¼" right-angle version, w/star diagonal	**$209**
25mm Cross-hair 1¼" eyepiece (12X)	**$39**
1¼" Star Diagonal **$39**, Mounting Brackets,	**$37**
1¼" Amici Prism diag. for correct left-right views	**$69.50**

2" ADAPTERS MEADE, CELESTRON TELESCOPES

These adapters convert refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes for 2" operation. *They allow use of 2" accessories, such* as the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER for photography. They also allow use of 2" eyepieces and/or 2" star diagonal for viewing.

2" adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc.	**$26.00**
2" adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor	**$39.50**
2" adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-90F, C-100F	**$39.50**
2" Accessory adapter for Comet Catcher, C-6, Meade 312, 321 refractor	**$30.00**
2" LUMICON EASY-GUIDER (state camera)	**$169.50**

BURSTING WITH SURPRISES

Recent GRO observations unexpectedly show that gamma-ray bursters likely blaze away from enormous distances.

by Richard Talcott

● ●

Nearly once a day, a short, violent burst of gamma rays arrives at Earth from somewhere in the cosmos. What causes the bursts is still a deep mystery, but recently astronomers have at least found where the sources are. The only problem is that the "bursters" appear to spread uniformly across the sky. And this implies that they lie forbiddingly far away, in the outer reaches of the universe.

That's the startling conclusion drawn from the first several months' results returned by the Burst and Transient Source Experiment onboard NASA's Gamma Ray Observatory (GRO). This finding is a surprise because it contradicts both earlier studies on the distribution of gamma-ray bursts and the expectations of a large number of astronomers. Now theorists must come up with new ideas to explain the origin of these dynamic events.

Few objects in the astrophysical zoo are as mysterious and intriguing as gamma-ray bursters (see "A Burst of Gamma Rays," October 1991). Some spew out vast quantities of gamma rays — the most energetic form of electromagnetic radiation there is — in the blink of an eye. Others radiate their energy more slowly, though even the longest bursts last only a few hundred seconds.

Even stranger, gamma-ray bursters shine almost exclusively at gamma-ray frequencies. Other energetic objects typically radiate at a broad range of frequencies, but no radio waves, infrared radiation, visible light, or ultraviolet emission accompany a gamma-ray burst. Only a few isolated gamma-ray bursts show any X-ray emission at all, and that emission is weak.

The task facing astronomers is to discover a process that in mere seconds can generate huge amounts of very-high-energy radiation while producing little or no low-energy radiation. Despite the formidable challenge, until the GRO observations, astronomers thought they had a good candidate for the source of gamma-ray bursters — neutron stars in our Galaxy.

A neutron star is one of the endpoints of stellar evolution. For a star that begins life with more than about 8 times the Sun's mass, nuclear fusion eventually leads to a star with an iron core. This dense core is then crushed further when the star explodes as a supernova. The resulting object — a neutron star — is a tiny sphere about 10 kilometers in diameter packed with twice as much mass as the Sun.

If gamma-ray bursts arise from neutron stars, the sky positions of the bursts should provide supporting evidence. Specifically, because neutron stars congregate in the disk of the Milky Way Galaxy, more bursts should emanate from the plane of the Galaxy.

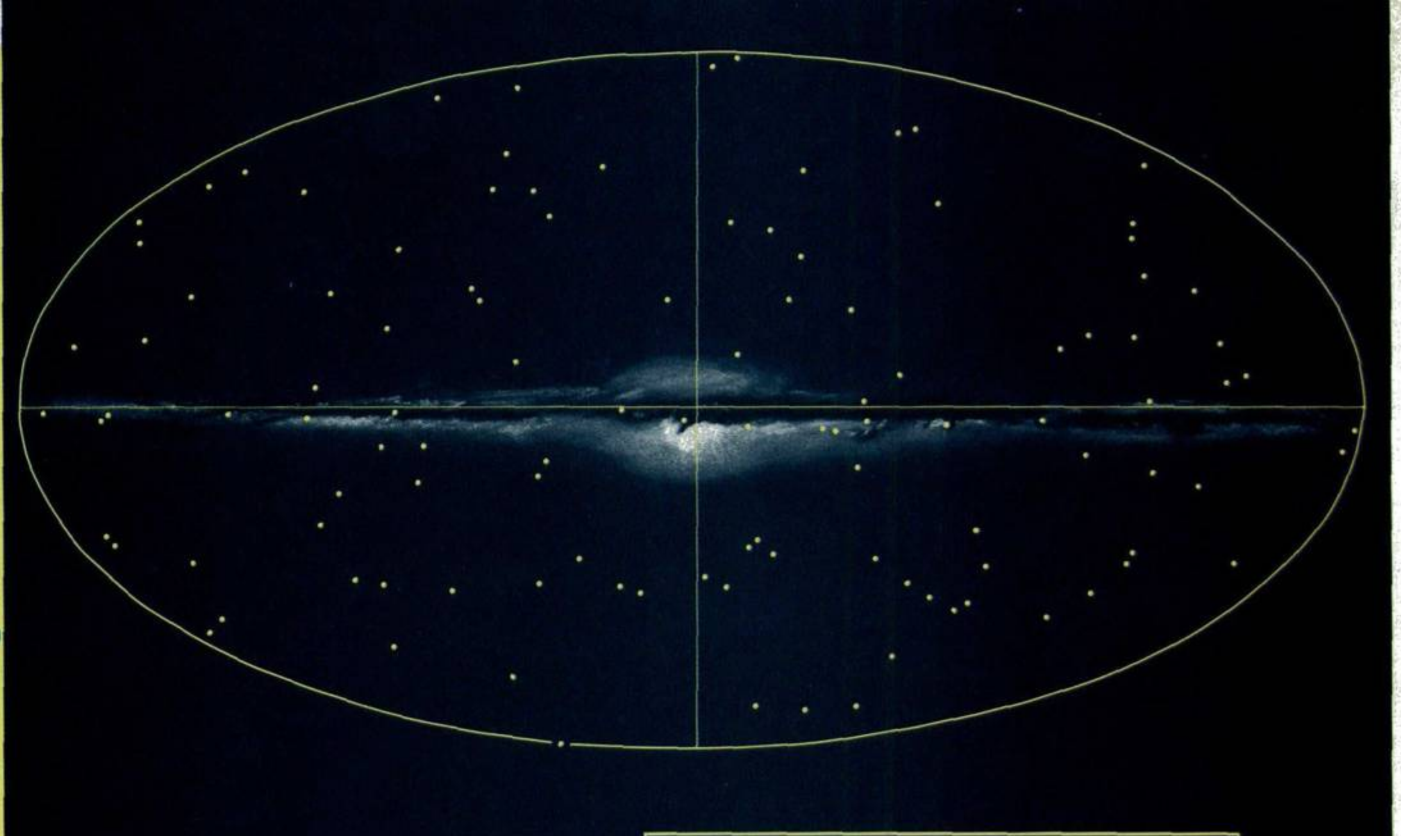
Over the past twenty years or so, a host of satellite-borne detectors (gamma rays cannot penetrate Earth's atmosphere) have recorded a few hundred gamma-ray bursts. Though none of the detectors had high sensitivity or directional accuracy, the observations did provide a few tantalizing clues.

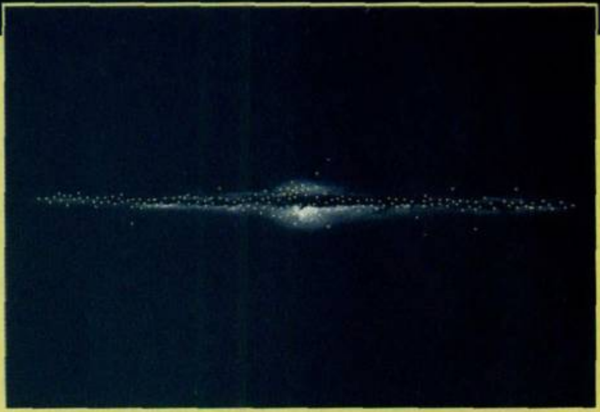
Last year, a team of French and Soviet astronomers announced that 27 weak gamma-ray bursts detected by the Venera 13 and 14 spacecraft lay preferentially along the galactic disk. And spectral observations of gamma-ray bursts made with the Japanese Ginga satellite showed in a few instances features that could be explained if they were generated in a magnetic field of roughly a trillion gauss — what you'd expect in a neutron star's magnetic field.

The launch of the Gamma Ray Observatory last April has given astronomers their best view yet of gamma-ray bursters. The puzzle is that the GRO results run counter to what astronomers expected.

During the first seven months of the mission, GRO recorded slightly fewer than one gamma-ray burst per day (a total of 184 in 266 days as we went to press). That's enough events to show whether there is any clustering of the bursts, either along the galactic disk or in some other direction. As you can see from the data (opposite page), there is no significant clustering — gamma-ray bursts appear to come from all directions in the sky.

That leaves the advocates of neutron stars as gamma-ray-burst sources with a serious problem: How can events arising on neutron stars be distributed uniformly while the neutron stars themselves, which cluster in the Galaxy's disk, are not?





GAMMA-RAY BURSTS SPREAD EVENLY across the sky (above, shown in galactic coordinates), implying they erupt from objects deep in the universe. GRO data courtesy Gerald Fishman. If the bursts arose in our Galaxy, as previously thought, they would cluster along the galactic plane (right, hypothetical distribution).

The simple answer is that they can't be. To make the neutron-star model work now, there has to be a large number of neutron stars scattered throughout the Galaxy's halo. Not only is it unlikely that many neutron stars formed in the galactic halo, but also this model would require a halo several times larger than those observed around other galaxies. The neutron-star model also runs into a problem because GRO's spectrometers have failed to find evidence of the spectral lines that magnetized neutron stars emit.

If neutron stars in the Galaxy don't produce gamma-ray bursts, what does? The most straightforward conclusion is that gamma-ray bursters are not associated with our Galaxy and instead are spread evenly throughout the universe. If true, this means that gamma-ray bursts must be among the most powerful events in the universe.

Theorists are just beginning to look at processes that could release this much energy. In one recently suggested scenario, a stellar-mass black hole collides with a neutron star, releasing a flood of gamma rays in the process. A second proposal, in which two orbiting neutron stars spiral into one another and coalesce, could also produce the observed gamma rays. If this happened in each galaxy once every 100 million years, enough bursts would occur to match the observed rate.

An alternate way to explain the GRO observations is much less appealing. The gamma-ray bursts could originate right in our own backyard, so to speak. Events in our local neighborhood of the Galaxy could give rise to the observed distribution. The problem with this scenario is that no one has the foggiest idea what nearby objects could cause gamma-ray bursts. It also would be extremely disconcerting to find out that we had missed such a significant component of the Sun's neighborhood.

Last fall GRO was renamed the Arthur Holly Compton Gamma Ray Observatory, after the Nobel-prize-winning American physicist (1892-1962) who in 1923 first described how high-energy radiation interacts with matter. In just a few short months, the observatory has achieved some remarkable results by exploring objects Compton himself could scarcely dream of. If the Compton Gamma Ray Observatory continues to perform flawlessly, we can look forward to furthering our knowledge of gamma-ray bursters as well as the other wonders of the gamma-ray sky. □

CELESTRON Dealers Support C8's

These Celestron dealers proudly display a combination of C8 models in their stores. In cases where a retailer has multiple outlets, only the headquarter's location is listed.

ALASKA

Stewart's Photo
Anchorage, AK
(907) 272-8581

ALABAMA

John's Photo & Video
Birmingham, AL
(205) 251-1600

Perry Color & Camera Inc.
Birmingham, AL
(205) 251-2507

ARIZONA

Guild Camera Shop
Phoenix, AZ
(602) 264-5808

Wilson Camera Sales
Phoenix, AZ
(602) 955-6773

Nuart Photo Service
Tucson, AZ
(602) 326-9606

Stellar Vision
Tucson, AZ
(602) 571-0877

CALIFORNIA

Claremont Camera
Claremont, CA
(714) 626-2219

Empire Camera
Colton, CA
(714) 825-8922

Basic Living Products Inc.
Emeryville, CA
(415) 428-1600

Boot's Camera Corp.
Fresno, CA
(209) 432-0446

Tony Rose Camera
Goleta, CA
(805) 967-5621

Lumicon
Livermore, CA
(415) 447-9570

Out Of This World
Mendocino, CA
(707) 937-3335

Consumer Scientific Inc.
Mountain View, CA
(415) 967-5515

Los Angeles Optical Company
North Hollywood, CA
(818) 762-2206

Optica B/C
Oakland, CA
(415) 530-1234

Oceanside Photo Center
Oceanside, CA
(619) 722-3343

Star Quest Enterprises
Orange, CA
(714) 633-8505

Odd Assortment
Pacheco, CA
(415) 228-4180

Camera Exchange
Palm Springs, CA
(619) 320-6847

Rocklin Ace Hardware
Rocklin, CA
(916) 632-1196

Orion Telescope Center
Santa Cruz, CA
(408) 464-0446

Miko Photo & Sound Co.
Santa Monica, CA
(310) 393-9371

Scope City
Simi Valley, CA
(805) 522-6646

Woodland Hills Camera
Woodland Hills, CA
(818) 347-2270

COLORADO

Mike's Camera
Boulder, CO
(303) 443-1715

Denver Museum of Natural History
Denver, CO
(303) 370-6324

S & S Optika Ltd.
Englewood, CO
(303) 789-1089

CONNECTICUT

Pauli's Discount Optics
Danbury, CT
(203) 746-3579

FLORIDA

Jim's Photo Shack
Clearwater, FL
(813) 536-9661

Phil's Camera Service
Miami, FL
(305) 238-7842

Colonial Photo & Hobby
Orlando, FL
(407) 841-1485

Sarasota Camera Exchange
Sarasota, FL
(813) 366-7484

GEORGIA

Camera Bug
Atlanta, GA
(404) 873-4513

HAWAII

Francis Camera Shop
Honolulu, HI
(808) 946-2879

ILLINOIS

Adler Planetarium Store
Chicago, IL
(312) 322-0312

American Science Center
Chicago, IL
(312) 763-0313

Shutan Camera Company
Chicago, IL
(312) 332-2000

INDIANA

Dill Camera Shop
Mishawaka, IN
(219) 255-6285

KANSAS

Science Education Center
Wichita, KS
(316) 682-1921

LOUISIANA

EP Roberts Instruments
Metaire, LA
(504) 834-4078

MARYLAND

Astro World Telescopes
Baltimore, MD
(301) 483-5100

Company Seven
Laurel, MD
(301) 953-2000

MASSACHUSETTS

F.C. Meichsner, Co.
Boston, MA
(617) 426-7092

Harvard Camera Center
Harvard, MA
(508) 456-8100

MICHIGAN

City Camera
Dearborn, MI
(313) 846-3922

Capitol Cities Hobby
Flint, MI
(313) 234-4051

Rider's Hobby Shop
Kalamazoo, MI
(616) 349-2666

Camera Mart, Inc.
Pontiac, MI
(313) 334-9567

Feldman Camera Exchange
Wyandotte, MI
(313) 284-7244

MINNESOTA

National Camera Exchange
Golden Valley, MN
(612) 546-6831

E & W Optical
Minneapolis, MN
(612) 331-1187

NEVADA

Fleischmann Planetarium
Reno, NV
(702) 784-4812

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Rivers Camera Shop
Dover, NH
(603) 742-4888

NEW JERSEY

Photo Center of New Jersey
Bricktown, NJ
(908) 840-1333

Jersey Camera
Clifton, NJ
(201) 742-1295

Dover Photo Supply
Dover, NJ
(201) 366-0994

Roger Tuthill, Inc.
Mountainside, NJ
(908) 232-1786

Bergen County Camera Inc.
Westwood, NJ
(201) 664-4113

NEW MEXICO

Kurt's Camera Corral Inc.
Albuquerque, NM
(505) 266-7766

Photo Supply
Santa Fe, NM
(505) 982-2585

NEW YORK

Berger Bros. Camera Exchange
Amityville, NY
(516) 264-4160

Focus Camera
Brooklyn, NY
(718) 436-6262

Stangert Corp.
Island Park, NY
(516) 432-4277

Adorama
New York, NY
(212) 741-0052

Clairmont-Nichols Optical
New York, NY
(212) 758-2346

NORTH CAROLINA

Photo Quick One Hour
Asheville, NC
(704) 667-8342

Camera Corner Inc.
Burlington, NC
(919) 228-0251

Carolina Camera Center
Greensboro, NC
(919) 292-2622

OHIO

Eastern Hills Camera
Cincinnati, OH
(513) 271-3803

Eye 1
Yellow Springs, OH
(513) 767-7087

OKLAHOMA

Scope Source
Ardmore, OK
(405) 226-3068

Ad-Libs Astronomics
Norman, OK
(405) 364-0858

OREGON

France Photo
Eugene, OR
(503) 343-2816

Oregon Museum of Science
Portland, OR
(503) 222-2828

PENNSYLVANIA

Cutler Camera & Hi-Fi
Horsham, PA
(215) 674-5727

TEXAS

Whole Earth Provision Company
Austin, TX
(512) 478-1577

Cooter's Village Camera Shop
Dallas, TX
(214) 521-4553

Bill Weaver Sporting Goods
Ft. Worth, TX
(817) 731-0804

Analytical Scientific
Helotes, TX
(512) 684-7373

Land, Sea & Sky
Houston, TX
(713) 529-3551

Z Optical Shop
Stafford, TX
(713) 499-4993

UTAH

Hammond Hobby
Salt Lake City, UT
(801) 278-0157

VIRGINIA

Redlich Optical
Falls Church, VA
(703) 241-4077

WASHINGTON

Dick's Camera and Sound
Seattle, WA
(206) 244-1101

WISCONSIN

Wild Birds Unlimited
Madison, WI
(608) 271-2444

WEST VIRGINIA

Merrill Photo Supply Co.
Charleston, WV
(304) 343-0141

CANADA

Alberta

Quasar Optics
Calgary, Alberta
(403) 240-0680

Science Magic
Edmonton, Alberta
(403) 451-6516

British Columbia

CLA Contact Lens Tech.
Port Coquitam, BC
(604) 944-0600

Vancouver Telescope Center
Vancouver, BC
(604) 738-5717

Manitoba

Cosmic Connection
Brandon, Manitoba
(204) 727-3111

Ontario

Scope Shop
Islington, Ontario
(416) 232-1609

Focus Scientific
Ottawa, Ontario
(613) 236-7767

Perceptor
Schomberg, Ontario
(416) 939-2313

Eftonscience
Toronto, Ontario
(416) 787-4581

Khan Scope Center
Toronto, Ontario
(416) 783-4140

Science City
Toronto, Ontario
(416) 968-2627

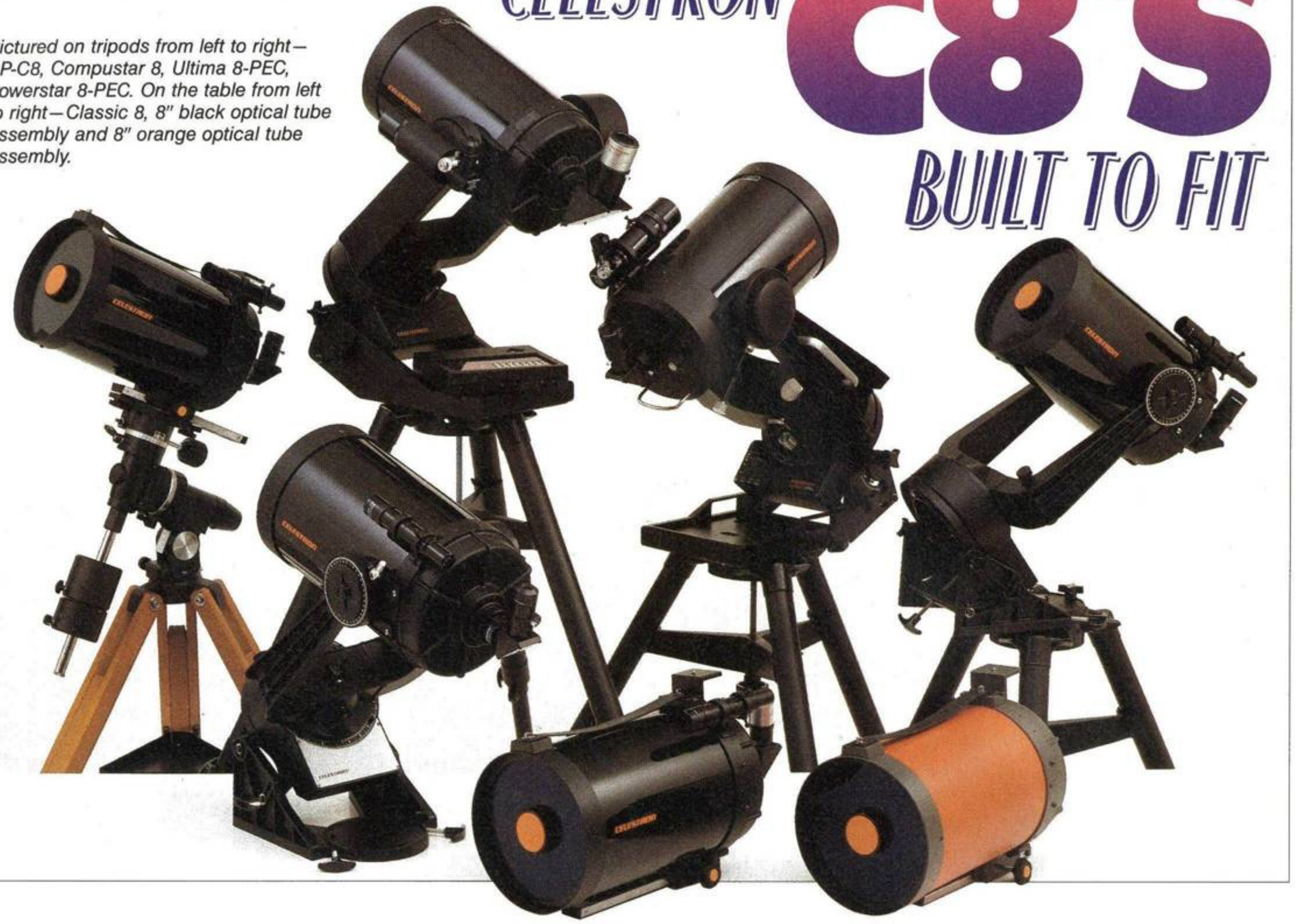
Quebec

Harrison Co.
Montreal, Quebec
(514) 842-1911

CELESTRON®
Celestron International
2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, California 90503, U.S.A.
310/328-9560 800/421-1526
FAX: 310/212-5835

Many other Celestron dealers also feature C8's. Call Celestron for the complete listing of dealers in your area.

CELESTRON C8'S BUILT TO FIT



Pictured on tripods from left to right—SP-C8, Compustar 8, Ultima 8-PEC, Powerstar 8-PEC. On the table from left to right—Classic 8, 8" black optical tube assembly and 8" orange optical tube assembly.

Since 1970, Celestron's 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrains have continued to grow in popularity. They have become so popular, that a whole family of C8's has evolved. We've built them to fit different tastes, different needs and different budgets.

But all are built with Celestron's same dedication to providing the *finest quality available*. Quality evidenced in the optics (judged best in magazine comparison studies), the sturdy mechanics and the extensive array of optional accessories.

All of our C8's share the same American-made f/10 optical system. For a dual f/6.3, f/10 system, add Celestron's new reducer/corrector accessory. Starbright® optical coatings are standard on all C8's (optional on Super Polaris C8). And all carry a **limited lifetime warranty.**

CLASSIC 8

For the budget conscious, we offer the Classic 8. Supplied with a standard wedge, it works well on a sturdy table. An optional tripod is available but not mandatory. Runs off AC power. Spur gear system.

SUPER POLARIS C8

Another economical choice, this C8 is supplied on a Super Polaris equatorial mount and includes an adjustable wood tripod. This deluxe German mount utilizes 144 tooth lapped worm gears and features a built-in illuminated polar alignment scope. Available with standard coatings or with Starbright® coatings.

POWERSTAR® 8-PEC

A popular intermediate scope, this C8 features a totally cordless DC Servo quartz drive system with Periodic Error Correction.

ULTIMA® 8-PEC

Celestron's premiere 8" scope, this C8 is ideal for astrophotography. Rugged, highly damped mount, beefy forks. Totally cordless DC Servo quartz drive system with Periodic Error Correction. Long list of upgraded accessories included as standard features.

COMPUSTAR 8

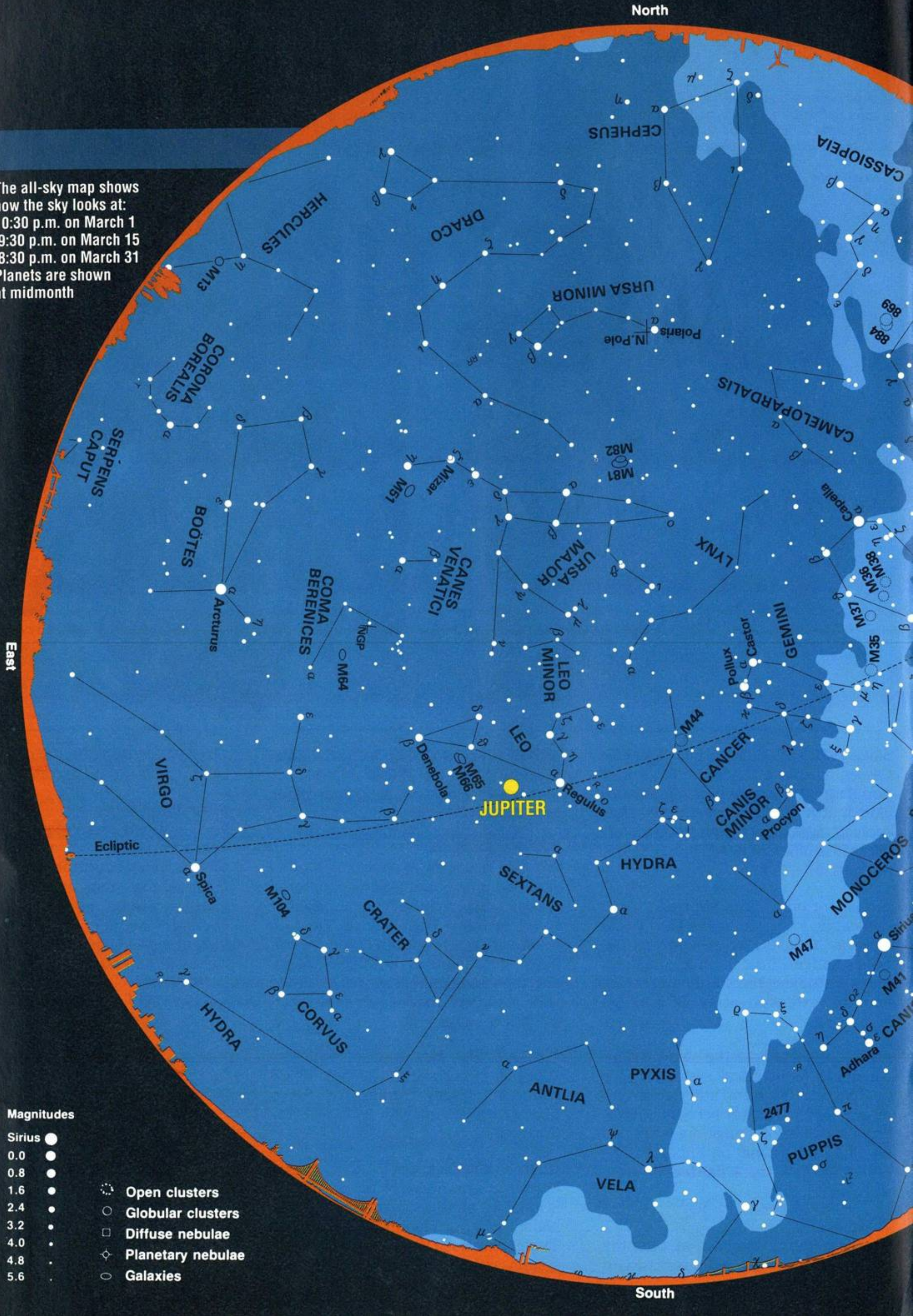
For seasoned observers, a chance to see more. For novices, a help in finding objects. For educators, the ultimate teaching tool. Explore over 8000 objects contained in this C8's microcomputer memory. Totally integrated system with unlimited possibilities. Includes 2" accessories.

Come in and see for yourself the full family of C8's at a Celestron dealer near you.

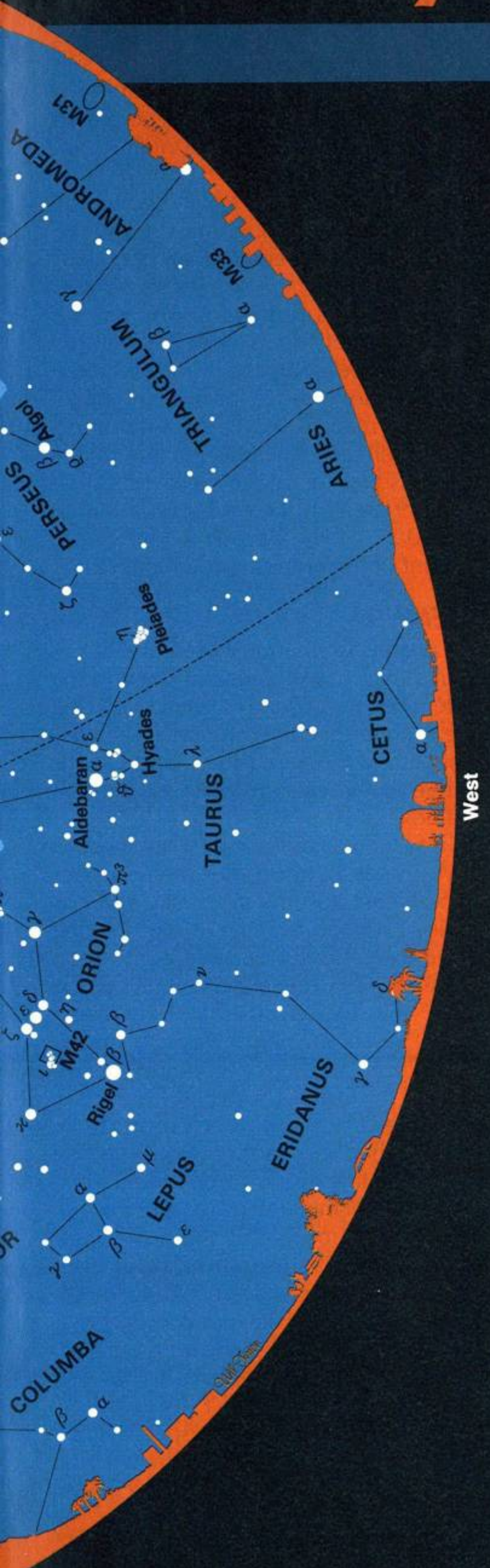
CELESTRON®

Celestron International
2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, California 90503, U.S.A.
310/328-9560 800/421-1526
FAX: 310/212-5835

The all-sky map shows how the sky looks at:
10:30 p.m. on March 1
9:30 p.m. on March 15
8:30 p.m. on March 31
Planets are shown at midmonth


North
East
South
CEPHEUS
CASSIOPEIA
HERCULES
DRACO
M13
URSA MINOR
Polaris
N.Pole
869
884
CORONA BOREALIS
CAMELOPARDALIS
SERPENS CAPUT
M82
M81
M51
Mizar
Capella
BOÖTES
CANES VENATICI
URSA MAJOR
LYNX
COMA BERENICES
M36
M38
M37
Arcturus
NGP
GEMINI
M64
LEO MINOR
Castor
Pollux
M35
M44
LEO
VIRGO
Denebola
M65
M66
CANCER
Regulus
JUPITER
CANIS MINOR
Procyon
Ecliptic
Spica
SEXTANS
HYDRA
MONOCEROS
M104
CRATER
M47
Sirius
M41
HYDRA
CORVUS
CANIS
Adhara
PYXIS
ANTLIA
2477
PUPPIS
VELA
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
0.8
1.6
2.4
3.2
4.0
4.8
5.6
Open clusters
Globular clusters
Diffuse nebulae
Planetary nebulae
Galaxies

Sky Almanac



March 1992

MERCURY AT ITS BEST

As the planet closest to the Sun, Mercury never appears far from our star's blinding light. But for Northern Hemisphere observers, this month is the best of the year for viewing Mercury in the evening sky. You can find the –0.3-magnitude planet low in the west half an hour after the Sun sets for several days around its March 9 greatest elongation.

JUPITER RULES THE NIGHT

The largest planet is now visible low in the east as darkness falls. Shining brilliantly at magnitude –2.5, Jupiter is the brightest point of light in the sky until Venus rises at the approach of dawn.

THREE PLANETS AND THE MOON

The southeastern morning sky is the place to watch this month for a spectacular gathering of solar system objects. Venus, Mars, and Saturn lie close to one another throughout early March, but be sure to check the view on March 1, when the slender crescent Moon also lies close by.

VESTA AT OPPOSITION

The brightest of the asteroids reaches opposition on March 8/9, when it lies near the 2nd-magnitude star Denebola in Leo. Although 6th-magnitude Vesta is bright enough to see with the naked eye from a dark-sky site, your best bet for viewing the minor planet is to use binoculars or a telescope.

Calendar of Events

1 The Moon passes 4° north of Mars, 1 p.m. EST
The Moon passes 4° north of Saturn, 8 p.m. EST
2 The Moon passes 4° north of Venus, 1 a.m. EST
4 New Moon is at 8:22 a.m. EST
6 The Moon passes 4° north of Mercury, 1 a.m. EST
Mars passes 0.4° south of Saturn, 8 a.m. EST
8 Juno is in conjunction with the Sun
Vesta is at opposition
9 Mercury is at greatest eastern elongation (18°)
11 First Quarter Moon is at 9:36 p.m. EST
16 The Moon is at perigee (225,192 miles from Earth), 12:41 p.m. EST
18 Full Moon is at 1:18 p.m. EST
20 Vernal equinox is at 3:48 a.m. EST
25 Last Quarter Moon is at 9:30 p.m. EST
26 Mercury is in inferior conjunction
28 The Moon is at apogee (251,596 miles from Earth), 9:16 a.m. EST
29 The Moon passes 4° north of Saturn, 9 a.m. EST

Map Art by Wil Tirion

Eye on the Sky

by Deborah Byrd

JUPITER BRIGHT AND EASY TO FIND

As darkness falls in early March, you can see a bold white object shining low in the east. This is Jupiter, the largest planet in the solar system. Because it reached opposition at the end of February, Jupiter is now nearly as close and as bright as it will get in 1992. The planet shines at magnitude –2.5, dominating the sky nearly all night, until Venus rises shortly before dawn.

At the beginning of March, Jupiter lies about 10° from Regulus, the brightest star in Leo. If you watch carefully throughout the month, you'll see Jupiter creep closer to Regulus. By the end of March, only 6° separate the planet and star.

Many of you may know that Jupiter's largest moons can be glimpsed with steadily held binoculars. What you may not know is that Jupiter's largest moon, Ganymede, can be glimpsed with the naked eye. We don't see it routinely because it lies close to the brilliant planet and gets lost in the glare. To spot Ganymede, observe on a moonless night from a dark-sky site when the satellite lies near its maximum distance from Jupiter. (The best times this month are the nights of March 1/2 and 5/6, the mornings of March 9 and 13, the evenings of March 22 and 26, and the night of March 30/31.) If you have excellent vision, Ganymede will appear as a tiny point of light right beside Jupiter.

MERCURY BRIGHT IN THE EVENING

The most elusive of the bright planets is innermost Mercury. But in early March, Mercury is less elusive than usual, appearing low in the west after sunset. For Northern Hemisphere observers, Mercury's best evening apparitions always come around this time of year. That's because the ecliptic — the apparent path of the Sun, Moon, and planets — makes its steepest angle relative to the western evening horizon around the time of the vernal equinox.

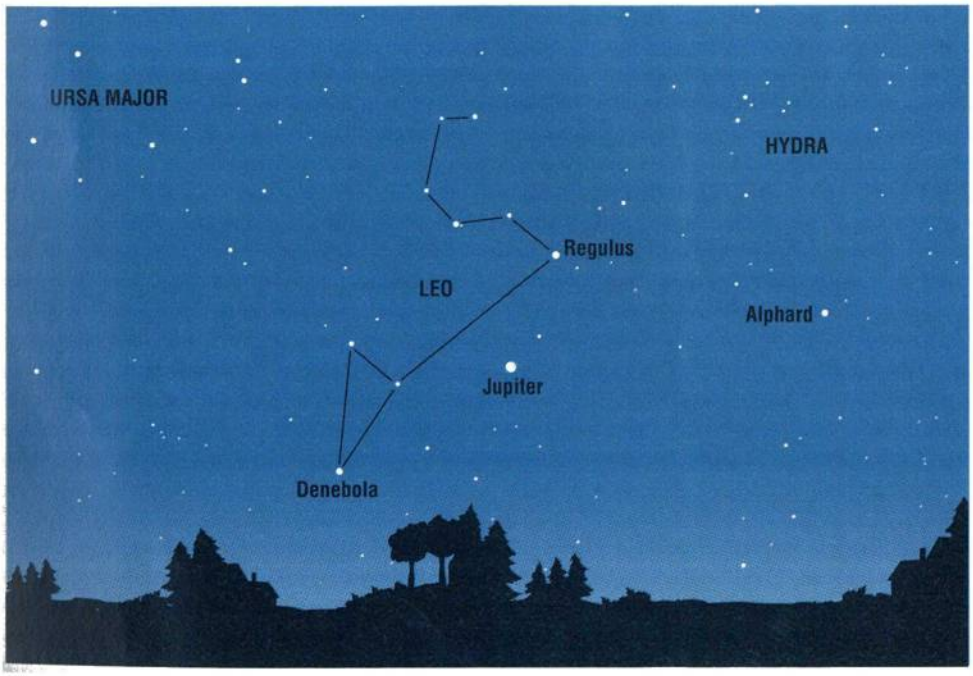
The trick to spotting Mercury is to be outside, scanning the western horizon, shortly after sunset. If you wait an hour after the Sun goes down, you've waited too long. The planet lies low in the sky and any low cloud or haze hides it from view. A good evening to start looking for Mercury is March 5, when the exceedingly thin crescent Moon sweeps near. The two are so captivating — so fragile and tentative in the soft twilight — that if you don't see them right away, be sure to scan for them with binoculars.

On March 9, Mercury reaches greatest elongation, when it is farthest from the Sun for this evening apparition. Then the planet lies 18° east of the Sun and appears 11° above the western horizon half an hour after sunset for observers at 40° north latitude. As the month progresses, Mercury plunges toward the horizon like a shy actor who has said his lines and can't resist rushing offstage. The planet speeds along in its orbit so rapidly, in fact, that by the end of the month it passes between the Sun and Earth.

A SPRINGTIME FULL MOON

The Full Moon this month falls on March 18. This is the Full Moon closest to the equinox, which arrives at 3:48 a.m. EST

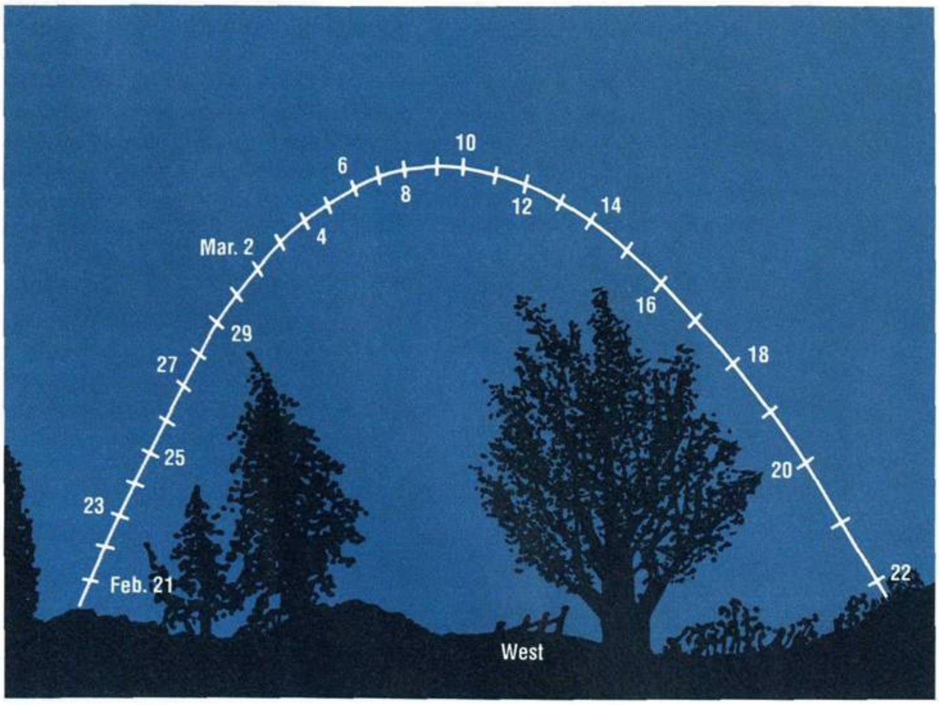
JUPITER DOMINATES the evening sky throughout March. As twilight comes to a close, it's the brightest point of light in the east, where it lies below the familiar constellation Leo.



on March 20. The March Full Moon is sometimes called the Sap Moon, Crow Moon, or Lenten Moon. Like the Sun at the equinox, it casts its light for almost exactly 12 hours.

The pattern of rising for the March Full Moon is just the opposite of the pattern for the September Full Moon. That September Moon — the legendary Harvest Moon — is famous for rising each evening only a short time later than the night before. The unusually short time lag between moonrises for the Harvest Moon stems from the narrow angle that the ecliptic makes with the eastern horizon in the autumn evening sky.

The Full Moon in March, on the other hand, finds itself on an ecliptic that stands nearly straight up relative to the eastern horizon in the evening. Normally the Moon rises about 50 minutes later each night, but near the March equinox the Full Moon rises more than an hour later.



MERCURY'S BEST APPEARANCE in the evening during 1992 reaches its peak in March. The innermost planet is easiest to see on the 9th, when it lies 11° above the western horizon 30 minutes after sunset.

MARCH'S PLANETS

During the first half of March, **Mercury** appears low in the west shortly after the Sun sets. At greatest elongation on March 9, the planet shines brightly at magnitude –0.3. It fades rapidly after that, as it prepares to pass between the Sun and Earth on March 26. Mercury will return to the predawn sky in April.

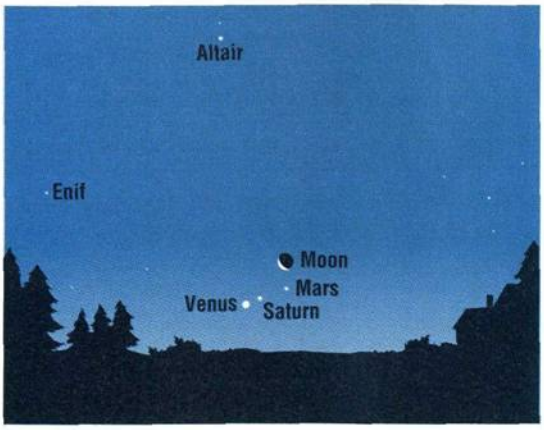
The brightest object during the evening and most of the morning this month is –2.5-magnitude **Jupiter**. Watch for the giant planet on the night of March 16/17, when it lies near the almost Full Moon. The bright star nearby is Regulus, the "heart of the lion" in the constellation Leo.

Three planets gather in the predawn sky in early March. Of these, **Mars** is both the highest and the faintest, shining at magnitude 1.3. On March 1, Mars lies just below the waning crescent Moon. Saturn and Venus are to the Moon's lower left. Look again the following morning, and you'll find Venus, Saturn, and Mars all to the right of the Moon. On the morning of March 6, Mars passes just 0.4° south of Saturn. Make a point to contrast the ruddy hue of Mars with Saturn's soft golden color. This conjunction is the closest these two planets will be to each other until the next century.

Late last month **Saturn** emerged from out of the Sun's blinding glare. This month it appears more conspicuous among the background stars of Capricornus, where it shines at magnitude 0.8. After passing Mars on March 6, Saturn becomes the highest of the three planets visible before dawn. In late March, the trio stretches out along the ecliptic shortly before twilight begins. The crescent Moon sweeps through the area again around month's end. It extends the line of planets on March 28, passes near Saturn on March 29, and lies near Mars on March 30 and 31.

Venus doesn't do much this month except shine brilliantly — low in the east-southeast shortly before dawn — but that's enough. At magnitude –3.9, Venus is by far the brightest object in the sky with the exception of the Sun and Moon. It forms an anchor for Mars and Saturn, the two other morning planets, as they pass each other and

THREE PLANETS CLUSTER low in the southeast on mornings in early March. But your best view comes half an hour before sunrise on the 1st, when a slender crescent Moon joins the scene.



then inch higher in the east. On the last day of March, the Moon is near Mars, but it's also poised to pass near Venus the following morning.

THE STARRY SKY

Before the bright stars of winter disappear for another season, look to the south during the evening hours for Procyon, the brightest star in the constellation Canis Minor, the Lesser Dog. At magnitude 0.4, Procyon ranks as the 8th-brightest star in the sky. Yet despite Procyon's brilliance, Canis Minor is pretty unspectacular. Most people see only two stars in this constellation, the other being a 3rd-magnitude star located just over 4° from Procyon.

Procyon is most famous as one of the two Dog Stars. The other is brilliant Sirius in the nearby constellation Canis Major. Many stories have both Canis Major and Canis Minor as belonging to the great hunter Orion. However, other stories assign different masters to the dogs. Some say they belong to Diana, goddess of the Moon, who was known for her love of the chase.

Like the sibling of a celebrity, Procyon is known mainly for its association with Sirius. The star's Latin name is *Antecanis* or "before the dog," a reference to the fact that Procyon rises about 20 minutes before Sirius. The rising of Sirius before the dawn was an important event to the early Egyptians, because it foretold the yearly flooding of the Nile. The appearance of Procyon was a signal to the early sky watchers that Sirius would soon appear.

Procyon and Sirius lie on opposite sides of the faint winter Milky Way. An Arabian legend describes two sisters journeying across the sky. When they came to the great Sky River, the older and stronger sister, Sirius, plunged in and swam across. Meanwhile the younger and weaker sister, Procyon, remained weeping on the river's northern bank — where we see her today.

At a distance of approximately 11 light-years, Procyon is one of the nearest stars. In 1718 Edmond Halley noted that the stars Procyon, Sirius, and Arcturus had changed positions since they were recorded in the ancient Greek star catalogs. Halley made an enormous intellectual leap to suggest that this motion was due to the actual motions of the stars through space, a notion new to astronomers then. Now such changes in stars' positions on the sky are observed routinely. They're known as "proper motions," a staid name to describe an idea so fantastic as that of stars hurtling at many miles per second through space.

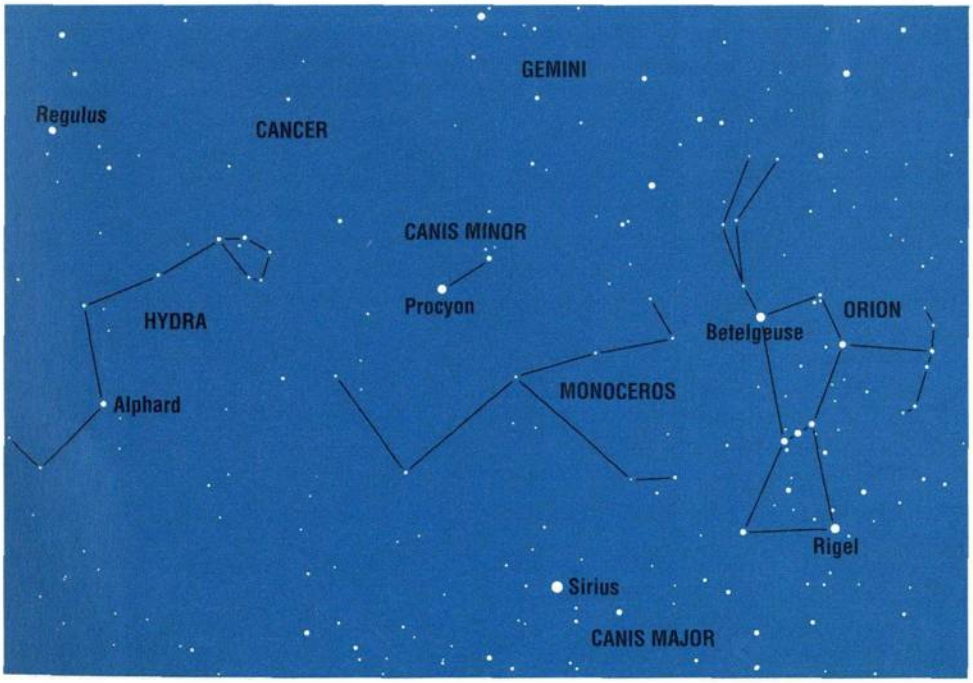
Very careful measurements show that Procyon does not follow a straight path. It "wobbles" in a way that allowed astronomers over a century ago to deduce that Procyon has a companion. That companion is a white dwarf now known as Procyon B. This incredible star packs a mass 65 percent that of the Sun into a sphere only about twice the diameter of Earth! □

Deborah Byrd's new radio series, "Earth and Sky," can be heard on stations in the United States, Canada, and Guam.

DELAY IN MOONRISE
(expressed in minutes)

Latitude	March 18	Sept. 11
20°	60	34
25°	63	32
30°	66	30
35°	69	27
40°	73	25
45°	77	22
50°	81	18
55°	89	12
60°	97	7

The March Full Moon rises more than an hour later on successive evenings for most Northern Hemisphere observers, but the exact delay varies with latitude. This table lists the delay in moonrise from the night of the Full Moon to the next night in March and for the Full Moon coming in September (the Harvest Moon).



CANIS MINOR BOASTS the 8th-brightest star in the sky — 0.4-magnitude Procyon. The diminutive constellation can be found high in the south after darkness falls on any March evening.

Through the Eyepiece by Jeff Kanipe

THE SWINGING MOONS OF JUPITER

Unfortunately, observing the sky from the city gets a bad rap these days. The message is often "Don't bother. There's too much light pollution." This is true, of course, if you're looking for faint comets or deep-sky objects. Such pursuits require a sky free of the urban glow that can easily wash out extended objects in the eyepiece.

But you don't have to trek out to a dark sky to view the nearby planets. They're so bright they can be observed in a telescope just as well from an apartment balcony or rooftop in the heart of the city. Furthermore, planets do things; they exhibit phases, atmospheric storms, and shifting surface features. And in Jupiter's case there is an added bonus: the four Galilean moons, which continually do-si-do around the giant planet like square dancers. All you need is a small telescope to follow their ever-changing positions.

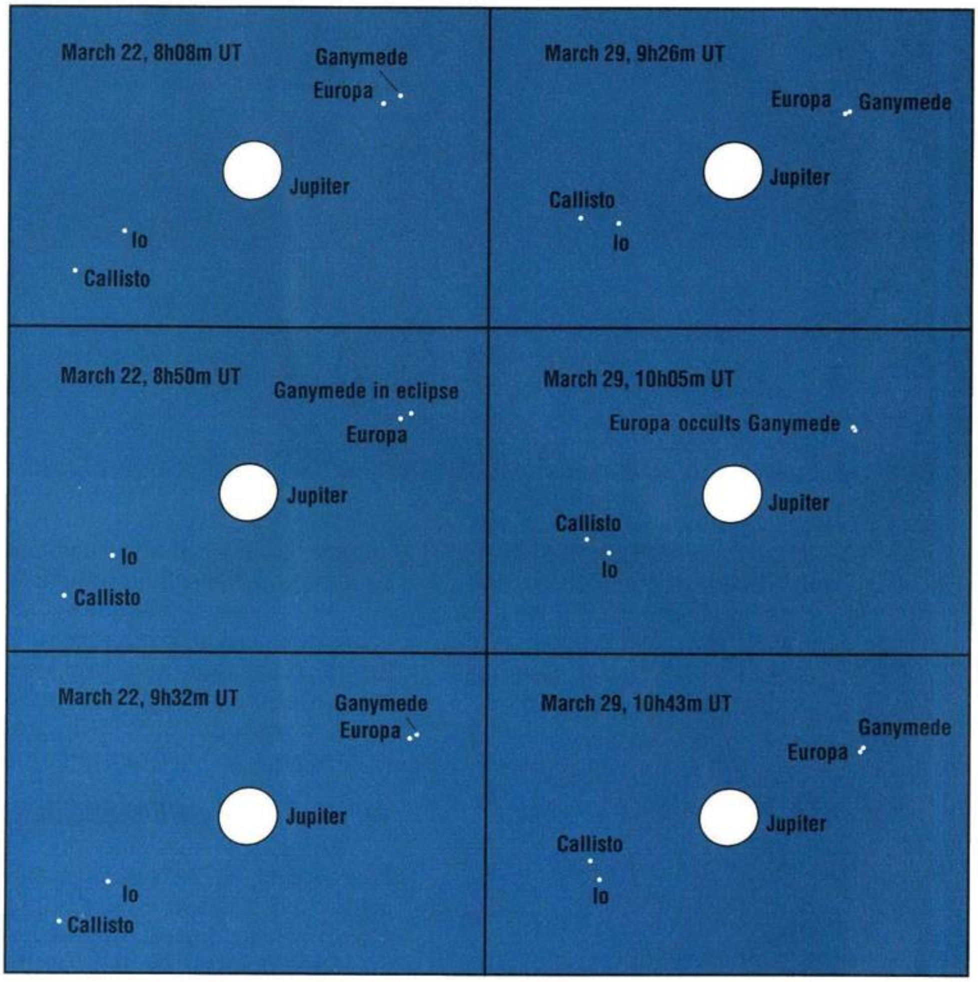
In March you have the chance to witness two of the last events in the ongoing series of Jovian mutual satellite events. The better of the two occurs on March 22, when Europa eclipses Ganymede. The eclipse begins at 8h08m universal time (UT) and runs until 9h32m UT (3:08 a.m. and 4:32 a.m. EST, respectively). Ganymede, Jupiter's largest and brightest moon, dims an easy-to-spot 36 percent at mid-eclipse. At that time the moon lies about three Jupiter-diameters east of the planet's center and Europa is slightly west of Ganymede.

The second satellite event — in this one Europa occults rather than eclipses Ganymede — occurs on March 29. Europa first intrudes on Ganymede's disk at 9h26m UT and finally separates from Ganymede at 10h43m UT (4:26 a.m. and 5:43 a.m. EST, respectively). The combined light of the two satellites drops by a perceptible 23 percent at maximum. Unfortunately for viewers on the East Coast, the approaching dawn drowns out the second half of the event. Observers farther west can witness the entire occultation.

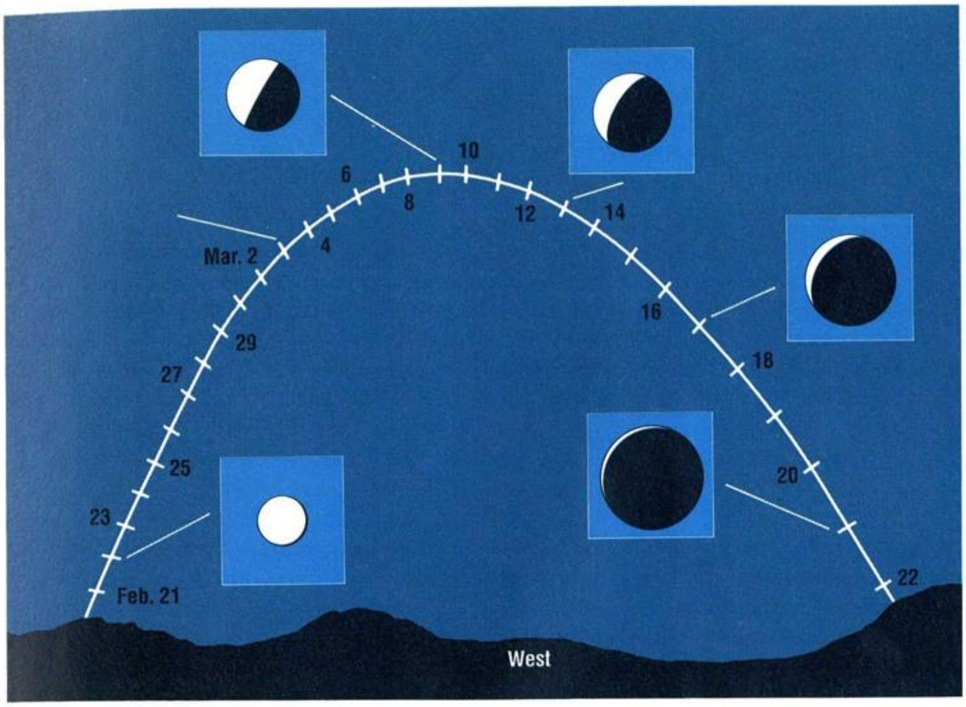
For optimal viewing of either event, you want the satellites to look like sharp points of light or, even better, tiny disks. How do you do this? If your telescope is a reflector, you can start by making sure it is well collimated. This is especially important if your telescope has a focal ratio of f/6 or less, though any reflector benefits from proper collimation.

Also, give your instrument time to adjust to the outside temperature. Because you'll be observing these mutual events in the wee hours, you might set your telescope in the garage or on a sheltered patio the night before, someplace that is out of the elements but where the optics can cool down to match the air temperature.

If possible, observe from a grassy area. A ground cover of some type helps insulate your observing site during the day and in turn


March 22, 8h08m UT
Ganymede
Europa
Jupiter
Io
Callisto
March 29, 9h26m UT
Europa
Ganymede
Jupiter
Callisto
Io
March 22, 8h50m UT
Ganymede in eclipse
Europa
Jupiter
Io
Callisto
March 29, 10h05m UT
Europa occults Ganymede
Jupiter
Callisto
Io
March 22, 9h32m UT
Ganymede
Europa
Jupiter
Io
Callisto
March 29, 10h43m UT
Ganymede
Europa
Jupiter
Callisto
Io

THE GALILEAN SATELLITES offer two mutual events this month — on March 22 Europa eclipses Ganymede and on March 29 Europa occults Ganymede. These diagrams show south at top to match the view in an inverting telescope.



MERCURY'S APPEARANCE EVOLVES DURING the course of its current evening apparition. The disk diagrams (shown with south at top) depict the planet's increasing angular diameter and waning phase.

releases heat slowly at night. Concrete and blacktop, on the other hand, radiate the heat absorbed during the day back into the sky, making the images of stars and planets shimmer violently.

Whatever type or size telescope you have, start observing with about 40x per inch of aperture. You'll want to "zoom in" on Europa and Ganymede, so experiment with higher magnifications, but don't go so high that the images begin to look like frying eggs. If you're intent on observing the subtle drop in light intensity, you might edge Jupiter just out of the field of view and so avoid its glare.

Jupiter itself was a fascinating object for study throughout late fall. The entire disk was banded with narrow gray and brown belts that seemed to change in intensity from week to week. The North Tropical Belt appeared darker than usual, and bluish festoons arced toward the equator from the still prominent North Equatorial Belt. As I wrote this in mid-November, the South Equatorial Belt was more of an ill-defined brown smear dominating the planet's southern hemisphere. In March, Jupiter reveals an apparent equatorial diameter of 44" and shines brightly at magnitude –2.5. The giant planet looms large and glorious in the telescope, presenting an ever-changing panoply of clouds, storms, and moons that can best be appreciated by an attentive eye.

MERCURY AT GREATEST ELONGATION

This month sees innermost Mercury putting in its best evening appearance of 1992. You can begin looking for the planet in late February, when it is somewhat brighter (at magnitude –1.2) than it is in March but lies lower in the sky. Mercury is at its best when it reaches greatest elongation — its greatest angular distance from the Sun as seen from Earth — on March 9. Then it lies 18° east of the Sun, which puts it 11° above the western horizon 30 minutes after sunset. Though still quite bright at magnitude –0.3, Mercury is low enough that you'll have to do a little work to see it.

Find an observing site with a clear horizon to the west — a ball park or tall knoll will do as long as there are no trees or buildings to block your view. Be sure to bring along a pair of binoculars. These will help you spot the planet long before you can see it with the naked eye. Then zero in on Mercury with your telescope and a moderate-power eyepiece.

I wish I could promise you craters, ice caps, or some other exotic surface features, but Mercury is immersed so deeply in Earth's atmospheric murk that a telescope will, at best, show only the phase and a kind of "Old Yeller" hue that doesn't suggest the real color of the planet. (Under good conditions, it looks almond-colored to me.) Nevertheless, watching Mercury's phase and apparent size change during the last week of February and the first half of March makes for a good observing project. In late February the innermost planet appears 5" across and shows a distinctly gibbous phase; by greatest elongation it grows to 7" in apparent diameter and appears just under half lit; and on March 17 it extends a full 9" across and displays a slender crescent just 14-percent lit.

GREAT RED SPOT TRANSIT TIMES

Date	Time
March 1	3:22 a.m.
March 1	11:13 p.m.
March 3	4:59 a.m.
March 4	12:51 a.m.
March 6	2:29 a.m.
March 8	4:07 a.m.
March 8	11:58 p.m.
March 11	1:36 a.m.
March 13	3:14 a.m.
March 13	11:05 p.m.
March 16	12:43 a.m.
March 18	2:21 a.m.
March 20	3:59 a.m.
March 20	11:50 p.m.
March 23	1:29 a.m.
March 25	3:07 a.m.
March 25	10:58 p.m.
March 28	12:36 a.m.
March 30	2:14 a.m.

The Red Spot on Jupiter can be seen for two to three hours before and after the transit times listed. All times are EST; subtract 1 hour to convert to CST, 2 hours for MST, and 3 hours for PST.

VESTA AT OPPOSITION

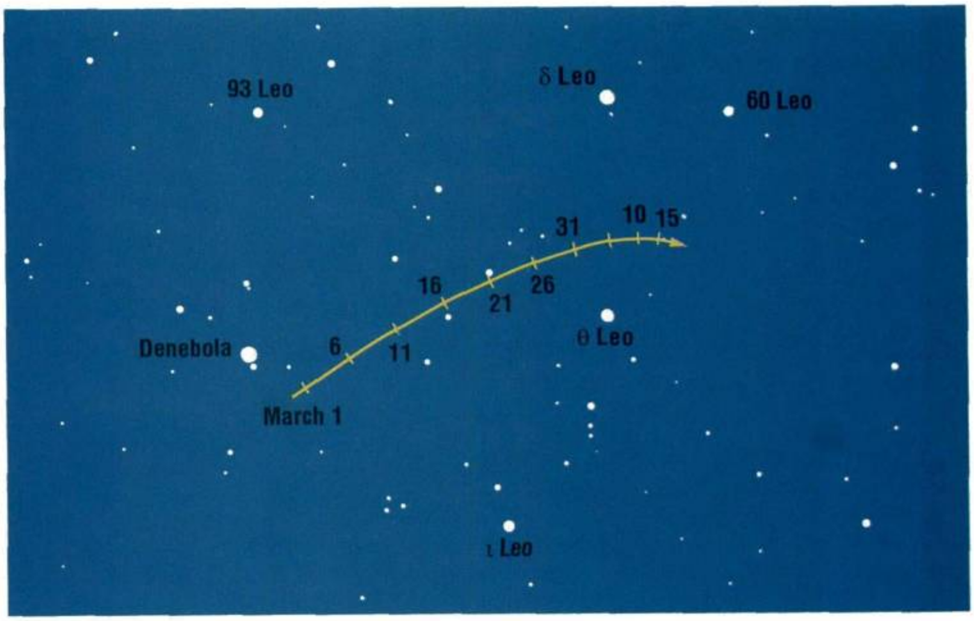
Now rising in the east at sunset is the familiar sickle-shaped asterism that forms the head of Leo the Lion. To the sickle's east, the lion's triangular hindquarters, marked at its easternmost apex by 2nd-magnitude Denebola, literally brings up the rear. Around the middle of March, if you are lucky enough to observe under a truly dark sky, your naked eye might catch the glint of a 6th-magnitude "star" lying about 3° due west of Denebola. You'll have no trouble spotting it in binoculars. Yet despite its brightness, you won't find this object on any star chart.

This is Vesta, the third largest of the big four asteroids and the brightest of all asteroids in our solar system. It is brightest at opposition on the night of March 8/9, when it reaches a peak magnitude of 5.9. And it remains quite bright throughout the month, easily visible in binoculars and telescopes, even from suburban locations.

If you've never seen an asteroid, now's the time to do so. This one couldn't be easier to locate. Use an eyepiece that yields about a 1.5° field of view. That should give you plenty of scanning room. Fortunately, the area just west of Denebola is devoid of bright stars and the asteroid is the brightest object in the region. Use the finder chart or table of coordinates at right to zero in on Vesta. Once you've found it, zoom in with higher power.

Of all the large asteroids, Vesta has the most puzzling features. According to spectroscopic observations, this asteroid, with a diameter of 538 kilometers (334 miles), is composed of basaltic rock, material similar to that on the plains of the Moon. Astronomers still haven't figured out how that's possible or why few other asteroids share this characteristic. Additionally, Vesta has a high albedo, or reflectivity, hence its high surface brightness. Vesta reflects about 30 percent of the sunlight that strikes it, compared with Ceres, the largest asteroid, which reflects only 6 percent. Vesta also rotates fairly rapidly — about once every 5.3 hours. Astronomers have noted that as the asteroid rotates, its colors change, meaning it has varied surface features. Maybe someday we'll fly by and take a look!

Like a determined flea, Vesta makes its way northwestward through Leo's hindquarters for the rest of March, ending up a little over 1° northeast of Theta Leonis on the 31st. At that time it is a still-respectable magnitude 6.3. This is a good time (and good part of the sky) to photograph the asteroid's trail relative to the stars. Load some quality black-and-white film (T-Max 100 or Tech Pan 2415) and mount your camera at the prime focus of your polar-aligned telescope. Center the field of view and expose for twenty or thirty minutes, being sure to guide carefully. Take several exposures of varying lengths. When developed, these photos should show Vesta's stubby telltale streak going its own way among the stars — a major minor planet marching to the beat of a different drum. □



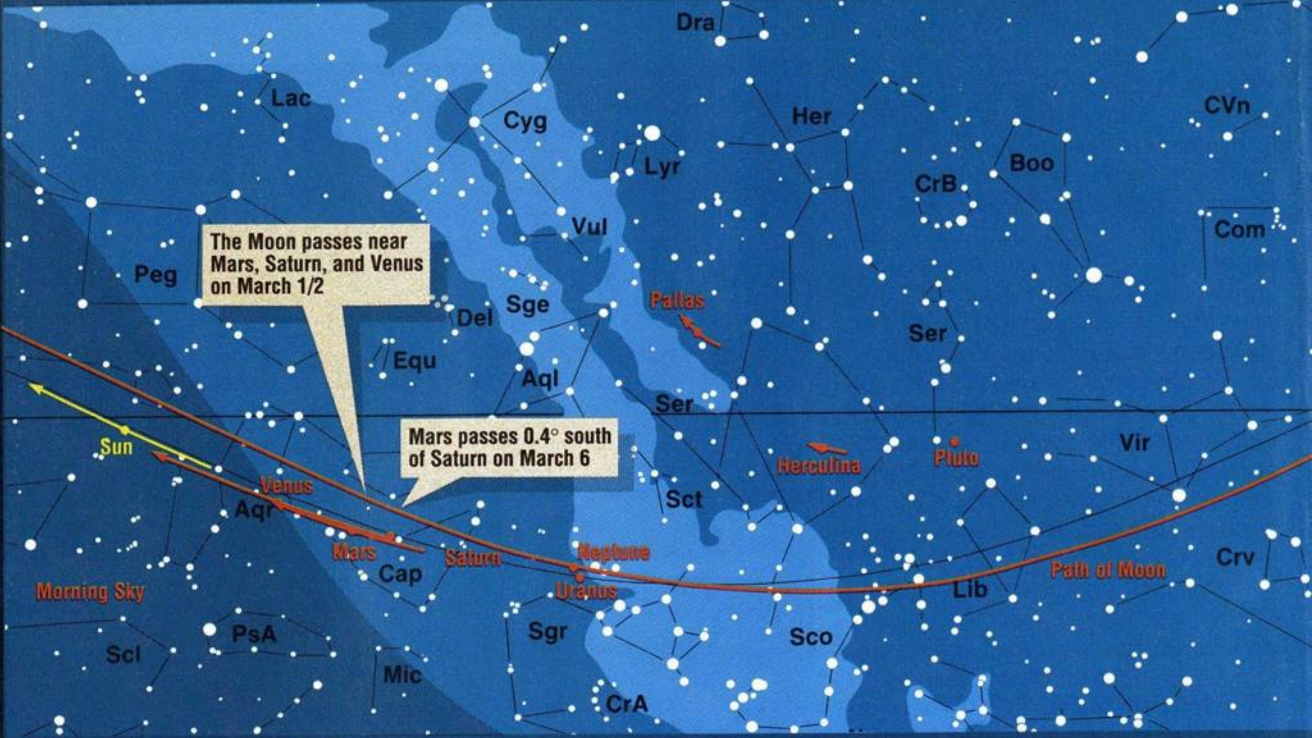
VESTA TRAVERSES the hindquarters of Leo the Lion, a distinctive asterism that makes spotting this 6th-magnitude asteroid particularly easy this month. Positions are shown for 11 p.m. EST (10 p.m. CST, 9 p.m. MST, and 8 p.m. PST).

COORDINATES FOR VESTA

Date	R.A. (2000)	Dec.
March 1	11h43.8m	13°44'
March 6	11h39.4m	14°26'
March 11	11h34.8m	15°05'
March 16	11h30.1m	15°40'
March 21	11h25.6m	16°11'
March 26	11h21.3m	16°36'
March 31	11h17.4m	16°54'
April 5	11h14.0m	17°06'
April 10	11h11.3m	17°11'
April 15	11h09.3m	17°09'

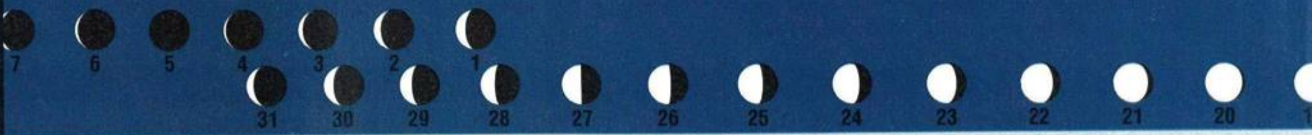
A former associate editor of ASTRONOMY, Jeff Kanipe is the editor of Star Date *magazine, which is published by McDonald Observatory at the University of Texas at Austin.*

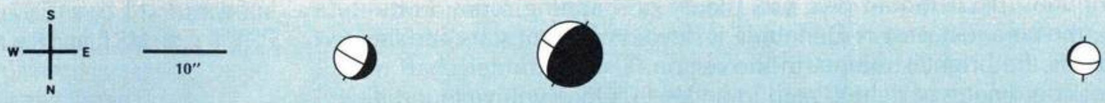
The Solar System March 1992

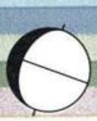

Dra
Lac
Cyg
Her
CVn
Lyr
CrB
Boo
Com
Vul
Peg
Sge
Del
Pallas
Equ
Ser
Aql
Ser
Sun
Vir
Herculina
Pluto
Venus
Sct
Aqr
Mars
Saturn
Neptune
Cap
Crv
Path of Moon
Morning Sky
Uranus
Lib
Sgr
PsA
Sco
Scl
Mic
CrA

The Moon passes near Mars, Saturn, and Venus on March 1/2

Mars passes 0.4° south of Saturn on March 6


7
6
5
4
3
2
1
31
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20

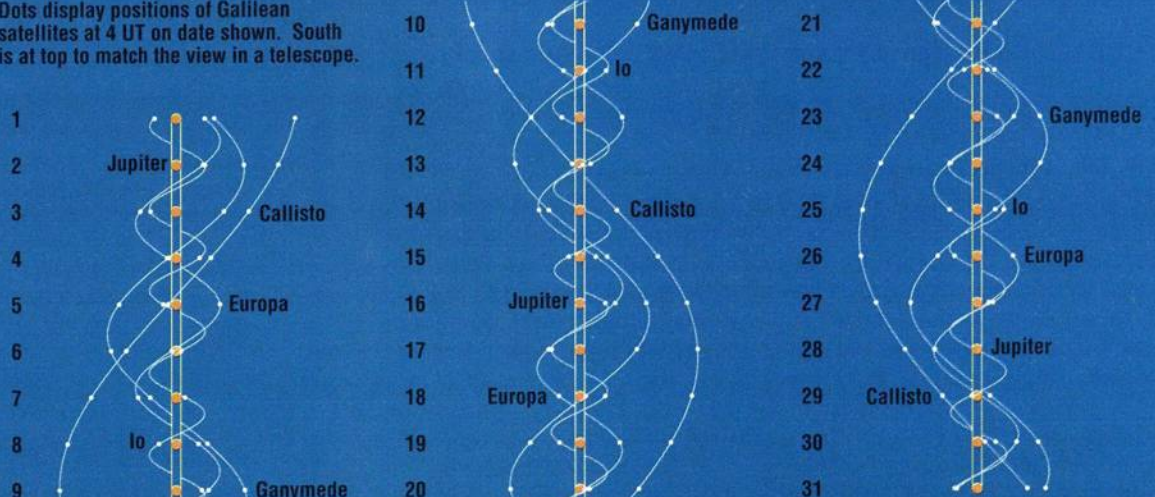


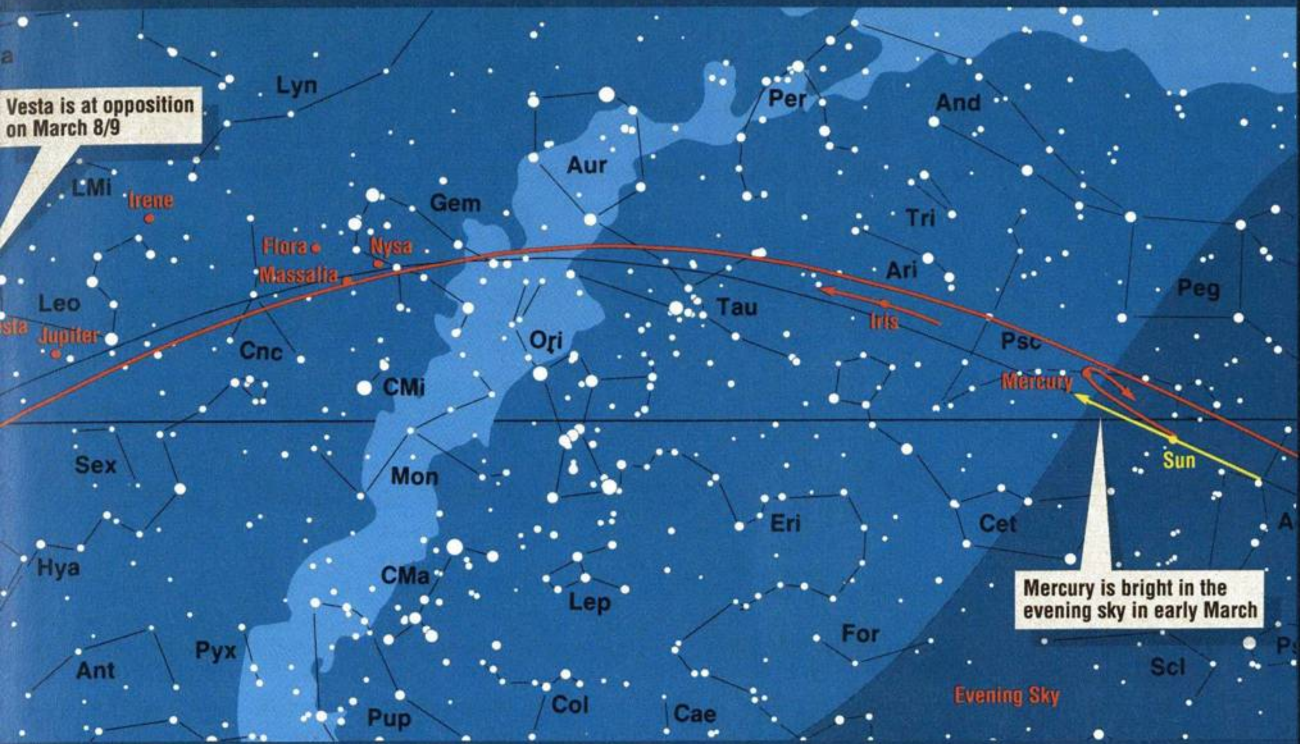


Planet	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS
Date	March 1	March 15	March 15	March 15
Magnitude	–1.1	+0.8	–3.9	+1.2
Angular Size	5.8"	8.6"	11.0"	4.4"
Illumination	81%	24%	92%	96%
Distance (AU) from Earth	1.151	0.781	1.524	2.106
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.315	0.332	0.728	1.409
Right Ascension (2000.0)	23h42.8m	0h36.3m	22h15.1m	21h31.0m
Declination (2000.0)	–1°53'	7°08'	–12°00'	–15°54'

Jupiter's Moons

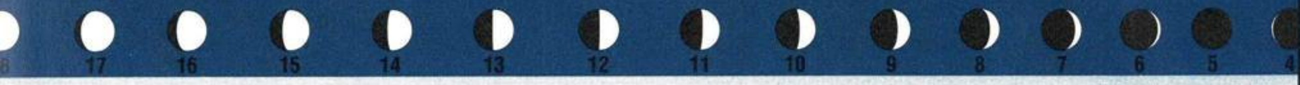
Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 4 UT on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.

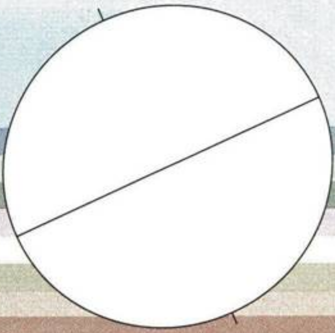
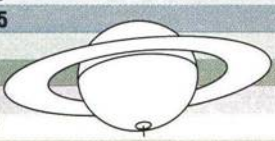



Lyn
LMi
Irene
Leo
Jupiter
Cnc
Flora
Massalia
Nysa
Gem
CMi
Sex
Hya
Ant
Pyx
Mon
CMa
Pup
Aur
Ori
Tau
Lep
Col
Cae
Per
And
Tri
Ari
Iris
Psc
Mercury
Sun
Peg
Eri
Cet
For
Scl
Evening Sky

Vesta is at opposition on March 8/9

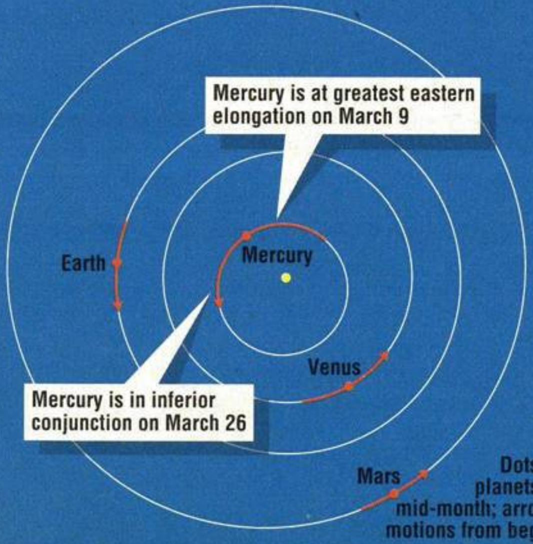
Mercury is bright in the evening sky in early March


17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4

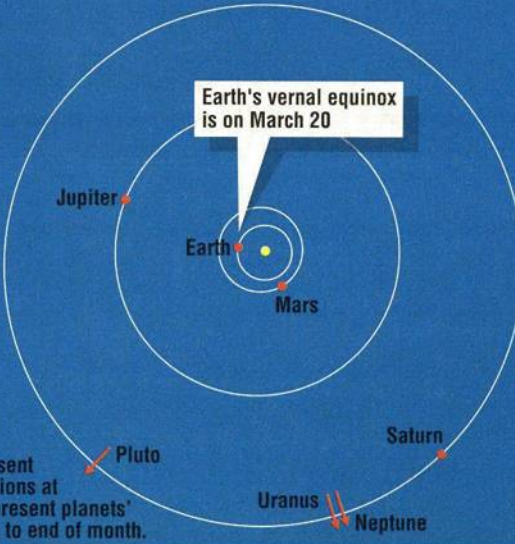
JUPITER	SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
March 15	March 15	March 15	March 15	March 15
−2.5	+0.8	+5.8	+8.0	+13.7
44.3"	15.5"	3.5"	2.2"	0.1"
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
4.446	10.660	19.885	30.583	29.174
5.405	9.923	19.522	30.193	29.693
10h40.2m	21h08.5m	19h16.2m	19h20.6m	15h37.3m
9°54'	−17°09'	−22°41'	−21°24'	−3°53'

The Planets in Their Orbits


Earth
Mercury
Venus
Mars

Mercury is at greatest eastern elongation on March 9

Mercury is in inferior conjunction on March 26


Jupiter
Earth
Mars
Pluto
Saturn
Uranus
Neptune

Earth's vernal equinox is on March 20

Dots represent planets' positions at mid-month; arrows represent planets' motions from beginning to end of month.

GOING DEEP FOR GALAXIES

The combined forces of automatic guiders, fine-grain films, and a creative choice of subjects produce dramatic backyard photos of galaxies.

by David J. Eicher

There's a quiet revolution going on among astrophotographers all over the world. Computerized technology and sophisticated films — coupled with advanced information on objects — are giving rise to a new level of quality in backyard astrophotography. The prints and slides coming across my desk demonstrate this every day. They remind me of the old cliche, "They look as good as professional observatory photos of a few years ago." That's something that a few years ago amateurs said with a mischievous smile; now it can be said with a straight face.

The recent jump in the quality of backyard astrophotos can be attributed to three factors. First, professional-quality equipment is more easily (and cheaply) available than ever. This includes telescopes with accurate drives, sturdy mounts, and good optics, and cameras with hassle-free accessories that allow for easy focusing and guiding. The high-grade equipment also includes superb, affordable automatic guiders, an increasingly popular accessory for ultra-dedicated photographers. These guiders take the work out of tracking a star and increase nightly productivity as they eliminate fatigue.

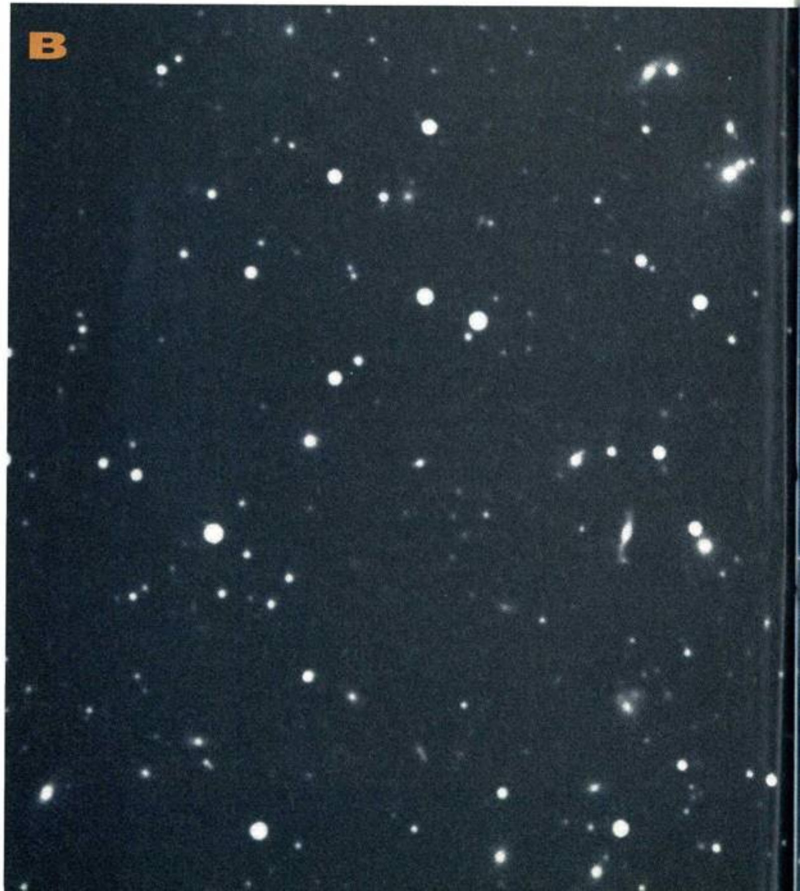
Second, ultra-fine-grain films are commonly available and astrophotographers have had plenty of time to experiment and nail down the correct exposure and developing times to maximize their results.

Third, the information explosion in deep-sky observing has provided the current generation of astrophotographers with the awareness of a new class of faint, challenging, mystifying, and downright sexy objects to photograph. Whereas a few years ago almost every backyard skyshooter recorded endless *Variations on a Portrait of the Orion Nebula*, now there seems to be a wider choice of interesting targets. Nowhere is this more the case than with galaxies.

Perhaps the most visible of the new generation of photographers are Tony Hallas and Daphne Mount of Oakview, California, a couple who do astrophotography as a way to relax. Hallas and Mount use a finely crafted, 6-inch f/7.5 apochromatic refractor for most of their photography. For color work — their specialty — they sing the praises of Fujicolor Super HG 400 film, hypersensitized in forming gas. Their exposures generally range from 30 minutes to more than 90 minutes long. Hallas and Mount have mounted their scope on a massive 12" Schaefer platform and employ an 80mm guidescope for finding the field. Until recently they guided with the 80mm instrument, but now they let electronics handle the guiding. Last year the couple bought an ST-4 automatic guider from the Santa Barbara Instrument Group, giving them time back from

A. DELICATE SPIRAL ARMS wrap tightly around the hub of M81, a showpiece galaxy in Ursa Major. Photo by Tony Hallas and Daphne Mount.

B. DISTANT GALAXIES PEPPER the field in this image of Abell 2151, the Hercules Galaxy cluster. Photo by Martin C. Germano.



A

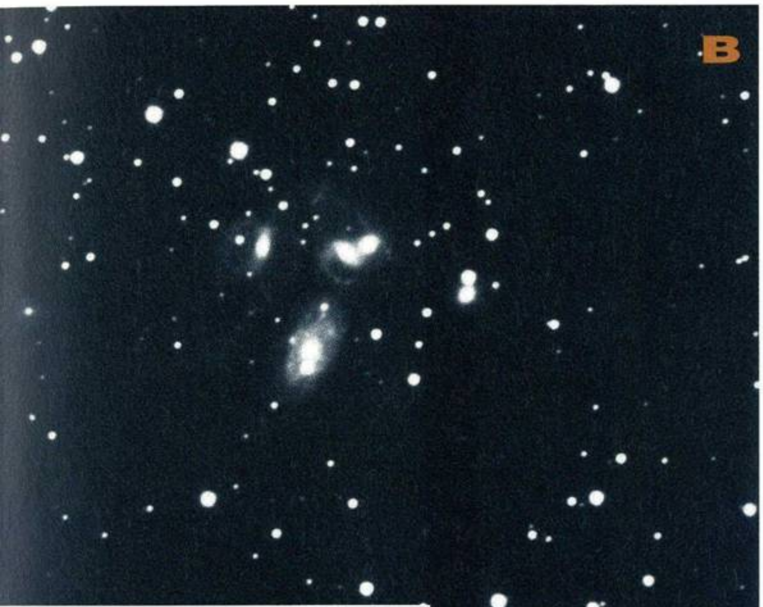
A

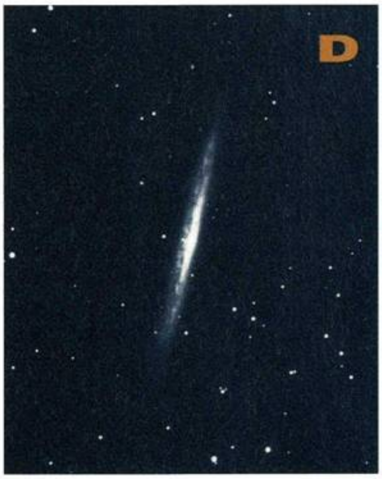
A. RESOLVED INTO STARS, the faint dwarf elliptical galaxy Leo I basks in the brilliance of Regulus. Photo by Chris Schur.

B. THE TANGLE OF GALAXIES dubbed Stephan's Quintet reveals evidence of galaxy interaction in this long exposure. Photo by Kim Zussman.

C. BRIGHT GALAXY M33 is a challenge for large-scope observers but is clearly visible in a deep exposure. Photo by Tony Hallas and Daphne Mount.

D. A SHIMMERING NEEDLE of light, edge-on galaxy NGC 5907 in Draco offers a razor-thin equatorial dust lane and arms that thin to invisibility. Photo by Chris Schur.





guiding to do visual observing as the telescope and camera guide themselves.

Galaxies are favorite targets because, as Hallas remarks, "It's a wonderful feeling to capture on film the beauty of blue star clouds and yellowish galactic centers." The photographs dramatically bear him out. They span a range from relatively bright objects like M33, M81, and M101, to challenging targets like the distant cluster of galaxies in Coma Berenices and the exotic NGC 3190 galaxy group in Leo.

Hallas and Mount "go deep" for galaxies in two ways. On bright objects they employ long exposures that record in striking colors tiny features in the galaxies. In M33, for example, the tiny nucleus is surrounded by clumps of blue-white star clouds in the galaxy's spiral arms. They capture the bright galaxy M81 and its faint spiral arms and wispy dust lanes. The delicate pinwheel structure of the galaxy M101 appears in a Hallas and Mount photo, complete with the galaxy's condensed nucleus and patchy blobs of stars and gas. By showing light collected over a long period, these photos reveal the subtle nature of familiar objects. A deep exposure brings out a hidden character in these impressive island universes.

A second way to go deep is to photograph distant, mysterious objects. In doing so astrophotographers don't get the kind of marvelous detail they would with bright objects, but they record fleeting glimpses of objects that are unimaginably remote. For example, the couple recently photographed the NGC 3190 galaxy group, a smattering of gravity-bound galaxies in the constellation Leo. This little group lies about 50 million light-years away, some three times more distant than M101. The primary galaxy is NGC 3190 itself, an edge-on spiral with a broad dust lane visible in the photo. The elliptical galaxy NGC 3193 lies just northeast of NGC 3190, near a 9th-magnitude star. Southwest of NGC 3190 lies the barred spiral NGC 3185, and northwest lies the faint, edge-on galaxy NGC 3187. Each of these remarkable objects shows clearly in the final photo, which brings us a little closer to a remote part of the universe. To take matters to the extreme, Hallas and Mount tackled the very distant Coma Cluster of Galaxies (distance = 300 million light-years) in another long exposure. At first glance this photo appears to be mostly empty, but a close inspection shows a cloud of faint wisps of light. Each of these distant patches of fuzz is an enormous galaxy, the two brightest being NGC 4889 and NGC 4874, supergiant ellipticals. Although they appear subtle and pastel-like in the photo, these galaxies are enormous monsters that would dwarf normal spirals like M101 or our own Milky Way.

A

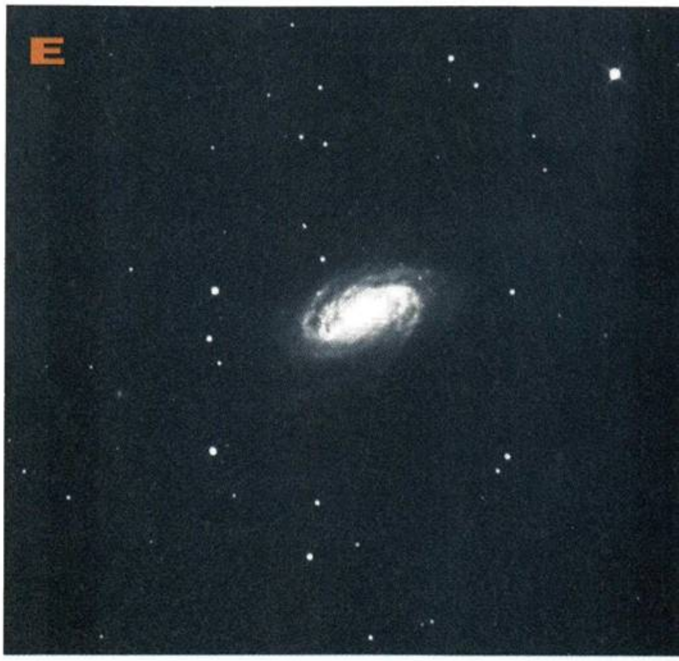
A. A REMOTE ZOO of galaxy types, Leo's NGC 3190 galaxy group serves up spirals, ellipticals, and lenticulars. Photo by Tony Hallas and Daphne Mount.

B. A DISTANT SPRINKLING of fuzzy patches, the Coma Galaxy cluster challenges the largest backyard telescopes. Photo by Tony Hallas and Daphne Mount.

C. A WARPED DISK of faint gas is visible on the perimeter of the dusty edge-on galaxy NGC 3628 in Leo. Photo by Chris Schur.

D. GIANT CLUMPS of gas and stars are visible in the spiral arms of galaxy M90. Photo by Kim Zussman.

E. FAINT EXTENSIONS of NGC 2903's spiral arms can be traced out from the main body of the galaxy. Photo by Chris Schur.



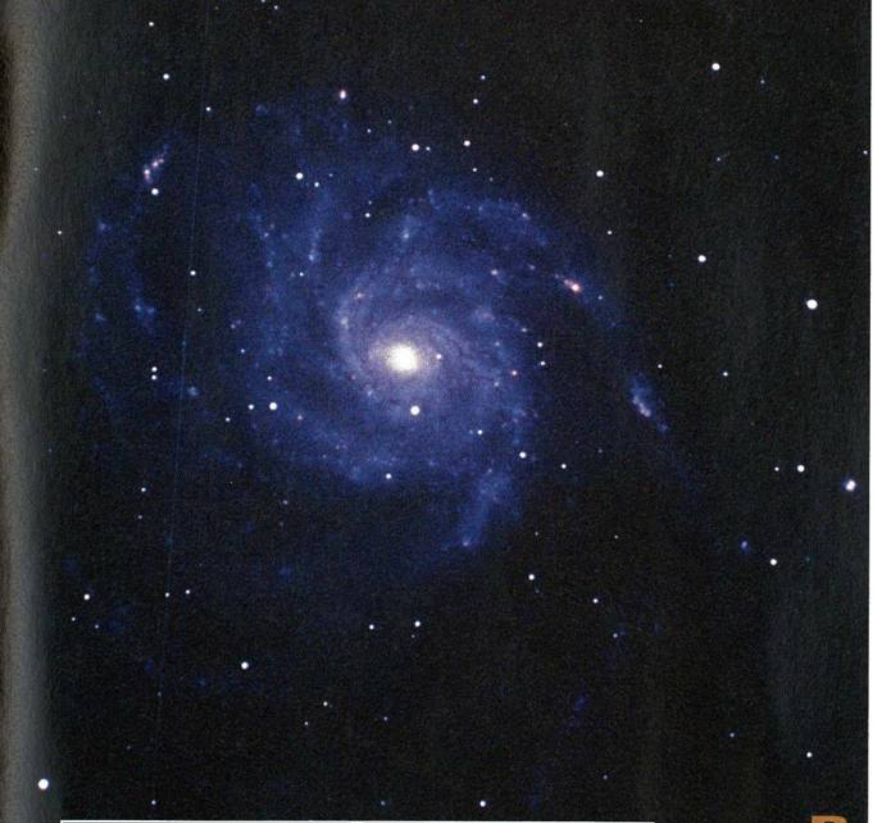
Another active astrophotographer based in southern California is Kim Zussman, a periodontist by profession who lives in Thousand Oaks and enjoys producing high-resolution black-and-white photos. Zussman uses a long-focal length system — a 14.5-inch f/8 Cassegrain scope — and ultra-fine-grain Tech Pan film to achieve a large image scale and extraordinary detail. He also goes deep on exposures, which range from an hour to three hours long. The results are superb: a look at Zussman's M90 photo reveals detail formerly visible only in professional observatory images. The galaxy's nuclear region is bright and oval and is surrounded by a smooth series of spiral arms containing bands of obscuring dust. Patches of bright nebulosity are visible along the arms in and around the galaxy's center.

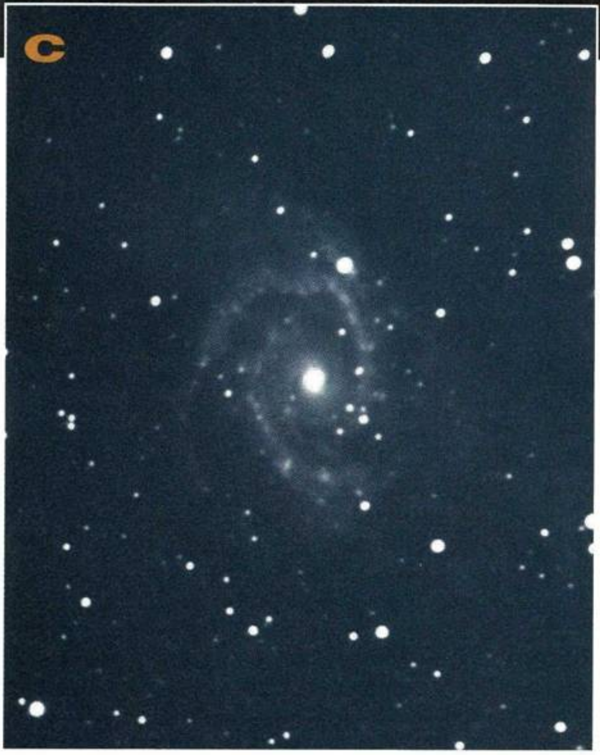
M90 lies in the Virgo Cluster at a distance of about 40 million light-years; Zussman's portrait of Stephan's Quintet, a small group of galaxies, carries us out an additional 220 million light-years. The galaxies in this group appear to be interacting, attached by faint loops of material visible in Zussman's photo. Yet the galaxies' redshifts indicate that they lie at different distances, so Stephan's Quintet offers a puzzle for cosmologists.

Zussman's technique for deep photography also brings us a closeup picture of a galaxy close to home — Barnard's Galaxy (NGC 6822) in Sagittarius. This dwarf galaxy lies within our Local Group at a comfortable distance of 2.0 million light-years, yet it is so faint that most backyard photos show it as merely a smudge. Zussman's image resolves the irregular galaxy into pinpoint stars, a stunning achievement.

Others have joined the deep-exposure fold. Martin C. Germano, a postal worker in Thousand Oaks, California, has amassed a collection of his own portraits of faint galaxies. Germano has used a variety of instruments for more than 15 years to record the faint light from spirals and ellipticals, single galaxies, and clusters. Chris Schur, an engineer living in the Arizona desert, has produced his own stunning collection of deep galaxy shots. And amateur astronomer George Greaney of Las Vegas has taken advantage of the Nevada desert to begin his collection of faint galaxy portraits.

These now classic portraits of galaxies light the way for the future of amateur astrophotography. In an era when CCDs seem to be grabbing much of the spotlight and in some minds threatening the existence of good old astrophotography, these photographers have demonstrated that despite new technologies, capturing photons on film still shows much promise. So that we can see elements of detail in bright, nearby galaxies and venture into the universe to the depths of the exotic monsters, skilled astrophotographers will continue to provide for us intimate views of the realm of the galaxies. ☐





A. THE BRIGHTEST STARS in the nearby dwarf galaxy NGC 6822 can be seen in this deep exposure. Photo by Kim Zussman.
B. M101 IN URSA MAJOR appears as a bright pinwheel in a long-exposure image. Photo by Tony Hallas and Daphne Mount.
C. A DEEP EXPOSURE of galaxy NGC 2997 brings out the asymmetrical shape of the galaxy's arms. Photo by George Greaney.

6 Steps to Better Astro-Prints

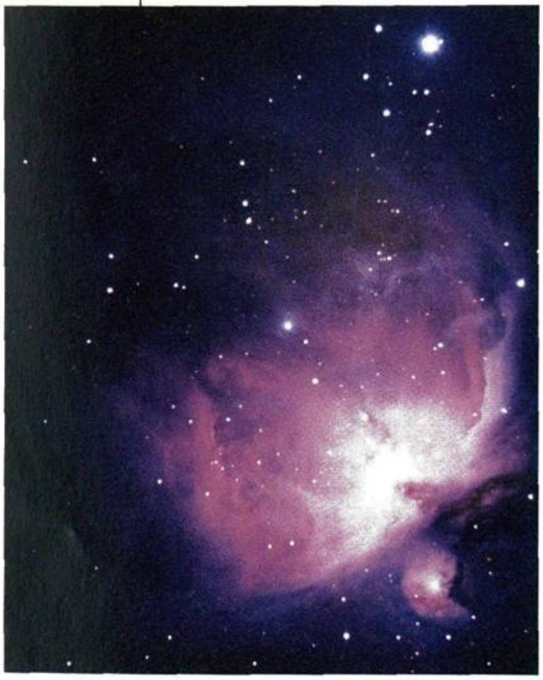
Want your darkroom time to be rewarding and fun? Here are six simple things you can do to get more out of astrophotography.

by Larry Myers

1 Take your time — don't rush it.

This is obvious advice. But it is astonishing how few astrophotographers follow it. If you've spent hours at the telescope collecting the photons on the film, why not devote a similar amount of time to making each print?

I think it's just as important to be mentally alert when making prints as it is when exposing film at the telescope. So my normal procedure is to develop my film the morning after shooting the pictures, but not to make prints. They take too much time and when you've been up all night, you're just too darn tired and impatient to do a good job anyway.



THE ORION NEBULA contains a huge range of brightness. Photos by author.

2 Carefully inspect your negatives.

Use a 5x to 10x magnifier, such as an eyepiece or a photographer's loupe, and consider buying or building a lightbox.

Be picky in choosing just which frames are good enough to spend your darkroom time on. High-magnification scrutiny can save you tons of time and frustration, not to mention paper and chemicals.

Pay close attention to the star images that are middling-to-faint in brightness. (These show focus or guiding errors better than the brightest stars do.) It takes a tack-sharp focus to capture the faintest stars and nebulae your equipment can get. Badly misfocused images look like donuts. But slightly out-of-focus images are trickier to detect. Watch for stars that appear soft or enlarged.

Next, check the guiding. Was it as good as you can do? Look for elongated star images and remember that every defect will be greatly magnified in the print. Is the film scratched? Ask at your photo store for scratch remover.

Never discard your negatives, however, even the bad ones. Who knows? You may have recorded a comet or supernova on one.

M13, THE GREAT GLOBULAR in Hercules, needs a burned-in core.

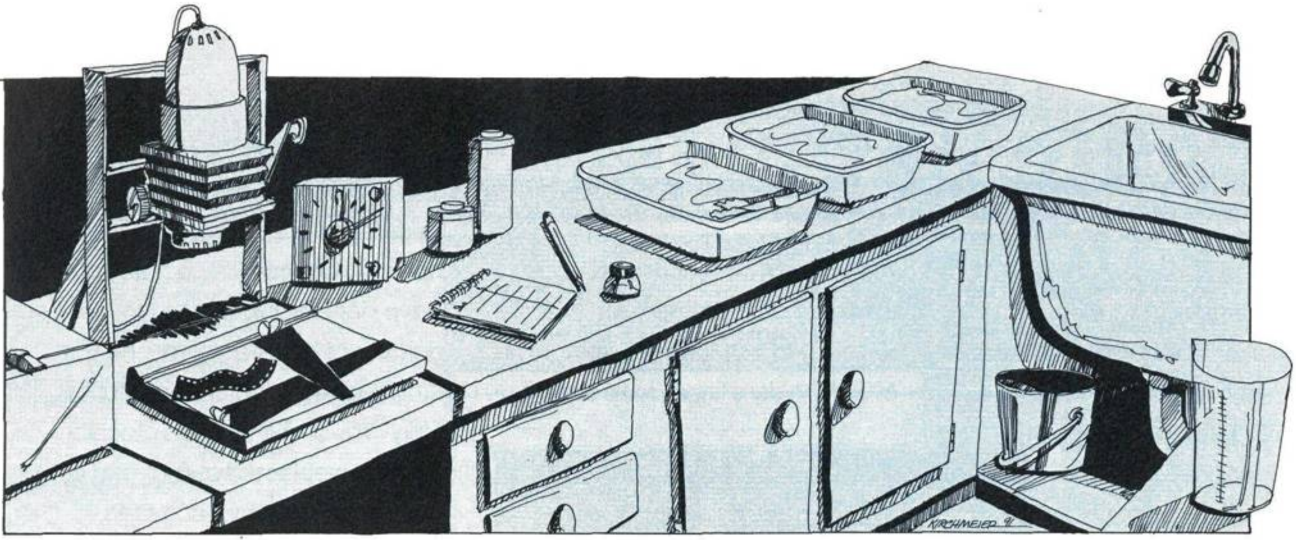
3 Plan, plan, plan.

After examining your negatives, make a list of the frames you wish to print and set the film strips aside. Determine how large each print will be. If you are printing in color, choose your starting filter combination.

Many photographers head for the darkroom with a vague urge to make prints. Of course the result is chaotic. I normally choose to print only one or two frames. By limiting the job, I feel less rushed and therefore do a better job. Pick similar astronomical subjects — a couple of galaxies, for example — so the filtration will be similar. It's a lot easier to go from one nebula to another than to hopscotch through different types of objects.

Setting realistic goals for a darkroom session is a good way to keep the inevitable confusion under control. Also, carrying out a simple plan is marvelously rewarding — the sense of accomplishment will be delightful.

THE DUMBBELL NEBULA in Vulpecula is small but relatively bright.



4 Keep a notebook.

If you do nothing else, do this. And protect it as you do your negatives.

Astrophotography is unlike taking cat-and-dog pictures. We do strange things to our film. We gas it, we chill it, we expose it longer than it was meant to be. We even develop it backward, turning slide film into negatives. Every variable can make film react in odd ways.

Record details about each print — the negative number, film type, color filter(s), paper-pack correction numbers, enlarger exposure time and f/stop, enlarger head height, and whether the negative was hypersensitized or chilled. Note how the print turned out.

This will save time in reprinting a negative — or even in making a first attempt at a new negative. And that goes double if much time passes between darkroom sessions.

5 Learn, learn, learn.

Amateur astrophotography is rapidly changing. You can do things today that were unheard of a decade ago and new techniques may appear anytime. Beware of getting stuck in a rut. If you call yourself a deep-sky photographer, have a go at the Moon and planets once in a while (or vice-versa). The change in subject matter and technique will offer new challenges to limber up your mental muscles.

Pointers on new ideas can come from magazine articles, photo captions, or friends and fellow members of an astronomy club. Clubs are ideal for sharing the collective wisdom. If you're a beginner, you'll learn lots by hanging around, listening, and asking questions. And if you're in a more advanced category — why not spread the experience and help get beginners going?

6 Cut loose; get creative.

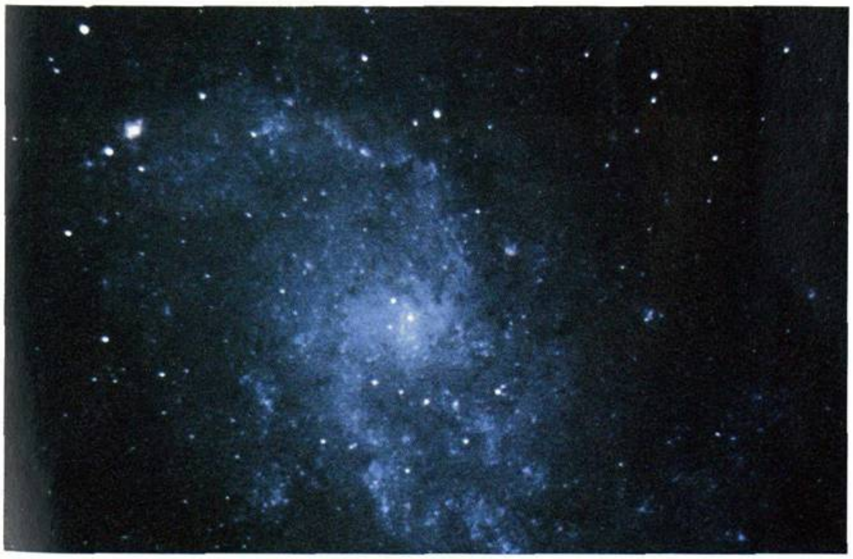
It takes coaxing to extract the wealth of info in your astronegatives. So get bold and break a few rules. All you have to lose is some print paper and time.

Astrophotography goes into photographic realms where extreme contrasts are normal, and skill-dependent techniques such as burning, dodging, and masking are routine tools for getting the most from balky subjects.

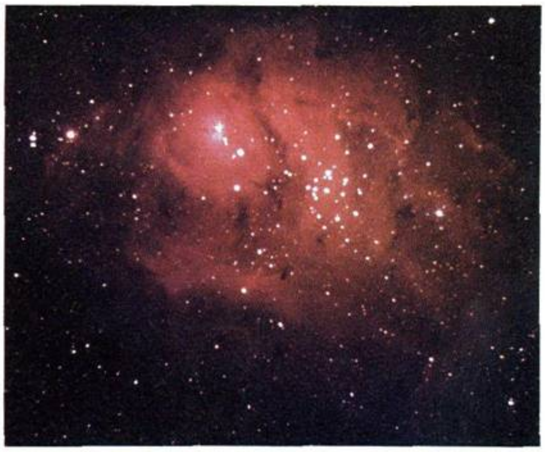
It's fun to haul out old negatives. They may be great or hopeless, but in either case, you'll see them anew. As your skills grow, you'll do a different and probably better job printing than you did before.

The satisfaction of making the best print possible from a negative is hard to top. And enjoying yourself in astronomy is what it's all about. ☐

Larry Myers is an astrophotographer in southern California. His last article was "Dodge and Burn" in the May 1991 issue.



NAKED-EYE VISIBLE, spiral galaxy M33 in Triangulum is a large but dim object that calls for enhanced contrast in printing.



THE LAGOON NEBULA, M8, in Sagittarius is bright and easy to photograph.

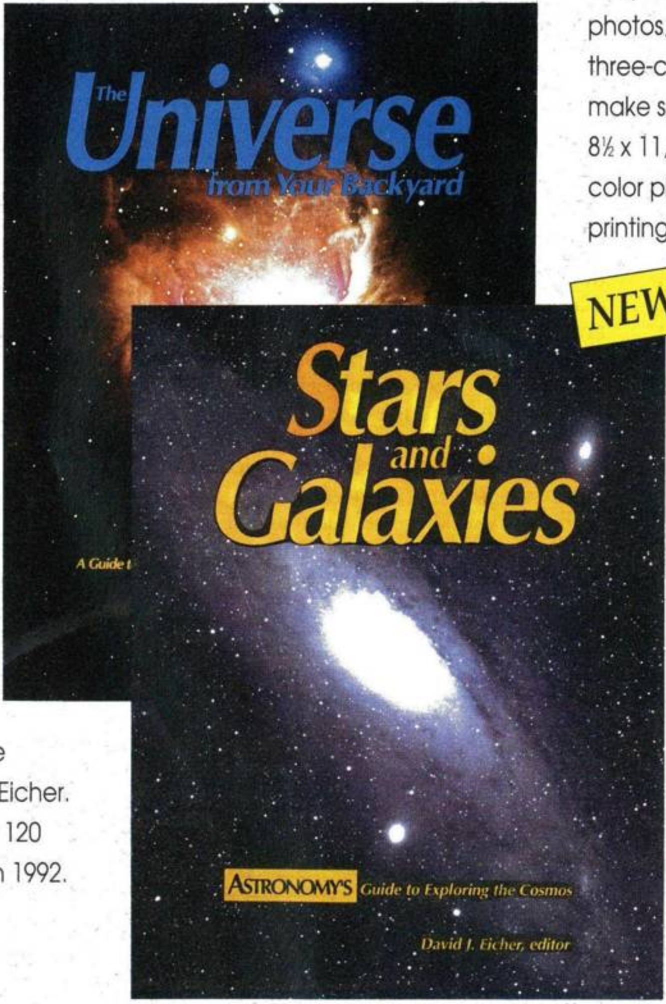
Peer deep into the cosmos from your backyard.

From the editors of ASTRONOMY

Two companion books from *Astronomy* magazine, along with anything from binoculars to a 17-inch Dobsonian telescope, allow you to explore the farthest reaches of the deep sky from your own backyard.

Stars and Galaxies, the new collection of 36 deep-sky articles from ***Astronomy***, describes in detail hundreds of the most beautiful, mysterious and challenging objects in the universe. Written by ten amateur astronomers, ***Stars and Galaxies*** helps you journey to the center of the Galaxy, learn the art of observing planetaries, locate legendary faint galaxies, and stalk the elusive Horsehead. Edited by Dave Eicher. 8½ x 11, 192 pgs., 225 photos, 120 illus., hrdbd. Available March 1992. #18536/**$29.95**

The Universe from Your Backyard takes you on a constellation-by-constellation tour of the sky. Highlighting 690 of the sky's finest deep-sky objects, ***Astronomy*** Associate Editor Dave Eicher transports you to the galaxies of the Great Bear, the star-crowded regions of the Sagittarius Milky Way and more. Spectacular photos, eyepiece drawings and a three-color map for each area make spotting the objects easier. 8½ x 11, 188 pgs., 50 b&w and 90 color photos, hrdbd. Now in its third printing. Available March 1992. #18037/**$29.95**


The Universe from Your Backyard
A Guide t
Stars and Galaxies
ASTRONOMY'S Guide to Exploring the Cosmos
David J. Eicher, editor

NEW!

Together, these two books are handy next to a telescope and invaluable as practical references.

To order, call toll free, 24 hours a day

(800) 533-6644

Please have your credit card ready. Or use the order form bound into this magazine. Include for shipping and handling: U.S. $3.00, Canada and foreign add 18% (minimum $4.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax. Canadians add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

Kalmbach Publishing Co.
21027 Crossroads Circle
P.O. Box 1612
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

A0511

THE BACKYARD ASTRONOMER

Journey to the Center of the Galaxy

Unlock the splendor of bright deep-sky objects near the galactic center with binoculars and small telescopes by Phil Harrington

M22 by John P. Gleason
Mag. 5.1 Size 24.0'

M7 by Martin C. Germano
Mag. 3.3 Size 80'

The Lagoon Nebula by Tony Hallas and Da
Size 90' by 40'

✦ Zephyr's ✦ Astronomy Software

High Quality Software! Great Prices

❑ **AstroCalc**™ - Input time/date & your lat/long and get for Sun, Moon, & all planets: Right Ascen/Dec, Alt/Azm, Ecliptic Lat/Long, Angular Size, Fraction Illum., Elongation, Orbital Elements, Rise/Set Times, Brightness, Distances from Sun & Earth. Also provided are: Local Sidereal Time, Greenwich Sidereal Time, Solar Equation of Time, Twilight Start/End, Heliocentric & geocentric data. Users manual. Thousands of satisfied users. IBM, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**

❑ **AstroCalc Plus**™ - All features of AstroCalc basic version plus: Automatic repetitive calculations (solar/planetary positions or any other data for every hour or day, etc.). Output as ASCII file for use in wordprocessor, etc. or printed output. Visual displays with RA/DEC views, Alt/Azm, views, helioccn, or geocen, overhead views. Configuration file saves your location, time zone, etc. IBM & compat. **$59.95**

❑ **AstroCalc Super**™ - All features of AstroCalc Plus version and: High resolution plots of Sun, Moon and planets in CGA,EGA or VGA modes. Output on screen or to laser or dot matrix printers. Get heliocentric and geocentric plots of longitude & distance or latitude and distance, RA & DEC, and altitude and azimuth. Multi-color plotting. Plots can be continuous lines or distinct points. Save selective output configuration files. Compact ASCII output. IBM,CGA/EGA/VGA **$89.95**

❑ **SunTimes**™ Generates monthly or yearly sunrise and sunset tables for any year and for any location on Earth. Get output to screen or printer. Also calculates the times of twilight(civil, nautical and astronomical) the maximum altitude of the sun and the hours of sunshine for each day. Accurate, easy to use. IBM. **$29.95**

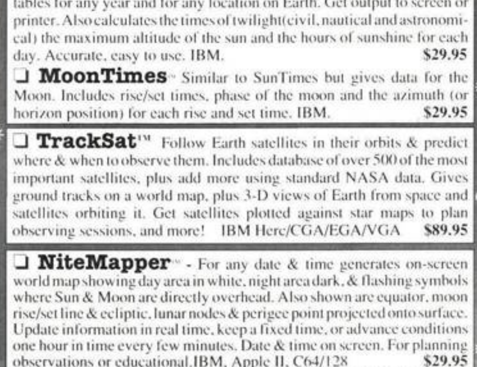
❑ **MoonTimes**™ Similar to SunTimes but gives data for the Moon. Includes rise/set times, phase of the moon and the azimuth (or horizon position) for each rise and set time. IBM. **$29.95**

❑ **TrackSat**™ Follow Earth satellites in their orbits & predict where & when to observe them. Includes database of over 500 of the most important satellites, plus add more using standard NASA data. Gives ground tracks on a world map, plus 3-D views of Earth from space and satellites orbiting it. Get satellites plotted against star maps to plan observing sessions, and more! IBM Herc/CGA/EGA/VGA **$89.95**

❑ **NiteMapper**™ - For any date & time generates on-screen world map showing day area in white, night area dark, & flashing symbols where Sun & Moon are directly overhead. Also shown are equator, moon rise/set line & ecliptic, lunar nodes & perigee point projected onto surface. Update information in real time, keep a fixed time, or advance conditions one hour in time every few minutes. Date & time on screen. For planning observations or educational.IBM, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**
<u>Plus Version</u> 16 color IBM EGA/VGA with alt/az & ecliptic plots **$49.95**

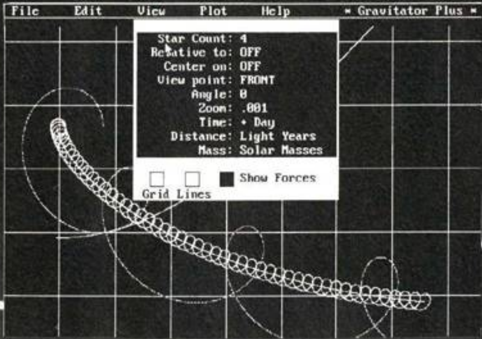
❑ **StarPilot**™ Pilot your personal starship through the universe! Explore our own Solar System & its planets & satellites as well as 6 imaginary star systems with planets. Hundreds of different bodies & over 50 space stations & ground bases to explore! High quality, accurate visual & flight simulation developed by professor of astronautical engineering. Fire up your engines, ease out of the docking station & head out to the Moon, orbit Saturn, land on Mars, use hyperspace to go to Novimir, Arboria, Asgard,... & other distant horizons! IBM CGA/EGA/VGA **$59.95**

❑ **EclipseMaster**™ - Computes solar & lunar eclipse data. Accurate to 3 sec. of arc in long. & 1 sec in lat. All aspects of eclipse calculations: central line, local circumstances, area of visibility, duration, width of central line, yearly eclipse seasons. IBM, Apple,C64 **$29.95**
Plus version Generates Saros series, apsides info, more. IBM **$49.95**



❑ **Howington Orrery**™ Includes Sun, and all 9 planets displayed on screen in the correct positions for any date chosen. Halley's comet included and the Voyager I &Voyager II space probes. User's manual guides you on a tour of the solar system. See the launch of the Voyagers and the encounter of Voyager II with Neptune. Check out Halley's comet at the Sun in 1986 or look ahead to 2062. Speed of the display updates can be set from slow (1.5 hours) to fast (5.5 years). Press keys 1 to 9 to identify each of the 9 planets on the screen. Draw the orbit of each planet or track each planet's movement with a trail on screen. PageUp/PageDn keys increase or decrease the field of view. Home and End Keys take you to Earth's orbit or to Pluto's orbit. Set time to run backwards to replay an event or to see the solar system in the distant past. This fascinating program will be a long lasting source of information and entertainment. IBM & compatibles, Hercules,CGA,EGA,VGA **$39.95**

❑ Have an original, high quality program? We may want to publish it. Please write for our Programmer's Guidelines. Please do not send software at this time.



```
   Star Count: 4
 Relative to: OFF
   Center on: OFF
  View point: FRONT
       Angle: 0
        Zoom: .001
        Time: + Day
    Distance: Light Years
        Mass: Solar Masses
```

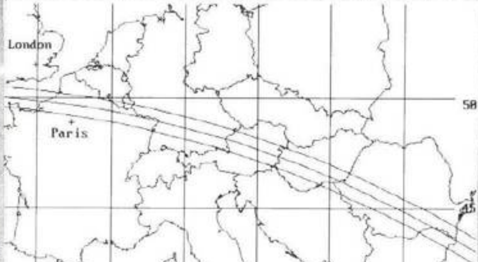
❑ **Gravitator Plus**™ - Adds these features: Uses pull-down menus and mouse(optional) for easier operations. With EGA /VGA uses 16 color mode: you can assign colors to bodies. Grid system allows better evaluation of systems. Display distances between bodies and the forces between pairs of bodies. System can be fixed to a specified body for easier tracking, more. IBM Her./CGA/EGA/VGA. Dot or laser printers. **$89.95**

❑ **Gravitator**™ - Calculates gravitational forces on astronomical bodies such as stars & planets & determines their orbits. See paths plotted & vary scale of view, orientation & angle of view. Input any set of initial conditions, use examples provided or get random sets of clusters. Save systems created to run later or try new conditions. Vary time factor to speed up or slow down simulation. Manual explains theory & use. IBM & compat., CGA or Hercules graphics **$39.95**

❑ **Personal Observing Log**™ A database of the 1160 most important deep-sky objects. Locate, research & keep records of your observations. Add or edit objects. Add detailed info, up to 16 pages per object! Use filters to get objects. Get rise/transit/set times. 31 customizable reports, output to screen, printer or file. Get map number of each object for four main atlases, Sky 2000, Uranometria, Norton &Peterson. Access the full NGC catalog of 7840 objects to find fainter objects. IBM **$79.95**

❑ **NightSky**™ For observation planning or reference get a wide variety of charts & data. Star charts with Sun, Moon, planets & deep-sky objects at variable scales, output to screen or dot-matrix. Some comets also included. Magnitude filter for stars. Center charts on a constellation. Color with EGA/VGA. Data includes RA & Dec , rise/set times, magnitude, more for Sun, Moon, planets. Simulation of Jupiter's moons. Input Lat & Long, dates 1 AD to 4000AD. IBM Herc/CGA/EGA/VGA **$79.95**

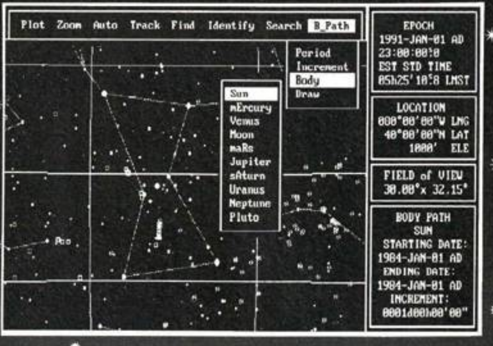
❑ **JovianTraveler**™ Go to Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune in a simulation of the Voyager space craft missions. See the planets with moons and rings, stars, Sun & the spacecraft accurately drawn. Observe the mission from Earth, the spacecraft or the main body being viewed. Pick from seven missions to fly, including flyby of Giotto to Halley's comet. Bodies have grids & surface features to toggle on & off. Three levels of labeling. Stars can be mag limited or toggled off/on. Variable zoom factor, view, rate of travel. IBM Herc/CGA/EGA/VGA **$59.95**



❑ **SunTracker Plus**™ All features of the regular SunTracker plus: Hi-res, 16 color EGA/VGA modes. Width of totality path is visible on screen by plotting the bounds of totality = 100%. Eclipse paths plot in black for total eclipses: annular paths in white. Bounding lines are red, oceans blue and land areas are green. Accepts as input the Saros number, a numbering convention for 18 year intervals between similar eclipses. Use Saros numbers to watch a series of eclipses. A Saros series table for 5729 BC to 6627 AD is included. Screen includes path summary table, date of the eclipse and Saros numbers. <u>Above illustration is Super version.</u> Plus uses full world maps(various orientations)IBM EGA,VGA. **$49.95**
<u>Super version</u> Plots eclipse paths on variable scale maps in color. You give center of map & overall size in long./lat. Add titles, cities,etc. Plus version included as part of Super version. IBM EGA/VGA. **$89.95**
<u>Regular version</u> does calculations and basic B&W world map plots and tabular data of central line, duration, etc. IBM CGA, Apple II, C64 **$29.95**

❑ **Astronomy Lab**™ Learn astronomy with your computer. As the 70 page manual text explains a topic simulate it on screen. Functions include: 6 sky views, 12 graphical charts, 12 event reports. Explains solar and lunar eclipses, transits of Venus and Mercury, occultations of stars, Jupiter & its moons, seasons & equinoxes, calendar, coordinate systems & more. IBM, harddisk or 1.2 m or 1.44 m floppy. EGA/VGA **$59.95**

❑ **GalaxCrash**™ Simulate the collisions of galaxies on screen. Computer calculates the gravitational forces on the stars so that they move in accordance with Newton's laws of motion to show the typical results of colliding galaxies: whirlpools, rings, bridges and other structures. You specify the number of stars in the first galaxy & the mass, location and the velocity of the second, galaxy. IBM CGA **$29.95**
<u>Plus Version</u> Uses 16 color EGA or VGA graphics, assign colors, scale view, get PCX file output and more. IBM EGA/VGA **$49.95**



```
EPOCH
1991-JAN-01 AD
23:00:00:0
EST STD TIME
05h25'10.8 LMST

LOCATION
000°00'00"W LNG
 40°00'00"N LAT
     1000'  ELE

FIELD of VIEW
30.00°x 32.15°

BODY PATH
SUN
STARTING DATE:
1984-JAN-01 AD
ENDING DATE:
1984-JAN-01 AD
INCREMENT:
0001d00h00'00"
```

```
Partial Solar Eclipse
Magnitude: 0.170  Obscuration:   0.3%
LAST CONTACT
```

```
<***    NGC 3034  Located at TARGET    ***>

NGC# ObjTyp Cst  Mag Type          Size   R
3034 Galaxy UMA  9.5 Am           11'x 5'

(CIRCUMPOLAR)   TT: 17h35'20.3   (CIRCUMPOLAR)
```

❑ **LodeStar Plus**™ All features of 2.1 version and these additions: High resolution 16 colors with EGA/VGA modes. Includes all 7840 NGC galaxies, clusters, nebulae, etc. Options to plot RA&Dec grids and constellation boundaries. Automatically search for and see solar and lunar eclipses, planetary conjunctions, occultations. Plot the paths of Sun, Moon & planets on sky view. Video mode lets you record screens to display later for reference or demonstrations. Calculates parallax, nutation and aberration and ephemeris time corrections for high accuracy. Supports any of 300 printers, dot, laser or jet. Sophisticated interface including pull-down menus and mouse support to easily access all 78 functions. IBM & compat. 512K, Hercules, CGA/EGA/VGA. Works with or w/o co-processor.16 colors w/ EGA/VGA **$149.95**

❑ **LodeStar Plus II** Added features include: Add your own objects in a user database. Assign names to user objects and create detailed images of objects(examples included). Find bright stars, constellations and user objects by name. Optional SAO star database includes 259,075 stars (all stars down to mag. 11.9) for more detailed sky views and charts (needs 8.5 meg hard disk space). Uses more custom assembly language routines for faster operation. **$199.95**, with SAO database **$229.95**

❑ **LodeStar**™ **2.1**- Get accurate, variable size views of the sky for any date & time from 9999BC to 9999AD for any location on Earth. Includes over 9,000 stars(all naked eye and some to mag. 7.8), Messier objects & Sun, Moon & all planets. Investigate past, present and future with LodeStar! Choose any size view from 180 deg. to 0.18 deg., with or w/o constellation lines. Set limiting mag., option for colored stars & size proportional to magnitude. Sun, Moon & planets show actual size & phase at high magnifications. See solar eclipses, planetary conjunctions, occultations, transits, etc. Scroll to any object to recenter display or zoom in or out. Use target to identify stars or objects & get RA/Dec, Alt/Az, Rise/Set & transit times. Calculates refraction, precession, parallax.

- ✦ Automatic tracking and plotting at solar, lunar or sidereal rate
- ✦ Simulates daytime, twilight or night sky for date, time, location
- ✦ Image can be normal or reversed as in telescope eyepiece
- ✦ Star Data: HD#, Flamsteed #, Constel., magnitude, color
- ✦ Sun, Moon & Planets: Geocen. lat. & long., ang. size, phase

IBM or compat., 384K, CGA. Works with or w/o co-processor. **$89.95**

❑ **AstroInfo**™ High accuracy data for the Sun, Moon and all planets. Most results accurate to seconds of arc. Select any date from 999BC to 4000AD and any latitude and longitude. Provides position in sky, brightness, rise/set times, & much more. Do searches for conjunctions of Sun, Moon & planets (specify separation), distances from Earth, and locations in the sky(specify RA & Dec boundaries). Generates ephemeris tables to screen, printer or ASCII files IBM & compat. **$49.95**

❑ **AstroStell**™ - Teaches you all 88 constellations plus deep sky objects. Includes: Call constellations by name to screen, Random display to guess names, & magnitudes of bright stars, Deep sky objects(galaxies, star clusters, nebula, double stars), Classical lore. Input date/time, & get constellations visible. History of constellations & star charts. Observing tips & how to use a telescope. IBM, Apple II **$29.95**
<u>Plus Version</u> Graphical display for more realistic views. Stars connected by lines to form constellation shapes. Colors with EGA/VGA. Additional info on stars and constellations.IBM Herc./CGA/EGA/VGA **$49.95**

MasterCard
Plus 112 More Excellent Programs!
VISA

Order Today!

☎ 1-800-533-6666 ☎

24 Hrs 7 Days a Week **FAX Orders to 412-422-9930**
For Info or in PA Call 412-422-6600

By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card(#&expir.). Add $4 shipping($6 overseas). PA add 6%. Give computer type. Add $1/prog. for 3.5"IBM. Join tens of thousands of satisfied customers in 50 states & over 100 countries. Fast shipment!

Zephyr Services

The Leading Astronomy Software Publisher

ZS
1900 Murray Ave. Dept. B
Pittsburgh, PA 15217
FREE Catalog-Call or Write

Our
11th
Year

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade

TELESCOPES

Accessories, Binoculars,
Books, Maps, Charts,
Software,
etc.

FREE Freight
(UPS ground, in the 48 states)

FREE Price List
(send self-addressed, stamped envelope)

California Telescope Company

To order, or for information, call (818) 505-8424. MasterCard, Visa, DiscoverCard, & interbank wire transfers accepted - no surcharge. Most items free UPS ground *shipping in the contiguous 48 states. California shipping addresses add sales tax.* Send business-sized SASE for free Discount Price List; for Catalog Package send $5 ($8 foreign), check or MO only. RFQ's welcome. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation. Astronomy AS91-06MA

Export Sales, Government, Institutional & Commercial Accounts WELCOME. For info. call:
(818) 505-8424
24 Hr. FAX: (818) 980-9331

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:
(818) 505-8424

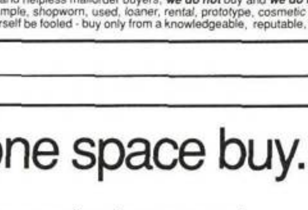
OUR GUARANTEE: We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a first-line, quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope or other item from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. ***We do not*** "strip" scope kits, ***nor do we*** charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturers to be included with their equipment. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh. ***We do not*** take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mailorder buyers; ***we do not*** buy and ***we do not*** sell ***RETURNED***, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise imperfect goods. Don't let yourself be fooled - buy only from a knowledgeable, reputable, dealer.

Advertisers —**ASTRONOMY** is your number one space buy.

#1

For almost 20 years, **ASTRONOMY** magazine has served amateur astronomers — and advertisers. Now, more than ever, **ASTRONOMY** leads the field in:

- **Advertising pages** — In 1991, advertisers ran more pages in **ASTRONOMY** than any other astronomy magazine.
- **Readers** — As the largest circulation astronomy magazine, **ASTRONOMY** provides you with the most extensive reach. Plus, **ASTRONOMY** maintains exclusive coverage of 2/3 of the astronomy market.
- **Color Editorial** — Your ad in **ASTRONOMY** will be surrounded by page after page of captivating full-color photographs and illustrations — double the color of the closest competitor.



Thank you for helping to make **ASTRONOMY** the undisputed leader in its field.

For more advertising information about the number one astronomy magazine, call **(800) 558-1544.**

Greg Swan, Advertising Sales Manager, ext. 628
Cathy Odland, Advertising Sales Representative, ext. 636

Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

HOW TO Clean Your Optics

Remove dust and dirt from your mirrors, lenses, and eyepieces. It'll make a big difference in what you see with them.

by Michael Porcellino

The most important thing you can do for your telescope is to keep its optics clean. Dirty, dusty optics scatter light, reducing the telescope's ability to deliver a clean image and producing images vastly degraded in contrast, sharpness, and detail. So few observers are aware of this or actually take the time to keep their optics clean that probably the majority of backyard observers are currently using telescopes that do not deliver the best images they are capable of.

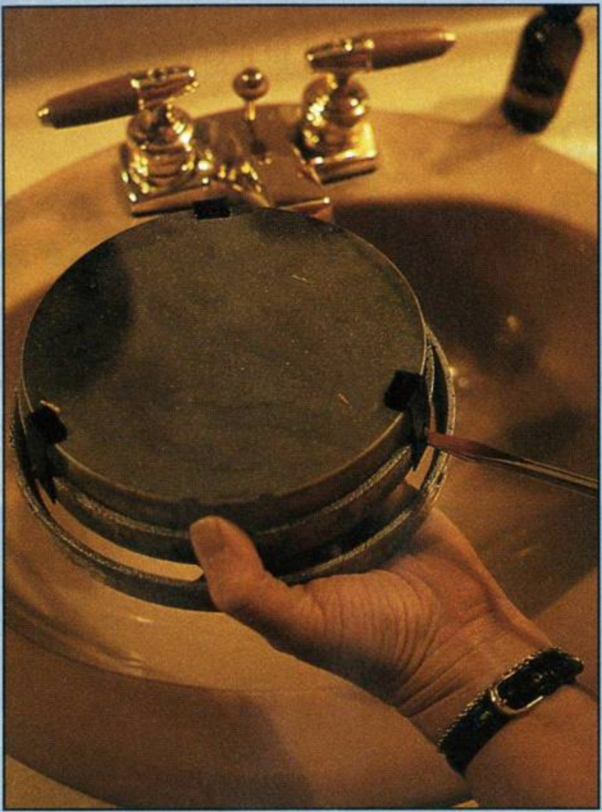
Think of it this way: Your telescope needs periodic maintenance to run at top operating condition. You clearly wouldn't drive your car for years without maintaining it, would you? Well, telescopes are a little like cars in that they need to be maintained too. The simple, straightforward task of cleaning your scope's optics is the best way to maintain your telescope in perfect operating order.

How to Clean Your Mirror

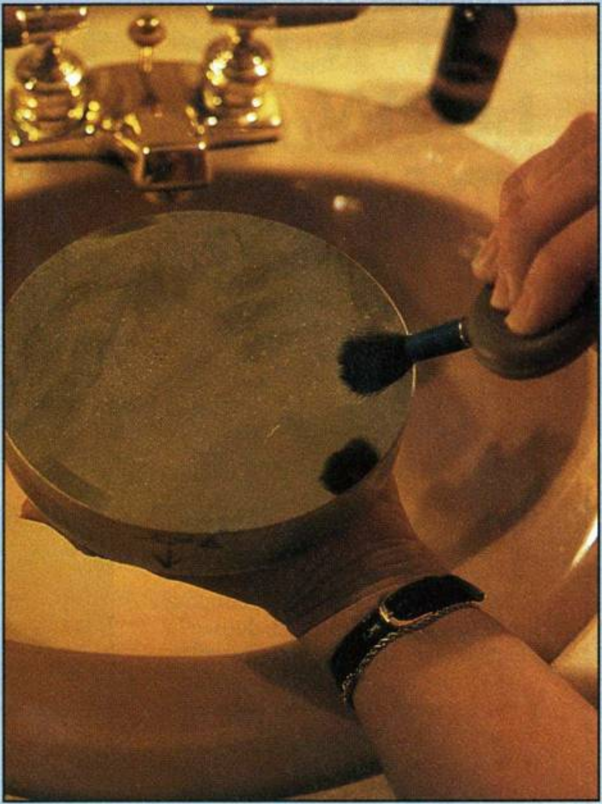
If you have a Newtonian reflector telescope, your job will be very simple. Two or three times per season, check your mirror to see that it is clean. If you can see an appreciable amount of dust on it, it's time to take the mirror out of the tube and clean it. You need not be excessive about this: don't clean the mirror every time you see a single speck of dust on it. In time you'll come to know when the mirror is dirty enough for a cleaning.

The first thing to do is remove the mirror. Unscrew the mirror cell and remove it from the telescope tube.

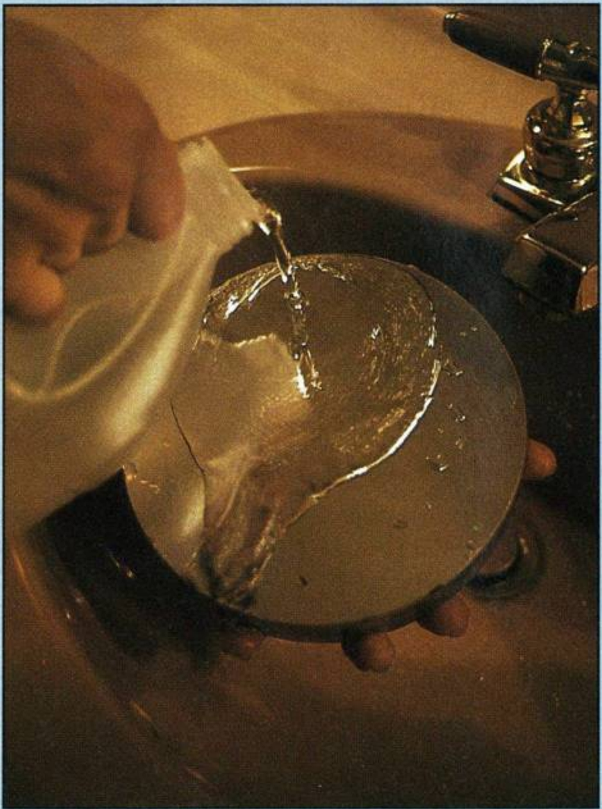
DIRT, DUST, AND FILTH cover a 6-inch mirror. Once cleaned, the mirror will scatter less light and will deliver clean, crisp, high-contrast images. Photo by Darla Gawelski.



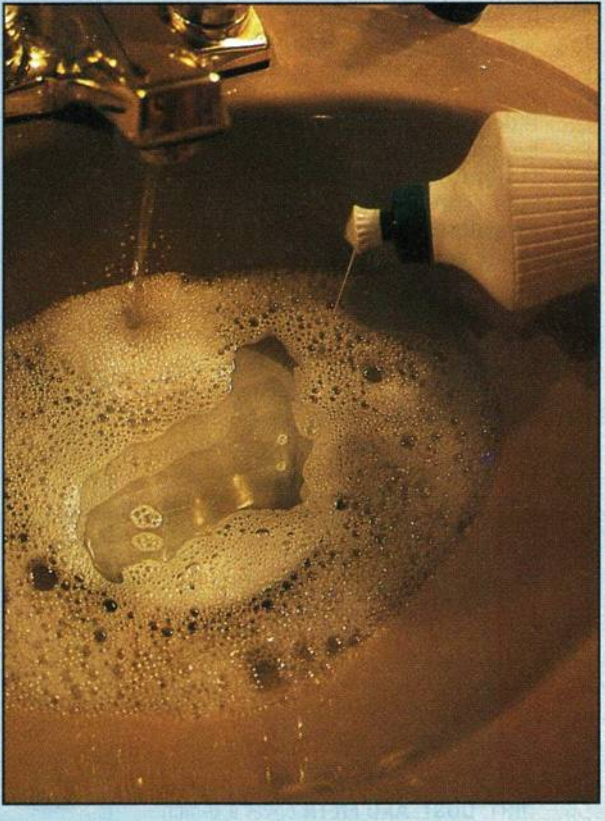
1. Remove the mirror from its cell, marking the first holding screw so the mirror can be placed back in its cell properly.



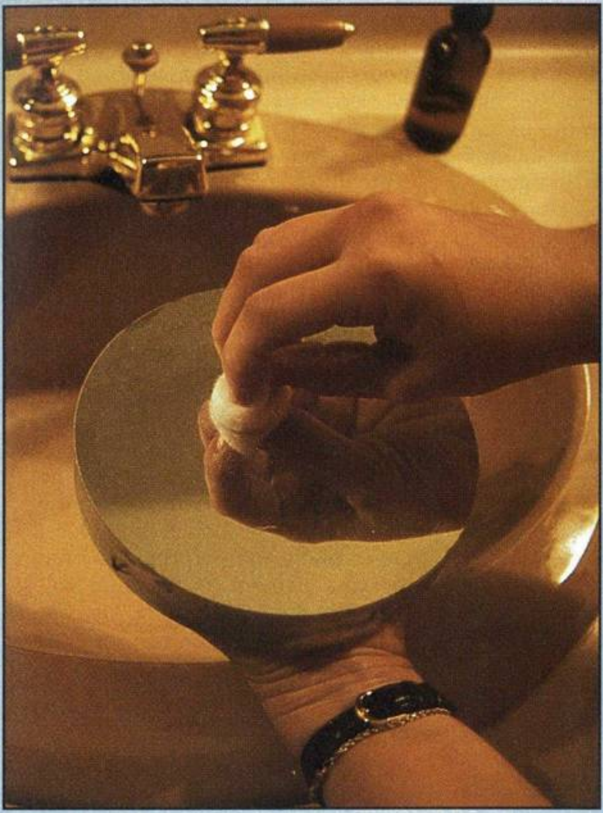
2. Blow off the gross dirt and dust by using a bulb or a can of compressed air like those used to clean camera lenses.



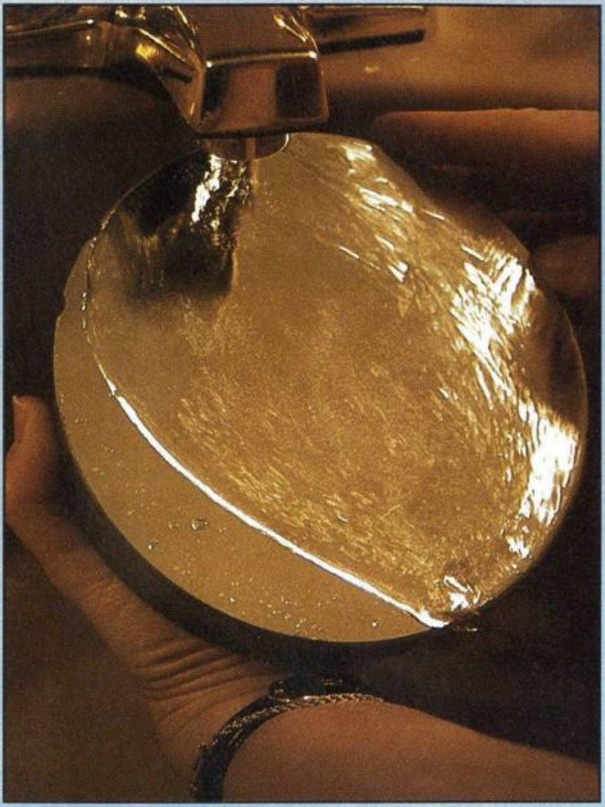
5. Rinse the mirror with a plentiful amount of distilled water.



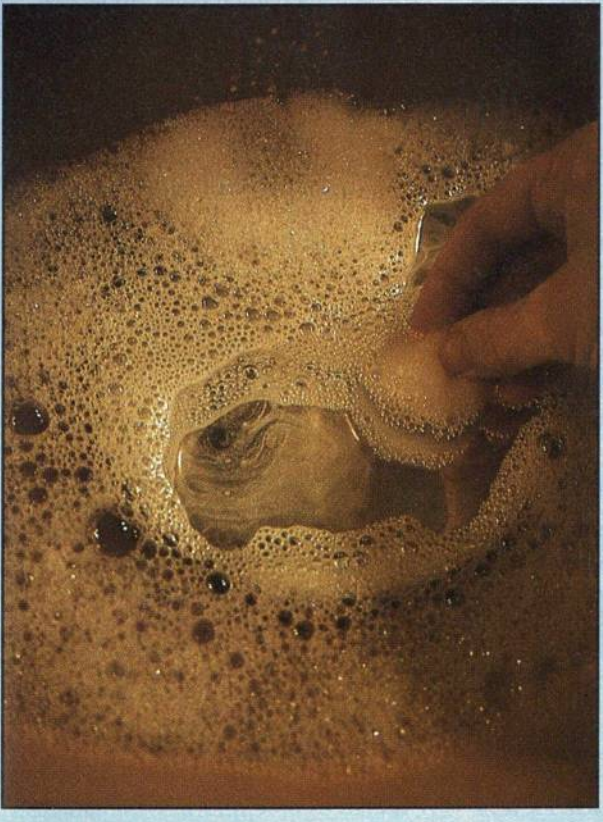
6. Fill the sink with water and a solution of detergent and let the mirror soak for several minutes.



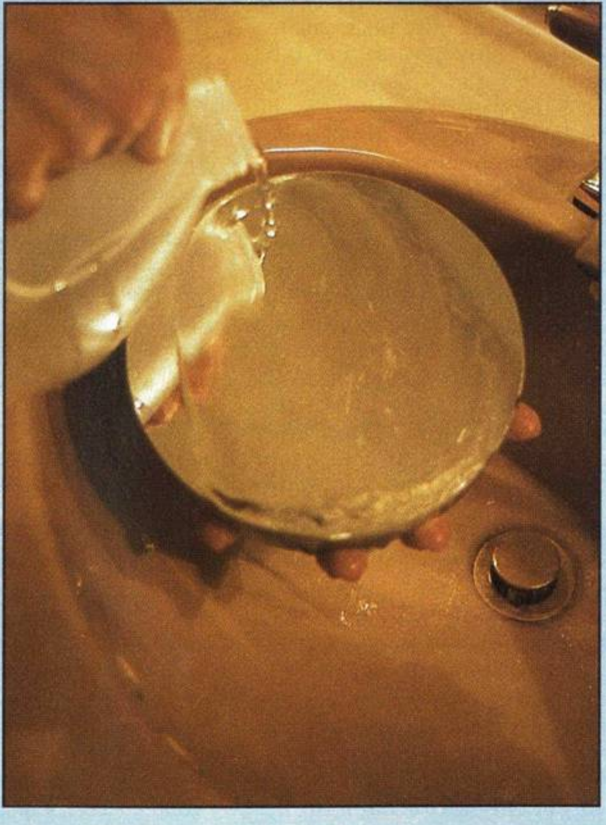
3. Use several balls of cotton to gently lift off remaining large dirt particles, but be careful not to scratch the mirror.



4. Wash the mirror by placing it on a towel in a sink and gently running room temperature water over the surface.



7. Gently stroke the mirror's surface with cotton balls as it rests underwater in the detergent solution.



8. Give the mirror a final rinse with distilled water and allow it to dry thoroughly. Photos by David J. Eicher.

Before you remove the mirror from its cell, however, mark the location of the screws that hold the mirror so that you can put the mirror back in with the same orientation. This will help you line up the clips and makes it easier to replace the mirror in the cell. Once you have this screw position marked, carefully unscrew the mirror clips and gently remove the mirror from the cell.

Carefully blow off any large particles of dirt that may have accumulated on the mirror surface. Either use a bulb from a camera cleaning kit or a can of compressed air like those sold for cleaning computer and camera parts. Do not use a brush of any kind, because the bristles can pick up the dirt and drag it around the mirror, creating microscopic scratches. Once you're convinced that the large stuff is gone, lightly saturate some soft cotton balls and very gently blot the surface to pick up other loose particles of dirt and dust. Be very careful because you are cleaning an extremely delicate surface. You are not actually cleaning the mirror's glass, but a thin coating on top of the glass. This aluminized coating is very soft and easily scratched.

Now it's time to move to the sink and roll up your sleeves! While you are at it, take off your rings, chains, and other loose jewelry because they could scratch the mirror surface. You'll need a couple of towels, some liquid detergent, distilled water, and cotton. First wash out and rinse the sink. Then place a folded towel in the bottom of the sink and rest the mirror on it face up. Run room temperature water over the mirror to loosen any remaining dirt on the surface. Then rinse the mirror in distilled water, remove it from the sink and let it dry standing on its edge (use another towel to keep it from slipping). Now go back over the surface blotting it with damp cotton to carefully remove any dirt.

Next, fill the sink with enough lukewarm water to completely cover the mirror and add a little liquid detergent — a teaspoon should do nicely. The detergent contains two-ended surfactant molecules that are attracted to water on one end and grease and dirt on the other. They will carry the dirt off the mirror just as they carry dirt off your clothes when you wash them. The next step is to put the mirror back on the towel in the sink and let it soak for a few minutes. After this soaking, swirl the mirror around as if you are panning for gold, but remember to keep the mirror completely underwater. This will wash any sizable dirt particles off the surface. Take a ball of cotton and, with the mirror still underwater, carefully swab the mirror surface. Use a constant, straight motion starting at one edge and gently moving across the mirror. Don't put any pressure on the cleaning stroke; just gently guide the cotton and let the weight of the cotton do the work. Discard the cotton after each pass. The next pass should overlap the first and so on until the mirror is completely clean.

Once you are finished you may want to go back over the mirror and clean the surface in a motion perpendicular to the first, but try this only if the mirror is still dirty. Drain the sink and run lukewarm water over the surface of the mirror for about a minute. Drain the sink again and give the mirror a good final rinse with plenty of distilled water. Distilled water prevents any impurities from remaining on the mirror.

LIST OF SUPPLIES

- √ Can of compressed air
- √ Cotton balls
- √ Distilled water
- √ Isopropyl alcohol
- √ Liquid detergent
- √ Screwdriver

Remove the mirror from the sink and stand it on edge, using another towel to prevent slipping, and let it dry thoroughly. Letting it dry standing on edge allows excess water to run off the mirror. If you lay it on its back, "puddles" can form and leave water spots.

How to Clean Other Optical Surfaces

Mirrors aren't the only optical surfaces that need occasional cleaning. Refractor lenses and eyepieces can pick up a coating of dirt, especially if they are used often. (The methods are the same for each of these, since eyepieces are made up of little lenses.) I find it hard to keep eyepieces clean, especially when they get hard use at public observing sessions. They routinely pick up a good coating of finger grease. Cleaning eyepieces is a lot like cleaning mirrors, but on a smaller scale. Clean the lenses in place, rather than take the eyepieces apart and clean individual lenses. I can't count the number of times I have heard of amateurs who have disassembled an eyepiece only to discover they can't reassemble it the same way.

To clean your eyepieces, mix up a cleaning solution consisting of three parts distilled water to one part isopropyl alcohol. Add a drop of liquid detergent to each quart of solution. You can also use a lens cleaning solution like Mir-O-Len, available from Clausing Coatings, or a photographic lens cleaner like that distributed by Kodak. Use your compressed air blower to remove the large particles of dirt and dust. Then put a drop of your cleaning fluid on a cotton ball and lightly swirl it onto the surface of the lens. Don't place solution directly onto the lens element, or the fluid will seep into the lens housing. Use another cotton ball to clean the lens with a gentle circular swabbing motion and a third to dry the lens off.

Another type of optical surface that needs cleaning is a Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope's corrector plate. Your corrector plate is as easy to clean as an eyepiece. Begin by removing the heavy dust and dirt with a blower. After you have the big stuff off, get out your cleaning solution and cotton balls. Apply the solution directly to the cotton and start at the center of the plate. Use even strokes. Resist the temptation to put pressure on them, moving straight out from the center to the edge. Overlap your strokes and discard each cotton ball after completing a stroke. Use as many cotton balls as it takes to dry the plate.

Cleaning a telescope's optics is a duty too frequently neglected. Too many amateurs approach the subject as if they were disarming a nuclear device: *one false move and you're dead!* But like many things in this wonderful hobby, the process sounds more intimidating than it actually is. Cleaning a telescope's optics is no harder than cleaning your windows, as long as you take proper precautions and carefully follow instructions. Done correctly, maintaining your telescope's optics is a painless, straightforward process that will keep your telescope and eyepieces operating at peak efficiency. ☐

Michael Porcellino is an amateur astronomer living in Chicago, Illinois. His last article was "Astronomy in the Age of MTV" in the July 1991 issue.

Seeing the Most on JUPITER

There's lots to see on Jupiter this spring. Here's a guide to what your telescope will show.

By José Olivarez

March is a great time to watch Jupiter. As the month opens, the giant planet is conveniently placed in the evening sky and as close to Earth as it gets this year. Through a telescope, it presents the largest and most rewarding disk that we can see on any planet.

What can you expect to see? If you have a 2.4- to 3-inch telescope, you'll easily see Jupiter's slightly flattened disk streaked by an equatorial band or two. Don't bother with high magnification — 50x to 100x is all you need. However, the greater resolving and light-gathering power of a 6- or 8-inch telescope will allow you to use 150x to 200x and pick out some of the smaller and ever changing cloud features.

No matter what the telescope, when you examine Jupiter, the first features to strike the eye are the planet's dark belts (banded regions of low pressure) and bright zones (regions of high pressure). These stretch parallel to the equator. The dark belts are long-lived but they can fade away or intensify over time.

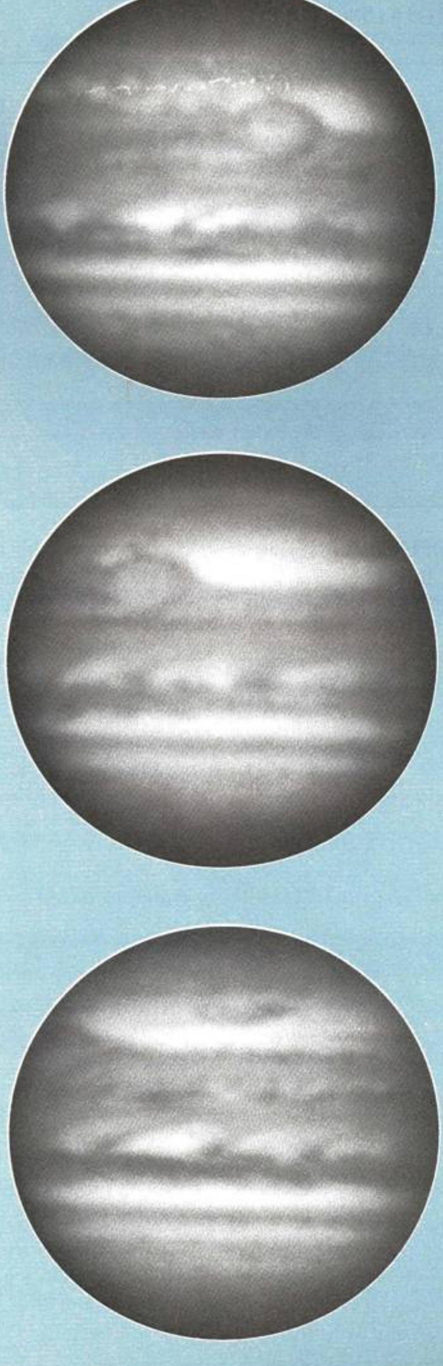
Jupiter's disk is divided into numerous bands and zones, not all of which are visible at any one time. Currently, the visible belts include the North Equatorial Belt (NEB), the South Equatorial Belt (SEB), the North Temperate Belt (NTB) and, close to the south pole, the South South Temperate Belt (SSTB).

You can sometimes glimpse the famous Great Red Spot embedded in the southern edge of the South Equatorial Belt. But depending on which side of the planet is facing Earth at the time you are looking, you may or may not see the Spot. Even when it is visible, the Spot can be difficult to pick out because it is now rather pale.

Overall, Jupiter's cloud bands are relatively quiet now compared to 1989 and 1991 when they underwent striking changes. Indeed, in July 1989, the world's astronomers were startled to discover that the South Equatorial Belt had vanished from view after more than a decade of prominence. Also, as if to make up for the loss of the SEB, the Red Spot darkened during the SEB's absence and appeared as a very well-defined orange ellipse during most of 1990. The SEB redeveloped in late 1990 and early 1991 and returned the face of Jupiter to its current "normal" appearance.

Tips for Seeing Detail

Although Jupiter's generous size and relatively well-defined belts and zones make it a rewarding target for any telescope, the type of telescope traditionally preferred by planetary observers is any well-collimated telescope with little or no central obstruction. And although 4- and 6-inch apertures can be used effectively by capable observers, a good choice for seeing lots of detail on Jupiter is probably an 8-inch aperture telescope. Because they have no obstructions in their light paths, refractors are highly regarded. A second choice would be a reflector

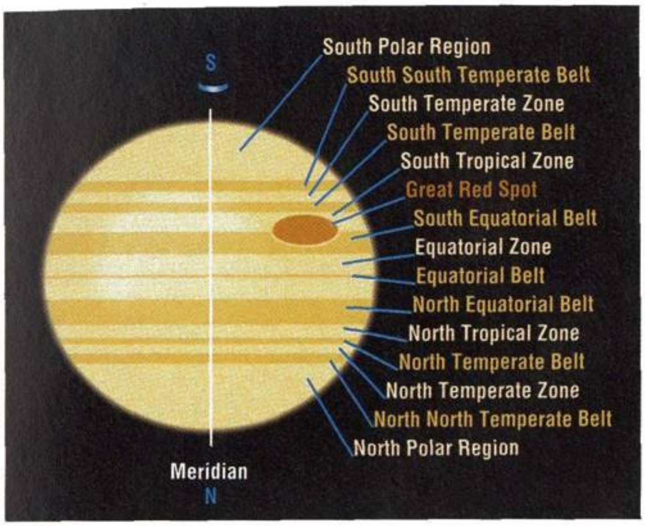


THREE VIEWS OF JUPITER show the rich detail that awaits observers. The top photo, taken January 24, 1991, shows the Red Spot and, at upper left, two of the southern hemisphere White Spots.

The middle photo, taken February 5, 1991, records a white expanse west (right) of the Red Spot.

In the bottom photo from March 7, 1991, the Red Spot is on the limb, and a White Spot called FA is at top center.

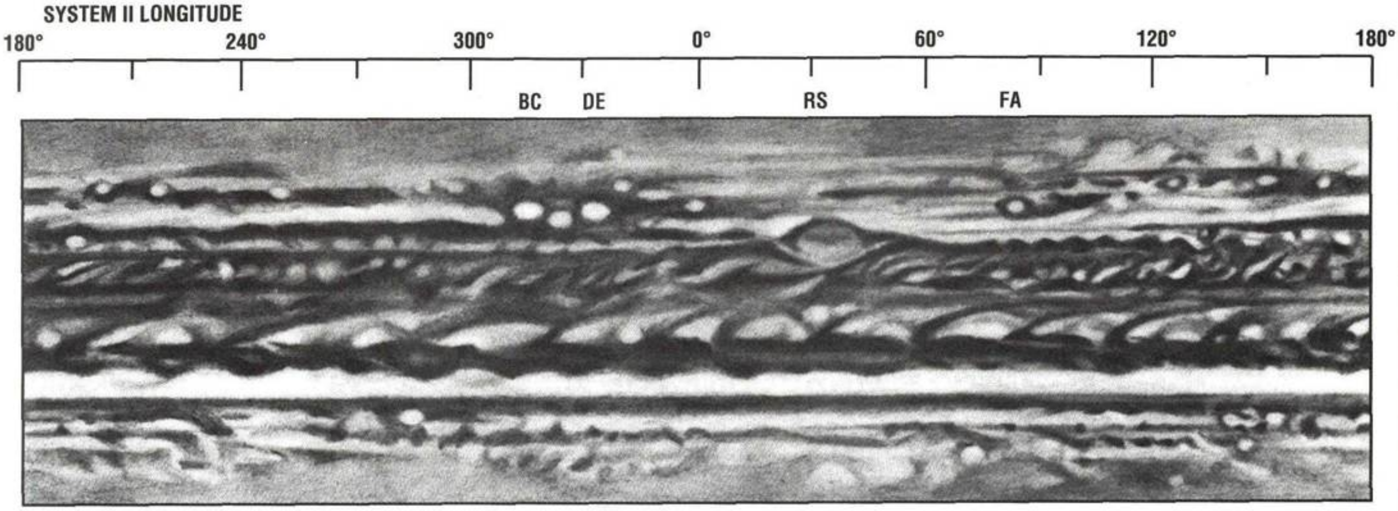
Photos by Isao Miyazaki with a 16-inch f/6 Newtonian at f/144 on Tech Pan film. South is at top and East to the left.



THE NAMING OF PARTS

Jupiter watchers soon learn to navigate through the technical terms for the planet's myriad features. In the standardized scheme, Jupiter's dark belts and bright zones alternate from the equator to the poles in this order: equatorial zone, equatorial belt, tropical zone, temperate belt, temperate zone, and polar region. Belts and zones are further specified by the hemisphere in which they appear.

Because Jupiter rotates faster at its equator than at latitudes closer to the poles, astronomers group these features into two separate rotation systems, called System I and System II. System I includes all of the Equatorial Zone and the adjacent south edge of the North Equatorial Belt and the north edge of the South Equatorial Belt. The rotation period of this region is 9h50m30s. All other latitudes north and south of System I belong to System II and rotate at 9h55m40.6s.



A COMPLETE JUPITER is shown in this remarkably detailed strip map compiled from observations made March 6-7, 1991, with a 16-inch reflector by Isao Miyazaki of Japan. It shows the location of the Red Spot (RS) and three major White Spots, BC, DE, and FA. Also note the diagonal festoons jutting south from the North Equatorial Belt and the turmoil of detail in the South Equatorial Belt.

whose secondary mirror can be made as small as possible. This keeps diffraction low and avoids undermining the already subtle contrast of Jupiter's features.

For the money, what's ideal is an 8-inch f/7 reflector with a well-figured mirror and a small diagonal whose major axis is less than 15 percent of the primary mirror's diameter.

A selection of filters will enhance the view through most telescopes. Filters can darken or lighten discretely colored clouds and improve the contrast between the belts and the zones. Filters I recommend for Jupiter's clouds are the Wratten #82A (very light blue), #38A (light blue), #25 (red), #12 (yellow), and #58 (green). The #82A, #12, and #58 filters will increase the contrast between the bright and dark features, while the #38A and #25 will help you distinguish between reddish and bluish clouds that are almost always present.

For observing Jupiter, or any planet for that matter, I prefer to use high-quality orthoscopic or Plossl eyepieces. Because Jupiter presents so large a disk, high powers are not necessary. Experienced observers agree that a power range of 150x to 250x is sufficient.

Red Spots and White Spots

The best known of Jupiter's long-lived cloud features is the Great Red Spot. Probably hundreds of years old, it may have first been seen by Giovanni Cassini in 1665. Thanks to spacecraft such as Pioneer and Voyager, we now know the Red Spot to be an anti-cyclonic, high-pressure bulge in the atmosphere. The Spot is a spinning mass of red clouds that takes six Earth days for one counter-clockwise turn.

This month, the Red Spot's center should lie near the Jovian longitude of 35 degrees in what is called the System II cloud bands. (See "The Naming of Parts" above.) But the Red Spot can move east or west in longitude and may not be at 35°. The motion of the Red Spot relative to the rest of the clouds is generally westward (in the direction of increasing longitude) but its motion can be erratic and unpredictable. To determine when the Red Spot is likely to be visible, turn to page 64 in the Sky Almanac section for a table of Red Spot transit times.

After the Great Red Spot, the second longest-lived features now active on Jupiter are the three white oval spots known cryptically as BC, DE, and FA. They are now situated near a latitude of 30° south, roughly the location of the now-faded South Temperate Belt. Being white, these spots don't stand out easily and are a challenge to see.

These White Spots first appeared in 1939 as extended brightenings in the South Temperate Zone. By 1947, however, they had the appearance of long shallow bays on the south edge of the South Temperate Belt. In the following 45 years, the bays have shrunk to ovals that today look like round white spots.

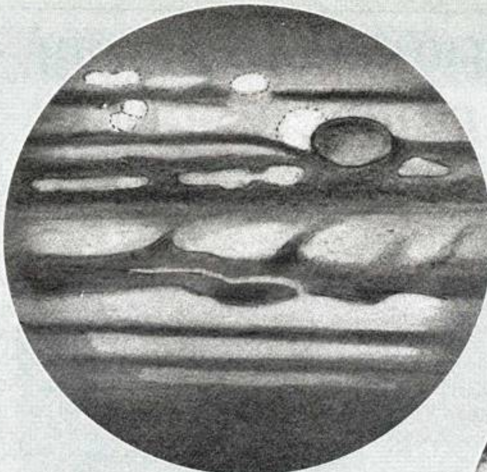
In recent years the spots have been difficult to see because the faded South Temperate Belt isn't dark enough to set them off. But White Spots BC and DE became briefly visible in March 1991 when a short-lived South Tropical Zone disturbance developed near them. White Spot FA was also visible through most of 1991 because it appeared attached to the eastern end of a dark segment of the otherwise missing South Temperate Belt. White Spots BC and DE, about 8 degrees long, have remained at this length for the last five years. Spot FA has shrunk to about 5 degrees in length and it may shrink out of existence before this decade is out.

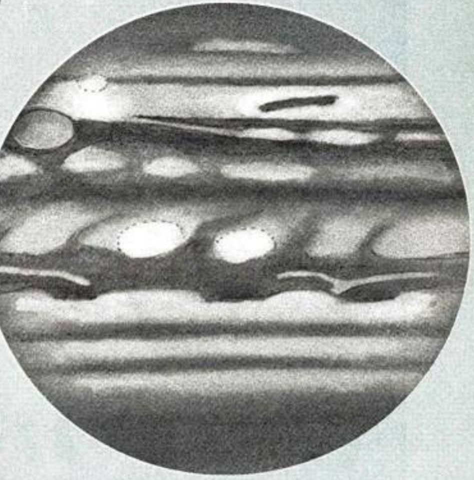
Blue Streaks at the Equator

Perhaps the most interesting features to look for near Jupiter's Equatorial Zone (EZ) are the blue spots and associated festoons (diagonal streaks). These lie along the southern edge of the North Equatorial Belt (NEB) at a latitude of 7° North. In fact, under close inspection all the dark protuberances extending equator-ward from the southern edge of the NEB are bluish. Because they are, a #25 red filter will darken these features and make them stand out.

The diagonal blue streaks are unique to the northern equatorial area of Jupiter and are all very similar. For example, all exhibit rotation periods are very close to System I's rate. This means they remain nearly stationary at the longitudes they occupy (they don't move east or west relative to surrounding clouds). The blue features are also all long-lived.

Usually 12 of the bluish festoons, more-or-less equally spaced around the planet, are visible at any one time. Infrared photography shows them to be thermal sources much warmer than their surroundings. This suggests they may be the tops of deep holes in Jupiter's atmosphere through which snowflakes and droplets of water vent upwards.





SKETCHING IS THE WAY to become familiar with the giant planet's offerings. The top sketch depicts Jupiter on April 12, 1991, at 19h15m UT. The bottom sketch, from April 10, 1991, at 19h12m UT shows a slightly different face of Jupiter. Compare these to the similar photos at top and bottom on page 85. Sketches by Jean Dragesco using a 7-inch refractor at 190x. South is at top.

Colors, By Jove!

Once you've bagged some of the long-lived cloud features try looking for color. Orange, brown, blue, and yellow hues, almost always present in Jupiter's clouds, appear distinct only with the aid of 10-inch and 12-inch telescopes. In smaller scopes, the colors are subtler and visible only on nights when the image is steady.

The dark belts are normally colored brown, orange-brown, blue, or lavender. The zones can vary from white to blue. A year ago the South Equatorial Belt looked orange-brown while the North Equatorial Belt changed from dark brown to a lavender-brown. The center of the Red Spot ellipse was pink. A temporary belt that developed at the latitude of the South Tropical Zone (but that has now disappeared) had a striking bluish color. Look for these colors with as large an aperture as you can. The blues and the lavenders will be the toughest to perceive.

Watching the Jovian Weather

Keep a close eye on Jupiter for the next few months and you'll see changes. For example, a disturbance consisting of dark festoons, dull veils, and bright oval spots may develop in the South Tropical Zone. If it does, it will be noticeable because the dark material will contrast with the white of the Tropical Zone. Also, if the disturbance occurs, it will most likely appear at longitudes just ahead of or just behind the Great Red Spot.

Elsewhere on Jupiter, short-lived white streaks, bright rifts, or white spots may appear in the North Equatorial Belt particularly at its interior. Along its northern edge watch for the growth of intense orangy brown dark spots.

Be sure to watch the active South Equatorial Belt and the Equatorial Zone. The EZ's southern half was dark and orange-colored in 1991 but could change coloration any time. Also look elsewhere for dark spots and brilliant white ovals that can develop without warning.

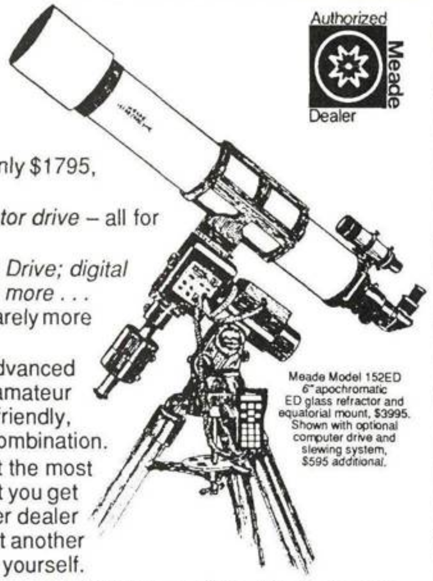
Consider submitting reports of your observations. Send them to the Jupiter Recorders of the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers at 1469 Valleyview Court, Wichita, KS 67212. Send photos, drawings, and descriptions of Jupiter's activity. For those who want to start a program of Jupiter-monitoring, a "how-to" Jupiter Observing Kit is available for $8 from the above address.

Jupiter can provide hours of viewing pleasure. It rises conveniently around sunset each night this month, so now's the time to start. ☐

José Olivarez, director of the Omnisphere and Science Center in Wichita, Kansas, has observed Jupiter since 1960 and is Jupiter Recorder for the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers.

Authorized
Meade
Dealer

Meade *Advanced Products* turn
the telescope world upsidedown!



Meade Model 152ED 6" apochromatic ED glass refractor and equatorial mount, $3995. Shown with optional computer drive and slewing system, $595 additional.

Imagine a 4" apochromatic ED glass refractor – *complete with equatorial mount* – for only $1795, barely more than the price most manufacturers charge for a 4" optical tube alone.

Imagine an 8" reflector – *with equatorial mount, setting circles, finderscope, and motor drive* – all for under $600, barely more than the cost of a simple 8" Dobsonian.

Imagine a 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain – *with 8° per second pushbutton slewing; Smart Drive; digital readout; a built-in deep space object locating and identifying computer; and much, much more . . . a telescope that will track flawlessly with no polar alignment needed* – all for under $2300, barely more than the cost of an ordinary 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain.

If you can imagine all these, you've still just imagined only a few of Meade's new Advanced Products – more than a dozen new, innovative, and *affordable* telescopes that will turn amateur astronomy on its head. Now imagine these Meade Advanced Products combined with the friendly, knowledgable mail order service that has made Astronomics famous. That's a winning combination.

Astronomics. No tall tales, phony prices, obsolete merchandise, or surly clerks. Just the most advanced equipment, plus honest and unbiased advice from friendly people who *care* that you get the scope that's right for you – *at a price you can afford.* It's refreshing to find a mail order dealer who is friendly, competent, honest, and treats a customer as a human being instead of just another chance to make a quick buck. But we're all those things at Astronomics. Try us and see for yourself.

Send a stamped self-addressed envelope (75¢ postage) for our price list 92A showing your savings on all Meade, Celestron, Edmund, Questar, and TeleVue telescopes and accessories; an 8-page information-packed brochure on how to pick the right scope; unadvertised special sale bargains; and much more. It will be the best 75¢ you'll ever invest in astronomy.

astronomics

Our 13th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876**
Use (800) 422-7876 for price quotes and credit card orders only.

Tech Questions/Customer Service: **(405) 364-0858**
Use (405) 364-0858 for tech advice and all calls from AK, HI, PR, OK, and Canada.

Hours: Monday thru Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST.
Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Optima, and American Express.

3% freight on credit card orders. $3 service charge on orders under $25. $5 per carton COD charge. U.S. and Canadian sales only.

Parks Presents

The Ultimate Telescope!

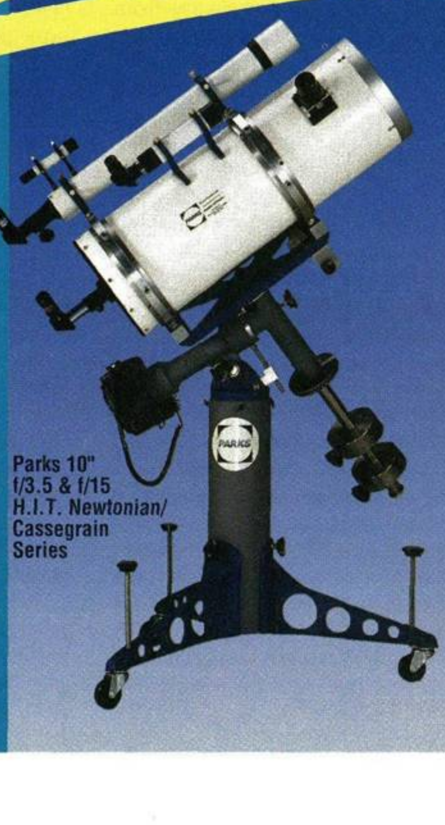
Introducing the all new H.I.T. Series, featuring a Newtonian/ Cassegrain f/3.5 & f/15 dual system! Available in 6", 8", 10", 12½" & 16" telescopes.

PARKS

PARKS OPTICAL
270 EASY STREET
SIMI VALLEY, CA 93065
Info: (805) 522-6722

ORDERS ONLY:
Nat'l (Except CA) (800) 44-PARKS
In CA (800) 43-PARKS

Add 3% ($5.00 Min.) for shipping, handling & full insurance. Oversized items ship freight collect. CA residents add 6% sales tax. FREE COLOR CATALOG (foreign USD $5). Parks Optical is not opened to the public. Merchandise available through mail order or at any authorized Parks dealer worldwide.



Parks 10" f/3.5 & f/15 H.I.T. Newtonian/ Cassegrain Series

Imagine... the f/3.5 richest field telescope. Imagine observing the Veil Nebula... feasting your eyes on North American Nebula including Mexico and the Pelican in one field of view. Imagine viewing M81 and 82, or the Lagoon and Trifid or the entire belt of Orion or M31, M32 and NGC 205 all at once.

Now take a few moments and switch your telescope to an f/15 and imagine seeing details on the moon to the size of a city block. See Casini division and Crepe Ring of Saturn, or the Polar Caps and Olympus Mons on Mars. Imagine observing the Great Spot and Festoones extending from the belts of Jupiter.

Parks proudly introduces the state-of-the-art H.I.T. telescope series. Featuring, as always, the highest quality components; precision crafted and assembled in-house. Also included are hand figured and certified fine annealed low expansion pyrex mirrors, genuine fiberglass tubes, dual axis motors and drive corrector, two Gold Series 1¼" 5 element eyepieces and more... the telescope of tomorrow... available today!

Telescope	Foc. Lngth@f/3.5	Foc. Lngth@f/15	Factory Direct
6"	550 MM	2,300 MM	$1,999
8"	700 MM	3,000 MM	$2,299
10"	900 MM	3,800 MM	$3,399
12½"	1100 MM	4,800 MM	$5,299
16"	1400 MM	6,100 MM	$15,500

NIGHT OF THE GREAT AURORA

"Dave, come outside right now and look up!"

With those words from my wife Lynda, I walked outside and was introduced to the greatest aurora I've ever seen. It was Friday, November 8, 1991, at about 7:00 p.m. One glance upward showed a sky blazing with lights — Lynda had noticed its brilliance as she drove home, watching it through the car's windshield. As we wandered farther into the yard and our eyes became dark-adapted, it was clear this would be no ordinary aurora.

The aurora at once appeared unusual because it was both big *and* bright. I had observed plenty of aurorae before, usually small, bright, active streamers or large, amorphous, static glows. The November 8 show began as a long streamer some 10° to 15° wide, stretching all the way across the sky from northwest to southeast, mostly gray-green and yellow in color but strongly orange and red overhead where it passed close to the zenith. Between 7:00 and 8:00 p.m. CST the aurora exploded in an incredible outburst that filled the entire sky with light, filling the sky overhead with coronal streamers that radially streaked away from a point near the zenith. The sky-bisecting band of light intensified and broadened, showing bright colors the likes of which I had never seen. At lower elevations in nearly all directions we saw bright eruptions of greenish curtains and sharply defined vertical rays. The outburst died down slowly after nearly an hour of a presentation so intense it looked like it was somehow artificial. The aurora went through a second outburst around 10:00 p.m., though it was not as dramatic as the earlier one.

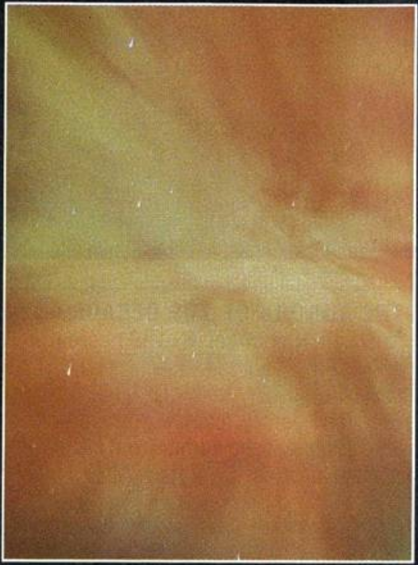
Many readers sent reports and photographs — so many it is impossible to publish anywhere near the number of photos we received that are nothing short of spectacular. "It was the most unusual aurora I've ever experienced," says Brenda Culbertson of Topeka, Kansas. "Pulsations created the effect of a sky on fire with periodic explosions in the distance." Nearby, in Louisburg, Kansas, Vic Winter recorded, "The vividness of the red colors in this aurora is incredible!" Paul Borchardt of Brookfield, Wisconsin, remarks, "In 20 years of stargazing I have never seen anything like it."

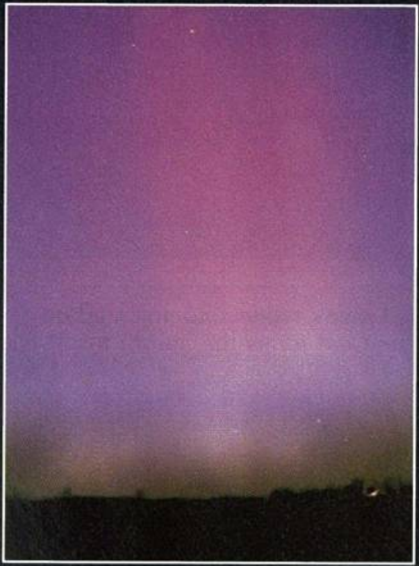
Many readers commented on the unusual forms the aurora displayed. Michael Henry of Massillon, Ohio, was awestruck by coronal arcs surrounded by rays and streamers that covered nearly the entire sky, creating a 360° panorama. Jay Brausch of Glen Ullin, North Dakota, viewed the peculiar pennants of light that hung down from the zenith during part of the show. Robert B. Slobins of Fort Lee, New Jersey, noticed a "great yellow ray that formed under Auriga and slowly spread out, stretching more than 20° across."

The aurora's intensity ensured southern observers a rare glimpse of a bright aurora. Reports from Texas, Alabama, Georgia, Oklahoma, and Mississippi documented the aurora's presence in the skies of the American south.

Of all the reports, Dick Fesenmeyer of the Iowa City Amateur Astronomers provided the most poignant. "The intensity of the aurora had a profound effect on many of us in Iowa City," he says. "As you know, the bright aurora occurred one week after a brutal series of shootings at the Van Allen building here at the University of Iowa, in which five staff members were killed and one grievously wounded by a disgruntled graduate student. Auroral research was the specialty of most of those killed, and so we feel that brilliant show was a remarkable natural tribute to the victims." — *David J. Eicher*

THE AURORA OF THE DECADE blazed forth on November 8, 1991, creating a light show so bright and colorful it appeared artificial. Robert B. Slobins of Fort Lee, New Jersey, captured these remarkable photos of the aurora from his observing site in Colesville, New York.





A GALLERY OF AURORA PHOTOS

The November 8 aurora produced a deluge of impressive photos — we wish we could print them all! Jim Baumgarten's 20-second exposure showing a lone tree silhouetted against the fiery sky (opposite page, top) wins this month's $100 "Best Astrophoto" award. Other spectacular shots included those by Vic Winter (left), Robert B. Slobins (above, right center), Greg Flanagan (above, left center), and Paul Woolsey (opposite page, bottom right).

Auroral shots depicting details included two images by Jay Brausch. The structures visible in these photos are pennants of greenish light hanging from a broad, ruddy glow (top left) and thin, parallel streaks of light (opposite page, bottom left).

Whether or Not You Live Nearby, Orion is Your Telescope Store!

For over 16 years, I've been working to make the Orion Catalog your "local" telescope & binocular store.

No matter where you live, buying your telescope, binoculars, or accessories from Orion by phone or mail is as easy as if you could walk into one of my retail stores.

My *free* catalog has the same big selection of telescopes, binoculars, and accessories that are on display in my stores. (Only a few of those items are in this ad.)

If you're not completely satisfied with your purchase, take advantage of our 100% Satisfaction Guarantee.

New Free 68 Page Color Catalog!

Largest selection in USA. Call or write for your copy today!

America's #1 source for Major Brands

CELESTRON TeleVue Meade

Call, or see our catalog for details

❶ *Orion® SpaceProbe 4.5 Equatorial Reflector*

Now with 1.25" eyepieces! This 4.5" f/8 reflector gathers 3.6 times more light than 60mm telescopes; twice as much as 80mm models; ideal for deep space observation. Full featured equatorial mount with slow motion controls & setting circles. Achromatic 6x30 finder and two 1.25" eyepieces: 25mm (36x) and 9mm (100x). Deluxe hardwood tripod and accessory tray. Compare our price!

#9099 **$399** (22.19)

❷ *Orion® Sky Explorer 80 Equatorial Refractor*

With 77% more light gathering power than 60mm models, our 80mm f/15 is perfect for planetary and lunar observation. Heavy duty equatorial mount with slow motion controls & setting circles. Loaded with accessories: two eyepieces, 25mm (36x) and 9mm (100x), 2x Barlow Lens, terrestrial Erecting Prism, achromatic 6x30 Finder Scope, Sun Projection Screen, Moon Filter, and star diagonal prism. Deluxe hardwood tripod and lighted accessory tray. Compare our price!

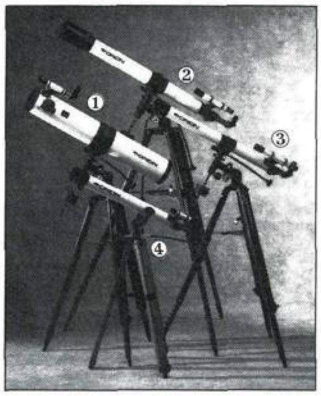
#9098 **$539** (32.66)

❸ *Orion Sky Explorer 60 Equatorial Refractor*

The Sky Explorer's sturdy equatorial mounting is designed specifically for astronomy; it's ideal for lunar and planetary study, while providing good views of nebulas, star clusters, and double stars. By day, it's a powerful terrestrial telescope, great for nature study and scanning distant vistas.

It features a 900mm focal length, MgFl2 coated objective lens; 6x30 achromatic crosshair finderscope; rack-and-pinion focuser, fully coated right-angle star diagonal prism; two quality fully coated Kellner eyepieces, 25mm (36x) and 9mm (100x); all metal equatorial mounting; worm gear slow-motion control knobs, celestial coordinate setting circles; dual flexible control cables; adjustable counterweight; adjustable deluxe hardwood tripod; and lighted accessory tray.

#9092 **$349** (13.22)



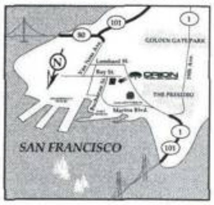
❹ *Orion TeleVista 60mm Altazimuth Refractor*

This affordable telescope is equally at home viewing the rings of Saturn or boats across the bay. One of our most popular sellers, it will provide you with years of enjoyment viewing celestial and earthly delights. It includes a quality coated 2-element achromatic objective lens and two quality Kellner .965" eyepieces, 25mm & 9mm, for sharp, clear images at 28x and 78x. Sturdy all metal optical tube and yoke mount, plus strong adjustable wooden tripod, smooth focuser and diagonal prism. A great, economical choice for observers of all ages.

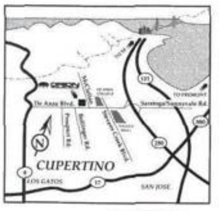
#9091 **$199** (8.97)

When You're in the San Francisco Bay Area, Visit One of Our Three Unique Retail Stores.

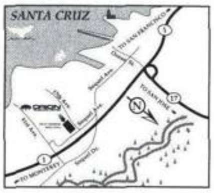
America's biggest & best selection of telescopes, binoculars & accessories. Now 3 convenient Northern California locations!



San Francisco
1 block from Marina Safeway
3609 Buchanan St., at Bay
415/931-9966



**Silicon Valley/
San Jose/Cupertino**
10555 S. DeAnza Blvd., at McClellan
From Hwy 280 take Cupertino exit, south 1.5 miles on DeAnza, from Los Gatos take Hwy 9 to Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd.
408/255-8770



Monterey Bay/Santa Cruz
2450 17th Ave., West Marine Building,
*From Hwy 1, take Soquel Drive exit,
1/2 block from the freeway
at Soquel Avenue*
408/464-0465

MONEY BACK
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion, for any reason,
100% SATISFACTION
Just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a full refund.
GUARANTEE

Orion® 7x50 & 10x50 Observer™ Binoculars

Fine quality, moderately priced binoculars, excellent for both astronomy and daytime observation. Fully coated optics, rugged ribbed rubber covering for a good grip. Both have a 7° field of view.

7x50 #9620.
NEW! *10x50* #9623. **$84.95** (4.44)

Orion® 7x50 & 10x50 Explorer™ Binoculars

Our newest high performance binoculars with BAK-4 prisms and Multi-Coatings. Great for both astronomy and daytime observation. Comfortable ergonomic body design.

7x50 #9306 **$109** (4.71)
10x50 #9308 **$114** (4.71)

Orion® 8x56 Mini Giants

56mm objective lenses gather over 2.5x the light of ordinary 7x35 binoculars. Perfect for viewing faint celestial objects, daytime viewing. Best Multi-Coated BAK-4 optics. 6° field of view. Standard model 33 oz. Rubber Armored for protection from bumps. Weighs 37 oz.

NEW! Rubber Armored Model #9627 **$149** (5.07)
Standard Model #9504 **$149** (4.71)

Superior Performance 7x50 Adlerblick Binoculars

Incredible wide field eyepiece design, Fully Multi-Coated, BAK-4 prisms, and best special glass objective lenses make the 7x50 Adlerblick the arch rival of European brand binoculars selling for 3-4 times the price. Orion buys direct, saving you money. Includes deluxe hard case, lens caps and straps.

#9612 **$279** (5.28)

Orion® 10x70 Fully Multi-Coated Enhanced Giants

The standard for hand-holdable astronomy binoculars. 33% lighter—weighs only oz.—yet the same brightness and 7mm exit pupil as our 11x80 MC model Superior 'BCF' body design. Includes: soft rubber eyecaps, tripod mounting adapter, durable hard carrying case, lens caps and straps.

#9501 **$299** (6.97)

Orion® 80mm Enhanced™ Giant Binoculars

20% more light transmission than ordinary "fully coated" binoculars. Fully Multi-Coated optics and superior BAK-4 prisms provide fantastic contrast and greatly improved edge sharpness.

11x80 MC- Brightest, widest field available. Ideal for deep-space observation under dark skies. Hand-holdable.

#9502 **$369** (8.05)

16x80 MC- 45% higher power, excellent for astronomy and daytime observation. Tripod recommended.

#9496 **$379** (8.05)

20x80 MC- Highest power model perfect for smaller deep-space objects and long range daytime views. Tripod required.

#9498 **$389** (8.05)

SuperGiant™ 14x100

Gigantic, almost 4 inch, lenses gather 156% of the light of 80mm binoculars. Individual eyepiece focus, fully multi-coated optics and BAK-4 prisms. Comes with tripod mounting plate and metal-clad case. 14x magnification, field of view 3.3°, exit pupil 7.0mm, weight 7.5 lbs., height 13.5".

#9495
$849 (17.12)

Orion® 12.5mm Plössl Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

This new 12.5mm 4-element Plössl offers unprecedented eye relief and observing comfort during long astrophoto exposures. The battery operated integral illuminator has fully adjustable brightness. Features double crossline reticle.

#8484 **$129** (3.45)

World's Finest Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

6mm Orthoscopic design for required high power guiding, plus unique X-Y adjustable reticle positioning for easy guide star alignment. Wireless LED illuminator has adjustable brightness.

#8487 **$149** (3.67)

Orion® 9mm Orthoscopic Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

9mm Orthoscopic eyepiece with wireless adjustable brightness illuminator. Bull's-eye within three concentric circles helps measure limits of acceptable guiding error.

#8488 **$119** (3.67)

Orion® 12mm Kellner Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

12mm Kellner eyepiece with cable plugs into LX/3, LX/5 and Premier drive bases, and most drive correctors with illuminated reticle output for polar alignment and guiding.

#8482 **$74.95** (3.45)

Orion® VariPower™ 2-3x Multi-Coated Barlow Lens

Our best barlow fills the gaps in your eyepiece collection. Internal lens cell slides easily to adjust magnification. Quality optics provide excellent sharpness, contrast and brightness. Works with 1.25" diameter eyepieces and right-angle diagonals.

#8748 **$69.95** (3.45)

Orion® 3-Element Fully Multi-Coated Barlow Lens

Fully Multi-Coated 3-Element Barlow lens provides superior imaging with precise color correction at three wavelengths. For maximum light transmission and highest contrast, we have used the finest quality multi-coating on each air to glass surface. 1.25" diameter.

#8750 **$64.95** (3.45)

Orion® Deluxe Fully-Baffled Multi-Coated Barlow Lens

Fully internally opaqued and baffled to block stray light for noticeably higher contrast. Large 27mm multi-coated 2-element lens provides 2x magnification with any 1.25" eyepiece.

#8746 **$49.95** (2.98)

Orion® Big Eye™ 8x50 & 11x80 Finder Scopes

You might spend more time viewing through the finder than through your main telescope! Big Eye Scope is Ideal for upgrading any telescope including Schmidt-Cassegrains. Available non-illuminated or with wireless, adjustable, battery-operated illuminated reticle and Polaris grid for accurate polar alignment. With 90° diagonal prisms. Optional deluxe dual-ring brackets are perfect for 8" and 10" Celestron or Meade; will fit many others, too.

8x50 Models The 50mm objectives gather 2.7 times more light than 30mm finders!

8x50 Standard Finder #7100 **$89.95** (3.95)
8x50 Illuminated Finder #7135 **$129** (4.19)
Bracket— For 50 mm #5143 **$37.95** (2.98)

11x80 Models These huge finders gulp in over 7 times the light of 30mm finders; 2.5 times more than 50mm models!

11x80 Standard Finder#7146 **$199** (4.71)
11x80 Illuminated Finder #7143 **$269** (5.28)
Bracket— For 80 mm #5140 **$53.95** (2.98)

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

CALL TOLL-FREE
800-447-1001
IN CALIFORNIA: 800-443-1001

Offices
408-464-0446

77° Field UltraScan™ Wide Angle Eyepieces

Fantastic panoramic eyepieces, up to 77° fields. Rival 'famous' brands at a fraction of the price! Superb coatings and optics.

1.25" UltraScan Eyepieces
9mm-#8420 **$99** (3.45)
12mm-#8421 **$109** (3.67)
15mm-#8422 **$129** (3.67)
19mm-#8423 **$139** (3.67)

30mm 2" UltraScan Eyepiece
#8424 **$219** (4.71)

40mm 2" UltraScan Eyepiece
Orion's brightest, widest true-field UltraScan eyepiece utilizes a sophisticated 7-element design, providing a 68 degree apparent field, the widest we could fit into the 2" diameter barrel.
#8425 **$199** (3.67)

High Resolution Orion® Ultrascopic™ Eyepieces

Unlike other premium eyepieces, Orion Ultrascopics offer complete multi-layer coatings on ALL surfaces, for superior light transmission and contrast. Modern 5- and 7- element designs for pinpoint star images and breathtaking detail. Wide 52° field of view. Compare with other brands selling for much more!

Wide Field 5-element
35mm #8560 **$99.95** (3.45)
30mm #8562 **$89.95** (3.45)
25mm #8564 **$74.95** (3.45)

Medium-High Power 5-element
20mm #8566, 15mm #8568, 10mm #8570, 7.5mm #8572
$69.95 ea. (3.45)

High Power 7-element 5mm #8574, 3.8mm #8576
$89.95 ea. (3.45)

Orion® MegaVista™ 1.25" Wide Angle Eyepieces

Incredible Fully Multi-Coated high-transmission 7-element eyepieces with integral rubber eyeguard and long eye relief.

10.5mm—An incredible 67° field for outstanding planetary or deep space performance.
#8552 **$119** (3.67)

16.8mm—Outstanding high-contrast eyepiece with stunning 70° field ideal for deep space.
#8554 **$119** (3.67)

Orion® UltraZoom™ 7-21mm 1.25" Eyepiece

The finest zoom you can buy for your 1.25" telescope. An excellent choice for astronomy or terrestrial observing. 65°-35° field.
#8556 **$139** (3.67)

Orion Plössl Eyepieces!

Orion Multi-Coated Plössl eyepieces are fine performers at an amazingly low price. Precision 4-element Plössl lens elements mounted in sturdy aluminum barrels. Available in 12mm, 18mm, or 25mm focal lengths, with 1.25" barrels. Buy all three for less than some single eyepieces!
12mm-#8596; 18mm-#8597; 25mm-#8598 **$44.95** *ea.* (2.98)

Orion® Explorer Series 1.25" Eyepieces

Remarkably affordable, Multi-Coated parfocal eyepieces with great performance. Each carefully selected series has been chosen to provide a sensible progression of magnifications. Threaded for filters. Internally blackened to prevent stray light reflections.

Kellner Eyepieces-
6mm #8536, 9mm #8538, 12mm #8540, 18mm #8508, 25mm #8510, 40mm #8512
$38.95 ea. (2.98)

Orthoscopic Eyepieces-5mm #8500, 7mm #8502, 9mm #8504, 12.5mm #8506, 18mm #8524, 25mm #8526
$49.95 ea. (2.98)

Orion® Explorer Series .965" Eyepieces

Get the most from your small telescope with these fine Multi-Coated eyepieces. Standard .965" barrels fit all Japanese standard small telescopes.

.965" Orthoscopic Eyepieces-
5mm #8580, 7mm #8581
9mm #8582, 12.5mm #8583
$46.95 ea. (2.98)

.965" Kellner Eyepieces
18mm #8584, 25mm #8585
.965" Achromatic Huygenian Eyepieces- 40mm #8586
$33.95 ea. (2.98)

Orion® SkyGlow™ Enhanced Light Pollution Filters

Enhance your viewing of faint deep sky objects with the best broadband light pollution filter you can buy. Our SkyGlow absorbs frequencies emitted by city lights, allowing transmission of the rest of the visible spectrum, yielding dramatic results.

SkyGlow Broadband Filters-Photographic and Visual
For use in slight to moderately light polluted areas.

1.25" Broadband Filter–fits 1.25" eyepieces.
#5660 **$69.95** (3.45)

Schmidt-Cassegrain Broadband Filter–fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes.
#5658 **$89.95** (3.45)

52mm Broadband Filter–For 52mm camera lenses, adapter rings available for other diameters.
#5668 **$89.95** (3.45)

SkyGlow UltraBlock Filters–Visual Only
For severely light polluted areas and faint nebulae.

1.25" UltraBlock Filter–fits 1.25" eyepieces.
#5654 **$99.50** (3.45)

Schmidt-Cassegrain UltraBlock Filter–fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes.
#5656 **$139** (3.67)

Orion® Color Filters for Eyepieces

Solar system observations are dramatically improved by Orion colored filters. For visual use, thread one into the barrel of any standard eyepiece. For planetary and lunar photography, Schmidt-Cassegrain owners can attach the filter to the eyepiece inside the tele-extender. Can also be threaded directly into a universal camera adapter.

Basic Set of 4 Filters .965"- Includes #80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow.
#5510 **$34.95** (2.98)

Basic Set of 4 Filters 1.25"- Includes #80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow.
#5514 **$44.95** (2.98)

Expansion Set of 4 Filters 1.25"- Includes #21 Orange, #47 Violet, #11 Yellow-Green, #82A Very Pale Blue.
#5516 **$44.95** (2.98)

Advanced Set of 4 Filters 1.25"- Includes #8 Light Yellow, #23A Light Red, #38A Deep Blue, #56 Light Green.
#5570 **$44.95** (2.98)

Full Set of 12 Filters for 1.25"- Includes Basic Set, Expansion Set, Advanced Set.
#5575 **$119** (3.67)

Deluxe Set of 8 Filters 1.25"- Includes all the filters in our basic and expansion filter sets.
#5517 **$84.95** (3.45)

Individual 1.25" Filters- #80A Blue (#11040), #58 Green (#5540), #25 Red (#5536), #15 Yellow (#5532), #21 Orange (#5534), #47 Violet (#5538), #11 Light Yellow-Green (#5530), #82A Very Pale Blue (#5544), #8 Yellow (#5571), #23A Light Red (#5272), #38A Deep Blue (#5273), #56 Light Green (#5274)
$13.95 ea. (2.43)

Moon Filters

Cuts 87% of the light from the Moon. Reduces glare by uniformly reducing light transmitted over the entire spectrum.
.965" #5664 **$14.95** (2.43)
1.25" #5662 **$14.95** (2.43)

Deluxe Eyepiece Case

Organize and protect your valuable eyepieces and other accessories. This durable case with double hinges holds up to 10 eyepieces plus barlow. Die cut foam insert for snug secure fit. O.D. 8-1/2"x12-1/2"x3-1/8".
#5913 **$17.95** (2.78)

Deluxe Metal-Clad Accessory Cases

Keep accessories and camera safe and clean. Diced foam inserts can be tailored to your needs. Sturdy handle, two latches, key.
Regular Case: 16"x12"x61/2" #5920 **$59.95** (6.67)
Large Case: 191/2"x12"x61/2" #5921 **$69.95** (7.10)

Deluxe Field Tripod Tote Bag

Designed for the field tripod with padded insert to separate wedge from tripod during transportation. Specifically made for wedge combinations of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes up to 10" aperture. Allows storage without changing polar alignment. This blue bag is made of tear, rip and mildew resistant 100% Cordura nylon.
#15096 **$79.95** (5.19)

Orion® FlexiShield™ Dew Caps

Eliminate dew problems with FlexiShield! Better performance, more rugged, and easier storage than rigid dew caps. Forms into a tube with the velcro closure, opens flat for easy storage and transportation. Fits your telescope tube snugly, with wide rubber padding and full length velcro closure—needs no screws. Models to fit most telescopes.

90mm Celestron/Meade Spotting Scopes	#4203	**$24.95**	(2.78)
90mm Celestron Rubber Armored Spotting Scopes	#4205	**$24.95**	(2.78)
4" Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain	#4204	**$24.95**	(2.78)
8" Celestron/Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains	#4200	**$39.95**	(2.98)
10" Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains	#4201	**$49.95**	(2.98)
11" Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrains	#4202	**$59.95**	(3.95)

Orion® Dew Zapper

Orion's Dew Zapper is a sure-fire cure for dew problems on your 8" or 10" Celestron or Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. Dew Zapper gently replaces lost heat, bringing the corrector plate temperature slightly above air temperature.

8" Dew Zappers-fit all Meade & Celestron 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains
DC Model #3503, AC Model #3504 **$44.95** (2.98)

10" Dew Zappers- fit all Meade 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains
DC Model #3506, AC Model #3508 **$49.95** (2.98)

Dew Remover Gun

Moisture that interferes with viewing dissipates quickly with this 12V DC, 156 watt warm air gun. Has 4-1/2' cord.
#5601 **$17.95** (2.78)

Orion® Slow Motion Adapter

Attaches to your tripod pan head and gives you two slow motion control knobs to make precision adjustments in altitude and altazimuth. Very handy for tracking planets, the Moon, etc. with refractor telescopes and small spotting scopes. Attaches to any camera tripod with a standard 1/4-20 thread.
#7012 **$49.95** (2.98)

Orion® Dual Balance System

Unlike ordinary counterweights, our system allows instant adjustment in both directions. Easily balances your scope to offset both piggyback loads or rear cell cameras, 2" diagonals, and other accessories. Rigid, precision machined dovetail bar mounts to telescope in existing accessory holes.

For Meade SC 8"	#5150	**$79.95**	(4.78)
For Celestron 8" C-8	#5149	**$74.95**	(4.78)
For Meade SC 10"	#5152	**$84.95**	(4.78)

Starlite Red LED Flashlight

The Starlite is the only adjustable-brightness night-vision red flashlight. Lifetime solid-state LED can't burn out. Extra efficient electronic circuit for long battery life. Uses one 9-volt battery (not included).
#5714 **$24.95** (2.43)

Astronomer's Flashlight

Indispensable and indestructible. Has special night-vision red filter and a diffusion lens for even illumination. An essential addition to your astronomy accessories. Requires 2 D-cell batteries (not included).
#5701 **$9.95** (1.79)

Rechargeable Battery Porta Pac

12 Amp Hour Porta Pac
Ideal for operating your telescope plus higher power-consuming accessories such as an Orion Dew Zapper. Battery is encased in high impact polystyrene. Carrying case of Cordura nylon with shoulder strap and handle. Wt. 10 lbs.
#2354 **$109 ea.** (8.97)

Popular Observer's Chairs

Make observing more comfortable and enjoyable with one of these great chairs.

Standard Model—
Has adjustable height center column and padded vinyl seat. Folds for easy storage.
#5935 **$39.95** (4.70)

Deluxe Model—
Is much heavier-duty, built for professional musicians. Extra thick padding, wide footprint. Adjustable and disassembles for storage.
#5934 **$89.95** (8.02)

Orion® UltraGuider™

Advanced features most requested by advanced deep space astrophotographers at a low price. Use with your Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. Easily adjustable prism allows wider choice of guide stars. Ultra-precise helical focus of your eyepiece, adjustable camera focal plane position
#5139 **$119** (4.19)

Orion® Premium Off-Axis Guider

Multi-Coated for Peak Performance! Low Orion price for our popular, precision anodized guider.
#5144 **$59.95** (3.45)

Rack & Pinion Focusers

These top quality focusers are designed for Newtonian reflectors. Fit any size tubes.

1.25" Focuser
Quality diagonal-cut rack for smooth focusing. Secure slide-fit eyepiece holder. Integral socket for single-stalk diagonal support if desired.
#13017 **$49.95** (2.98)

2" & 1.25" Focuser
Large clear diameter ideal for larger scopes and wide field optics. Precision diagonal cut rack. Long travel for visual and photographic use. Interchangeable 2" and 1.25" holders with set screws.
#13019 **$89.95** (3.95)

Orion® 45-Degree Erect Image Diagonals

See the world as it really is with Orion's new 45-degree erect image diagonal. Upside-down, backwards and topsy-turvy images can often confuse even the stoutest and most experienced observer. Turn it right-side-up with your choice of three models to select from.

.965 Diagonal	#8759	**$69.95**	(3.45)
1-1/4" Diagonal	#8753	**$69.95**	(3.45)
Size-Adapting Hybrid Diagonal	#8755	**$69.95**	(3.45)

Star Diagonals

1.25" Star Diagonal
Primarily for astronomical use, lets you view at a right angle. Multi-Coated, for 1.25" eyepieces.
#8763 **$39.95** (2.98)

.965" Star Diagonal
Same as 1.25" Star Diagonal, but with standard coated optics. Works with .965" eyepieces and eyepiece holders.
#8761 **$24.95** (2.98)

2" Star Diagonal

Get the widest possible field of view from your Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope. This star diagonal features a special aluminized and overcoated precision first-surface flat mirror.
#8767 **$99.95** (3.45)

Orion® Tele-Extenders

For high powered photography with your Meade, Celestron 4", 8", 10", 11", 14" Schmidt-Cassegrain.

Standard Tele-Extender
Use this Tele-Extender in conjunction with an eyepiece. Attaches to visual back of Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, and to 35mm camera with T-ring, sold separately.
#5125 **$27.95** (2.98)

Variable Tele-Extender
Uses an adjustable extension tube, allowing magnification to be changed without switching eyepieces. Attaches with T-ring, sold separately.
#5127 **$39.95** (2.98)

Universal Camera Adapters

Standard Universal Camera Adapters
Combination Eyepiece Projection Tube and Prime Focus Adapter for refractors and reflectors with 1.25" eyepiece holders. Use with T-Ring (sold separately) to match your 35mm camera.
.965" #5268 **$29.95** (2.98)
1.25" #5264 **$34.95** (2.98)

Variable Power Camera Adapter

Unique sliding barrel design allows variable projection distances during eyepiece projection photography, eliminating the need to change eyepieces when magnification changes are required.
#5262 **$44.95** (2.98)

Orion® T-Adapter

For prime focus photography. Use with T-ring to match your 35mm camera. For Meade, Celestron 4", 8", 10", 11", 14" SC. Can be used as 2" camera adapter.
#5116 **$27.95** (2.98)

MasterCard

VISA

IT'S EASY TO ORDER

- Call Toll-Free and charge to your MasterCard or Visa or send your personal check to order by mail.
- California residents add 7.25% sales tax (8.25% in San Francisco, Santa Clara and Santa Cruz Counties).
- Shipping & handling charge for UPS Ground or US Mail to lower 48 United States are listed in (parentheses) after each price.
- We ship to U.S. and Canada only.
- Prices are normally good through end of magazine issue month, but are subject to change or correction.

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER
2450 17th Ave., P.O. Box 1158-A
Santa Cruz, CA 95061

When ordering, mention key code FMA

READER'S EXCHANGE

FOR SALE — Send a business-sized SASE for three tests that will prove or disprove the Theory of Relativity. Contact Nicholas Schneiders, 10603 S. Wilcrest Dr. #39, Houston, TX 77099.

FOR SALE — Parks mirror and diagonal, 8" f/6. Best offer or trade for 8" or 10" Odyssey, 80mm binoculars, or what you want to trade. Contact Todd Cardona, 8689-2 N. Ridge Ave., Berrien Springs, MI 49103.

FOR SALE — Meade DS-10A reflector with dual-axis drive corrector. Equatorial mount, accessory shelf, leveling screws/casters. 8x50 finder and 2" photo guide scope. Orion 2x Barlow and moon filter. 12/25 MA eyepieces and 7mm Ortho for 1.25". $850. Contact Rich Levenson, 14 Sandpiper Dr., Manalapan, NJ 07726. Phone (908) 446-7945.

FOR SALE — Positions as players in Rule the Universe, a strategic futuristic wargame in space. Travel over 2000 stars while controlling military, social and economic directives. Compete worldwide by mail. Send $1.00 for information. Contact G.F. Carbone, P.O. Box 8051, Wichita, KS 67208-0051.

WANTED — Thirty-seven-year-old Hungarian amateur astronomer would like correspondence with people worldwide who are interested in astronomy and philately, to help put together a collection in the history of astronomy and exchange stamps. Contact Istvan Farago, Kismartoni utca 87, H-2040, Budaors, HUNGARY.

FOR SALE — Digital sidereal clock with alarm. Includes instructions for setting local sidereal time. $79. Contact Jose Valdes, 10123 Boynton Place Cir., Boynton Beach, FL 33437. Phone (407) 736-9029 evenings.

FOR SALE — Celestron C4.5, Ortho 25mm and 9mm eyepieces, Barlow 2x, camera mount, shutter release, star charts. $500. Contact Tom, 1460 Heather Lane, Livermore, CA 94550. Phone (510) 443-1588.

WANTED — Twenty-two-year-old new amateur astronomer interested mainly in planetary science seeks correspondence with amateur/professional astronomers from western U.S. Contact Marc Conza, P.O. Box 1707, Ft. Myers, FL 33902.

FOR SALE — Original, fully detailed scale plan for 10-foot domed or roll-off observatory. $49.95 for either set. Contact John Hicks, Golf Road, P.O. Box 75, Keswick, Ontario L4P 3E1, CANADA. Phone (416) 476-3496.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY Magazine, 1990 and 1991. $18 one year, $35 both. Postage included. Contact Gary A. Libertore, 5103 Hamilton Ave., Baltimore, MD 21206.

WANTED — Nineteen-year-old seeks correspondence with young adults in U.S. or Canada who are interested in astronomy. Other interests include SF and horror films, computers and music. Contact Craig Wallington, 37/228 Beauchamp Rd., Matraville, NSW 2036, Sydney, AUSTRALIA.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY Magazine, 1974 and 1976-1981 in binders, and September 1982-August 1984 loose. *Sky and Telescope,* 1980-1981 in *S&T* boxes. All $125 plus postage. Contact Dan Brock, P.O. Box 15392, Baton Rouge, LA 70895-5392. Phone (504) 927-6707.

Astronomy Books

A STAR ATLAS FOR THE REFERENCE LIBRARY

Philip's Color Star Atlas: Epoch 2000, by John Cox and Richard Monkhouse, (Kalmbach, 1991), ISBN 0-913135-08-9, 40 pages, sewn binding, paperback, $19.95.

This is a large-format celestial atlas that can be used either outdoors (for naked-eye and binocular observing mainly) or indoors as a reference source. The heart of the atlas is a set of 20 sky maps or plates. These show the stars, color-coded by spectral type, against a pale blue background. The stars of both hemispheres are shown down to apparent magnitude 6.75.

The atlas also includes 12 additional charts that show selected regions in greater detail than the main maps do. These show areas such as the Pleiades cluster, the Southern Cross, Orion's Belt and Sword, and the Hyades cluster. Two circular all-hemisphere maps serve as keys to the 20 individual map plates. In the center of the atlas, two maps show the sky opened up and unwrapped. One plots the celestial equator as a horizontal line; the other does the same for the galactic equator. All these maps and charts are clear and easy to use.

Before the map section is a brief discussion of the electromagnetic spectrum, the Hertzsprung-Russell color-magnitude diagram, and stellar evolution. The main focus is on what we know about stars by understanding their colors. After the map plates, the text continues in a discussion of how stars "work," how the eye responds to star colors, and what the non-stellar objects are in the universe (galaxies, clusters, nebulae). In the middle of this part is a brief section that tells how to use the maps. (I think this should have been placed in a location easier to find.)

Novice users should be aware that because the authors have coded stars by their spectral type, the colors chosen for the map do not always match the colors perceptible to the eye. For example, O-type stars appear blue-white but are coded purple on the maps, and A-type stars look white yet are coded as green. The other star types, however, have colors similar to their appearance: type B is blue, F is light yellow, G is yellow, K is orange, and M is red.

In addition to color-coding, the hollow dots that represent each star have specific shapes to denote the star's luminosity class: circles are for main sequence stars, octagons for giants, hexagons for supergiants. Stars with peculiar spectral types are plotted as pentagons. Multiple and variable stars get their own symbols, as do open and globular clusters, nebulae, and galaxies. So you'll never be wondering what's what, a legend at the top of each map plate defines the symbols.

One feature I really like is that on the top outer corner of each map plate the authors have placed the map number surrounded by the map numbers of the adjoining plates. I've had to hand-annotate other star atlases because they lacked this kind of information. Another nice feature is that the maps show the common names of the brighter stars in addition to their designations, such as Bayer's Greek letters and Flamsteed's numbers.

The maps each take in lots of sky, which makes them somewhat difficult to use at the telescope. Because the maps give you the big picture, the scale occasionally makes for crowding in densely populated regions, hence the separate detail maps. With a limiting magnitude of 6.75, you'll be able to see nearly all the stars shown with the naked eye under a dark sky.

Overall, this is a good atlas for learning and exploring constellations and, used indoors, for helping you understand the intrinsic differences between types of stars. It should make a nice addition to your reference library.
— *Robert A. Garfinkle*

Cosmology & Astrophysics

Atoms, Stars, and Nebulae, by Lawrence H. Aller, (Cambridge University Press, 1991), ISBN 0-521-31040-7, 366 pages, paperback, $34.50.

Now in its third edition, this classic book on stars has been brought up to the 1990s. (Editions 1 and 2 came out in 1943 and 1971, respectively.) Aiming his book at the interested lay reader, Aller has written an excellent and detailed account of where stars come from, what makes them shine, how they evolve, and what happens when their lives have run their course.

Cosmic Time Travel, by Barry Parker, (Plenum, 1991), ISBN 0-306-43966-2, 308 pages, hardcover, $24.50.

Retailers — Give your customers some space.

And the Moon, the Sun and the stars.

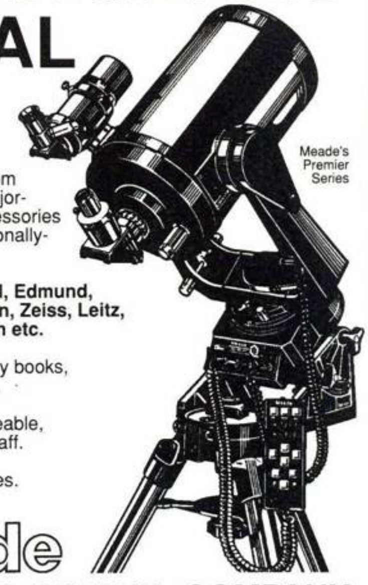
Stock **ASTRONOMY** magazine and you'll supply customers with the entire universe. **ASTRONOMY** provides observing information, scientific articles and astronomy news. Every issue encourages your customers to stay active — which means more business for you.

So give them some space — and they'll crowd your store. **Call (800) 558-1544, ext. 579.** Dealer inquiries only.

ASTRONOMY

Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle
P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612
(414) 796-8776, Fax (414) 796-0126

LOS ANGELES OPTICAL



Telescopes, binoculars and accessories are our *only* business.

We feature a large showroom display of better-quality, major-brand instruments and accessories from such established, nationally-known manufacturers as:
Meade, Celestron, Bausch & Lomb, Bushnell, Edmund, TeleVue, Lumicon, Fujinon, Zeiss, Leitz, Swarovski, Steiner, Bogen etc.

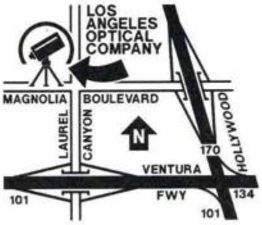
Huge selection of astronomy books, maps, charts, software, etc.

Friendly, helpful, knowledgeable, non-commissioned sales staff.

Everyday low discount prices.

Authorized Meade Dealer

LOS ANGELES OPTICAL COMPANY



"Telescopes and Binoculars are our *only* business"

12129 Magnolia Boulevard
(NW corner, at Laurel Canyon)
North Hollywood, CA 91607
818-762-2206
Hours: 10-6, Mon-Sat
Free, Convenient, Off-Street Parking
MstrCard - VISA - DscvrCard - AMEX

ASLA9104 Astronomy - April, 1991

PRECISION SOLAR FILTERS

Thousand Oaks Optical solar filters are recognized around the world for their quality, consistent density and even coating across the entire aperture. We specialize in solar filters only and are the largest solar filter manufacturer in the world. Filters are available to fit all brands of telescopes and binoculars. **Thousands of our filters are in use around the world. The preferred choice of telescope dealers and exclusively used by NASA aboard the Space Shuttle.**

TYPE 1 - Made from high quality hand select glass, machine polished and **TRIPLE COATED** with a Nickel-Chromium alloy (same as Inconel). Mounted in a machined aluminum cell ready to attach to telescope. Solar image is yellow-orange. No secondary filtering is necessary.

TYPE 2 - Same as type 1, except stainless steel is combined in the coating to provide an even more durable surface that highly resists wear due to excessive handling and ultraviolet radiation. Solar image is also yellow-orange.

TYPE 3 - Coated to a neutral density of 4 for serious astrophotographers who desire the shortest possible shutter speeds with slow films. Solar image and optical quality same as type 1 and 2. Type 3 filters are for photographic use only.

Type 1 & 2 are for unlimited visual use and general photographic use. Instructions included with all filters, including tips on solar photography.

Our filters are many times more durable than common aluminized Mylar. Aluminized plastic cannot hold up to long term ultraviolet radiation and environmental contaminants as well as Nickel-chrome and stainless steel coated glass. Wrinkled Mylar can cause visual and photographic difficulties, can be easily damaged in handling or if placed on an uneven surface, and is difficult to clean. Also, a light blue solar image does not yield as much detail and contrast.

GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 1

Aperture	mounted:	Aperture	unmounted:
2.4"	$ 44.00	2.4"	$ 34.00
3.1"	48.00	3.1"	38.00
3.5" to 4"	54.00	3.5" to 4"	44.00
5"	69.00	5"	59.00
6"	74.00	6"	62.00
8"	89.00	8"	76.00
10"	99.00	10"	89.00
11"	109.00	11"	99.00
12.5" to 13.1"	129.00	12.5" to 13.1"	109.00
14"	149.00	14"	129.00
40mm to 80mm Binoculars			$ 85.00 pr.

GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 2

Aperture	mounted:	Aperture	unmounted:
2.4"	$ 59.00	2.4"	$ 45.00
3.1"	62.00	3.1"	49.00
3.5" to 4"	72.00	3.5" to 4"	55.00
5"	92.00	5"	75.00
6"	99.00	6"	85.00
8"	119.00	8"	99.00
10"	129.00	10"	115.00
11"	149.00	11"	129.00
12.5" to 13.1"	169.00	12.5" to 13.1"	149.00
14"	189.00	14"	169.00
40mm to 80mm Binoculars			$109.00 pr.

GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 3

Aperture	mounted:	Aperture	unmounted:
2.4"	$ 77.00	2.4"	$ 59.00
3.1"	80.00	3.1"	62.00
3.5" to 4"	94.00	3.5" to 4"	72.00
5"	119.00	5"	90.00
6"	129.00	6"	110.00
8"	154.00	8"	129.00
10"	168.00	10"	149.00
11"	193.00	11"	168.00
12.5" to 13.1"	219.00	12.5" to 13.1"	193.00
14"	245.00	14"	219.00

THREADED CAMERA FILTERS

All standard sizes available from 46mm to 82mm in Type 2 or Type 3. Please call or write for additional information.

ORDERING INFORMATION: Solar filters are shipped free in continental U.S. when payment is included with order. Shipping extra on credit card orders ($3 - $6 depending on aperture). Payment may be made by personal check, bank check or money order. We also accept **Visa, Mastercard** and **American Express. PLEASE SPECIFY TELESCOPE BRAND AND / OR OUTSIDE DIAMETER MEASUREMENT OF TELESCOPE TUBE.** The cost of the filter is based on the telescope aperture. The mounting cell fits over and around the end of the telescope tube. The coating faces the inside. Unmounted filters are the glass only.

Free brochure available. Foreign inquiries: Please include $1 for return airmail postage of brochure. Proforma invoices available upon request.

30 DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

SOLAR ECLIPSE VIEWERS

Mylar

Aluminized on both sides. Mounted in rigid frame. Mylar window: 1 5/8" x 3 1/8". Each filter supplied in individual envelope. Light transmission is blue. Designed for naked eye visual use.
3" x 5" Overall size .... $1.00 ea.

Plastic

Same as Mylar except this filter yields a sharper image with orange transmission.
2 5/8" x 4 5/8" Overall size .... $2.00 ea.

Minimum order of 10 eclipse filters in any combination. Please add appropriate shipping / handling. 10 units: $3.00. Plus $1.00 for each additional 10 units. Minimum credit card order of $25.00. Quantity discounts available starting at 100.

Mylar and plastic viewers are coated to a neutral density of 5. Transmission in visual light is approximately 1 / 1,000th of one percent. There is no significant transmission in ultraviolet or infrared.

THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL

Box 248098 Dept. A
Farmington, Michigan 48332-8098
Phone: (313) 353-6825 Fax: (313) 350-3111

The Astronomical Society of the Pacific
and ASTRONOMY magazine present

Universe '92

A National Astronomy Expo and Conference
June 20-25, 1992
at the University of Wisconsin, Madison

Saturday and Sunday, June 20 & 21
The Universe on Display

This two day Astronomical Exposition and Fair will include:

- Exhibits and displays, featuring: telescopes, accessories, books, computer hardware and software, and more.
- Nontechnical talks by astronomers on new developments in astronomy, including the Hubble Space Telescope, the Magellan exploration of Venus, and the latest about black holes
- Introductory talks on getting started in astronomy
- Seminars and workshops for amateur astronomers
- An evening star party

Monday - Thursday, June 22-25

Further Conference programming will include:

- Tours of the Yerkes Observatory (with the world's largest refracting telescope) - Monday, June 22
- *The Universe in the Classroom*, A Workshop on Teaching Astronomy in Grades 3-12 - Tues. & Wed., June 23 & 24
- The Scientific Meeting of the A.S.P.- *Massive Stars: Their Lives in the Interstellar Medium* - June 23-25

Inexpensive accommodations and discount flights have been arranged for the meeting, which is open to everyone with an interest in astronomy. For more information, and a registration packet (available Spring 1992) write to:

Wisconsin Meeting Information
A.S.P.
390 Ashton Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94112
or call: (415) 337-1100

23 ACRE MOUNTAINTOP AT 8,800 FT. ELEVATION WITH 4200 SQ. FT. HOME

Imagine the uniqueness of having your own mountaintop with deep blue skies by day and dark transparent skies at night that is bordered by National Forest. Then consider a high elevation site far enough south for clear views of the magnificent globular Omega Centaurus! Excellent astronomy can be yours with about 50% clear nights per year plus a 3 meter observatory/dome, finely finished darkroom, and shop area. Experience gracious living in a new, passive solar, energy efficient, 2 story home with panoramic vistas on a very private site that is convenient to a small town. Appreciate the peace and quiet while being surrounded by the majestic beauty of aspen, pine, and fir trees where you can witness all 4 seasons in Southern New Mexico. Enjoy delightful wildflowers, cool summers, gorgeous fall colors, and nearby skiing. This year-round property priced in the mid $300's affords you the rare opportunity to combine comfortable lifestyle and proven astronomy (see 9/91 S&T p. 240).

Write to: Jim Riffle, Hwy. 244, Box 608, Cloudcroft, NM 88317.

Parker has written an absorbing book that examines the possibilities for time travel. He shows that a careful reading of modern relativity theory shows that it could be possible — although he is strongly skeptical that the "loopholes" in the theory allow much in the way of practical application. This is a good book on an unusual subject that also teaches some relativity.

Reference Works

The Astronomy and Astrophysics Encyclopedia, edited by Stephen P. Maran, (Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1991), ISBN 0-442-26364-3, 1002 pages, sewn binding, hardcover, $89.95.

This encyclopedia contains over 400 articles on all topics relating to modern astronomy and its associated fields, such as planetary science. The book is arranged alphabetically, with headings chosen to place articles on related subjects together. For example, *Cosmology, Big Bang Theory* is followed by *Cosmology, Clustering and Superclustering.* The intended readers seem to be undergraduate students, which means that most interested lay readers will find the text accessible.

PPM Star Catalogue, compiled by Siegfried Röser and Ulricht Bastian, (Spektrum Akademischer Verlag, 1991), ISBN 3-86025-000-0, 1872 pages in 2 volumes, sewn binding, hardcover, DM 200 (about $130).

This catalog gives high-precision positions and proper motions for 181,731 stars lying north of –2°30' declination. The positions are given for epoch J2000.0. Each entry gives a running catalog number, BD number, photographic magnitude, spectral type, right ascension and declination, proper motion in both these coordinates, several measures of the positional reliability, and the star's numbers in the SAO, HD, and AGK3 catalogs.

CCD Astronomy, by Christian Buil, (Willmann-Bell, 1991), ISBN 0-943396-29-8, 321 pages, sewn binding, hardcover, $24.95.

This book is for any technically minded amateur astronomer who wants to assemble a CCD camera for astronomical imaging. The author explains how a CCD chip works and about the electronics required to run the camera. Then comes cooling the chip, operating the camera, and processing the images. The level of presentation assumes the reader is familiar with basic electronics and comfortable with equations and programming. ☐

CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTOR LISTING

Astro Optical Supplies Pty. Ltd.
9 Clarke St.
Crows Nest 2065
AUSTRALIA
02-4364360
(Melbourne 03-6632761)

Optikhaus Binder
Schottengasse 2
1010 Wien
AUSTRIA
0222-5336315

Lichtenknecker Optics
Kuringersteenweg 44
3500 Hasselt
BELGIUM
011-253052

Virginia S.A.
Villalba Hervás 9,9°
Edificio Camacho
38002 Santa Cruz de Tenerife
CANARY ISLANDS
241377

Muller & Sørensen I/S
Markaervej 13
2630 Taastrup
DENMARK
042-996800

Startec
Ole Rømers Vej 56
23630 Taastrup
DENMARK
031-411966

Broadhurst Clarkson &
Fuller Ltd.
Telescope House
63 Farringdon Road
London EC1M 3JB
ENGLAND
071-4052156

Instrumentarium OY
Optical Division
P.O. Box 6
02631 Espoo
FINLAND
0-5281

Medas S.A.
57, Avenue Paul Doumer
03200 Vichy
FRANCE
33-70-982850
Medas
37, Boulevard Beaumarchais
75003 Paris
FRANCE
33-1-42-773984

Dr. Vehrenberg KG
Schillerstr. 17
D-4000 Dusseldorf 1
GERMANY
0211-672080

Baader Planetarium
zur Sternwarte
8083 Mammendorf
Germany
49-8145-8802
For: IRAN, IRAQ, OMAN,
KUWAIT, QATAR,
SAUDI ARABIA AND UAE

Auriga S.r.l.
Via Quintiliano 30
20138 Milan
ITALY
02-5097-780

Vixen Company Limited
No. 17, Higashi-Tokorozawa
5-Chome, Tokorozawa
Saitama 359
JAPAN
Also SOUTH KOREA & TAIWAN

Kosmos Instrumentación
Especializada, S.A. de C.V.
Juan Sanchez Azcona No. 210
Col. Del Norte
Monterrey, N.L. 64290
MEXICO
83-51-6090

MIISA
Calle Tres No. 30
Col. San Pedro de los Pinos
Mexico, D.F., C.P. 03800
MEXICO
2-723702

Ganymedes Optische
Instrumenten
Middeldorpstraat 1
1182 HX Amstelveen
THE NETHERLANDS
020-6412083

Blaxall & Steven Ltd.
P.O. Box 25095
Christchurch
NEW ZEALAND
03-662828

N.J. Opsahl A/S
Holbergs g. 6,
3701 Skien
NORWAY
03-522531

Astro Scientific Centre
Level 2, Science
Centre Building
Science Centre Road
Singapore 2260
SINGAPORE
065-5674163
Also MALAYSIA

Whysalls (Pty) Limited
33 Brickhill Road
P.O. Box 676
Durban
SOUTH AFRICA
031-371431

Microciencia, S.A.
Montnegre 2-6
08029 Barcelona
SPAIN
93-410-5856

Astromedia AB
Box 7170
402 33 Göteborg
SWEDEN
031-120190

Pro Astro, Paul Wyss
Photo Video en gros
Dufourstrasse 124
CH-8034 Zurich
SWITZERLAND
01-383-0108

Pollux Co., Ltd.
21/383 Juldis Tower
21st Floor, Petchburi 19
Petchburi Road
Bangkok 10400
THAILAND
662-253-1802

Don't take chances...

A Celestron telescope is an investment that should last a lifetime. Is it worth gambling to try & save a few dollars by purchasing a scope in the U.S. to ship abroad? Remember, your warranty WILL NOT BE HONORED by Celestron if you purchase a telescope from a U.S. dealer to ship out of the country.

We hear all the stories...units that have been damaged in transit, held up in customs, the wrong units shipped resulting in long delays, etc., etc. Protect yourself and buy locally.

What some folks have thought was a good way to save a few dollars ended up costing them a bundle in the long run. BE SAFE. BE SMART. Deal with your local representative.

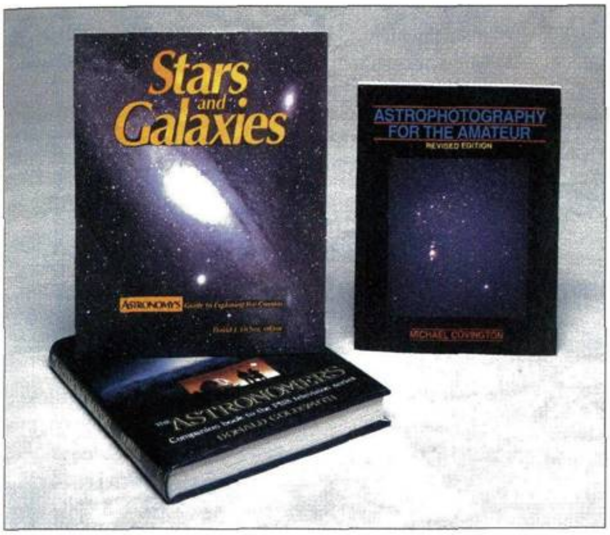
Many of the Celestron distributors listed have numerous dealer locations throughout the country ready to serve you. They can provide:

- **quicker delivery**
- **repair capabilities**
- **no customs hassles**
- **after sale assistance - including answers to questions on assembly, usage, recommended accessories, etc.**
- **same language instruction manuals (in some areas)**

CELESTRON®
Celestron International

2835 Columbia Street • Torrance, CA 90503 (USA)
Telephone: (310) 328-9560 • Fax: (310) 212-5835

ASTRONOMY SKYMART


Stars and Galaxies
ASTRONOMY'S Guide to Exploring the Cosmos
ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY FOR THE AMATEUR
REVISED EDITION
MICHAEL COVINGTON
THE ASTRONOMERS

What's New

The Astronomers A companion to the PBS series, ***The Astronomers*** is an immensely readable voyage to the stars. With clarity and wit, the author provides a sweeping look at the most important astronomical discoveries of the century, as well as the people who shape our understanding of the universe today. By Donald Goldsmith. $7\frac{3}{4}$ x $9\frac{1}{2}$, 332 pgs., 67 b&w and 36 color photos, 33 illus., sftbd. #30255/$24.95

Astrophotography for the Amateur Capture the beauty of the universe on film. Learn how to take pictures of stars, galaxies, planets, the Moon, the Sun, comets, meteors and eclipses using readily available equipment. Chapters cover getting started, advanced techniques and utilizing equipment. By Michael Covington. $7\frac{3}{4}$ x $9\frac{1}{2}$, 168 pgs., 96 b&w and 34 color photos, 47 illus., sftbd. #30256/$16.95

Stars and Galaxies: *Astronomy's* Guide to Exploring the Cosmos A collection of 36 deep-sky articles from ***Astronomy*** magazine, ***Stars and Galaxies*** introduces the brightest, most beautiful and most challenging citizens of the Milky Way Galaxy and beyond. A companion to ***The Universe From Your Backyard***, which took you on a constellation-by-constellation tour of the sky, ***Stars and Galaxies*** focuses on regions rich in deep-sky objects. Edited by David J. Eicher, Associate Editor of ***Astronomy***. $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 11, 192 pgs., 225 photos, 120 illus., hrdbd. Available March 1992. #18536/$29.95

Astro Library

BOOKS AND VIDEOS

BEGINNER

1992 Exploring the Universe Calendar Celebrate each month with a dramatic full-color 14 x 11 astrophoto or painting. A monthly essay tells of celestial events while "The Planets this Month" column lets you know when and where to find the planets. From the publishers of ***Astronomy***. #68066/$9.95

Atlas of the Solar System Provides the most up-to-date information on all aspects of the solar system. Written in encyclopedic style with over 700 photos, illustrations and diagrams plus numerous maps and tables. By Patrick Moore and Garry Hunt. 463 pgs., hrdbd. #30235/$17.99

Astrophotography A clearly written guide for the beginner. By Barry Gordon. 2nd Ed. 208 pgs., sftbd. #30125/$19.95

The Backyard Astronomer's Guide Advance to a new level in this irresistible vocation. With the help of how-to information and numerous illustrations, this guide explains what equipment to buy and which techniques enhance your telescope's performance. By Terence Dickinson and Alan Dyer, Associate Editor of ***Astronomy***. $9\frac{1}{2}$ x $11\frac{1}{2}$, 296 pgs., hrdbd. #30254/$39.95

Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy A beautiful reference with data and photos from recent space missions and a thorough description of all aspects of modern astronomy. By Jean Audouze & Guy Israel. $14\frac{1}{2}$ x $10\frac{1}{2}$. 2nd Ed. 432 pgs., hrdbd. #30123/$90.00

Color Star Atlas The friendliest star atlas ever! Shows all naked-eye stars in beautiful color. Ideal for naked-eye, binocular, small telescope and armchair astronomers. 20 wide-field maps and an informative introduction. By John Cox and Richard Monkhouse. 40 pgs., sftbd. #18038/$19.95

Cosmos Based on Carl Sagan's award-winning television series, combining the history of astronomy with a view of mankind and our relationship to the universe. Each chapter corresponds to the related televised episode. By Carl Sagan. 365 pgs., hrdbd. #30248/$34.95

Cosmos Video Series and Book Contains seven, two-hour videotapes, each containing two episodes of the Cosmos series. Also includes the corresponding book, ***Cosmos***, described above. By Carl Sagan. Book is 325 pgs., sftbd. Videos by Carl Sagan Productions, Inc., 2 hours each, VHS. #30249/$199.98

The Creation of the Universe Host Timothy Ferris takes you from the Big Bang 15 billion years ago to the frontiers of science today. By PBS Home Video. 92 min. #50000V/$19.95

The Discovery of our Galaxy The author re-creates the lives and temperaments of the great astronomers who have helped to discover the Milky Way. By Charles A. Whitney. 308 pgs., sftbd. #30250/$14.95

Exploring the Southern Sky A lavish book of images from the European Southern Observatory in the Chilean Andes. With photos of Supernova 1987A, Halley's Comet and a 4-foot panoramic poster of the Milky Way. By Svend Lausten, Claus Madsen and Richard M. West. 274 pgs., hrdbd. #30236/$45.00

In the Stream of Stars Celebrates a collaboration between Soviet and American space artists with nearly 200 colorful works of space art accompanied by an informative caption. Also includes a historical perspective by Ray Bradbury. Edited by Hartmann, Sokolov, Miller & Myagkov. 183 pgs., hrdbd. #30247/$29.95

The Light Hearted Astronomer A wickedly funny story of buying a telescope and becoming an amateur astronomer. By Ken Fulton. 115 pgs., sftbd. #18001/$7.95

Moon Map This 39 x 26 map shows over 500 features on the near side of the Moon, including landing sites of Surveyor and Apollo spacecraft. New Edition. #30068/$14.95

Nightwatch Learn a new, simple method of identifying stars, planets, constellations and nebulae. Covers backyard observing, stargazing equipment, the planets and eclipses. By Terence Dickinson. 160 pgs., hrdbd. #30229/$34.95

Objects in the Southern Sky Twenty colorful slides of deep-sky objects from the European Southern Observatory in the Chilean Atacama desert with a detailed explanation of each slide. Produced by the European Southern Observatory. #30241SET/$25.00

The Observer's Sky Atlas Basic guide to the night sky for both the novice and experienced observer. With 50 star charts that include stars visible with the naked eye, binoculars or small telescope. By Erich Karkoschka. 130 pgs., sftbd. #30237/$14.95

Astro Library
CONTINUED

The Quick Reference Guide to *Astronomy* Magazine 1973-1990 A subject listing for easy access to articles, photos and features in ***Astronomy*** magazine. By Jack Hobart. 75 pgs. #30226/$8.00

Rainbows, Halos & Glories Discusses well-known phenomena such as sun pillars, sun dogs and mirages. Contains over 200 illustrations, including color photos, plus detailed figures to help better understand these mysteries. By Robert Greenler. 195 pgs., sftbd. #30243/$22.95

Space Places A unique portrait of how far we have traveled and what lies ahead in space exploration. Lavishly photographed and insightfully written. By Roger Ressmeyer. 208 pgs., hrdbd. #30232/$45.00

Sunsets, Twilights and Evening Skies Covers the spectrum of sunsets and evening skies as documented through the personal experiences of the authors. Observations span several years, with quite an accumulation of color photos and notes. By Aden & Marjorie Meinel. 163 pgs., sftbd. #30244/$19.95

Turn Left at Orion The first guidebook for small telescopes, highlighting the Moon, planets and deep-sky objects. Ideal for beginning amateur astronomers. By Guy Consolmagno and Dan M. Davis. 205 pgs., hrdbd. #30245/$24.95

INTERMEDIATE

Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors, Fourth Edition A collection of wide-field photographic charts especially designed to help you pinpoint faint objects in the night sky. By Hans Vehrenberg. 242 pgs., hrdbd. #30242/$59.50

Build Your Own Telescope Instructions for building five amateur telescopes. By Richard Berry. 276 pgs., hrdbd. #30124/$25.95

The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Space The most complete account of the conquest of space ever published. Opens with the vivid history of space exploration and includes all aspects of space technology and science. Edited by Michael Rycroft. 386 pgs., hrdbd. #30228/$79.50

Deep-Sky Observing with Small Telescopes An anthology that describes hundreds of deep-sky objects to view with small backyard telescopes. By David J. Eicher, Associate Editor of ***Astronomy***. 336 pgs., sftbd. #30188/$29.95

Discover the Stars Introduction to star watching with naked eye, binoculars or a telescope; contains monthly star maps and 23 charts. By Richard Berry. 119 pgs., sftbd. #30155/$12.95

Sky Atlas 2000.0 The best general purpose star atlas for the backyard observer. By Wil Tirion. 26 charts, 16 x 11. #30022/$39.95

Thunderstones and Shooting Stars A guide to meteorites that explains the history, make-up and types of meteors. By Robert T. Dodd. 196 pgs., sftbd. #30227/$12.95

Touring the Universe Through Binoculars The most extensive listing yet of deep-sky objects visible through binoculars. An excellent manual and field guide for amateur astronomers. By Philip S. Harrington. 294 pgs., sftbd. #30238/$27.95

Universe William Shatner narrates this award-winning NASA film on our modern understanding of the universe. 28 min. #50001V/$29.95

The Universe From Your Backyard Dave Eicher leads a tour of 46 constellations, highlighting 690 of the finest deep-sky objects. By David J. Eicher, Associate Editor of ***Astronomy***. 188 pgs., sftbd. #18037/$29.95

Voyager: Missions to Jupiter and Saturn A summary of Voyager's exploration of Jupiter, Saturn, and their satellite and ring systems. From NASA's Jet Propulsion Lab. 20 min. #50002V/$24.95

Voyager: Neptune Encounter Highlights This fascinating video collects 21 short films produced at NASA's Jet Propulsion Lab in connection with the Voyager 2 flyby of Neptune in August 1989. 33 min. #50003V/$29.95

ADVANCED

Amateur Astronomer's Handbook Comprehensive coverage of telescopes and accessories. By J. B. Sidgwick. 572 pgs., sftbd. #30018/$9.95

Comets: A Chronological History of Observation, Science, Myth and Folklore A full range of comet fact and fiction, explaining their basics. Includes the only catalog of all cometary apparitions up until the year 1700. By Donald K. Yeomans. 485 pgs., hrdbd. #30240/$35.00

How to Build Your Own Observatory Reprints from ***Telescope Making*** explain how to build 17 backyard observatories. 3rd Ed. 81 pgs., sftbd. #18004/$9.95

How to Make a Telescope How to grind, polish and test the optics for a Newtonian telescope, plus tips on mountings. By Jean Texereau. 2nd Ed. 424 pgs., hrdbd. #30048/$19.95

The Hubble Atlas of Galaxies Photos illustrate Edwin Hubble's famed galaxy classification. From the Carnegie Institution of Washington. 51 pgs., hrdbd. #30231/$39.95

Introduction to Astronomical Image Processing The first how-to guide to CCD image processing for the IBM - PC and compatibles. Includes software and test images. By Richard Berry. 96 pgs., sftbd. #30239/$29.95

The Meteorite & Tektite Collectors Handbook Learn to identify, preserve and display meteorites and tektites while mastering composition, structure and classification. 38 photos, 24 drawings and 25 tables. By Philip M. Bagnall. 170 pgs., hrdbd. #30252/$24.95

Observing Handbook and Catalogue of Deep Sky Objects Detailed guide with descriptions of 2,000 galaxies, star clusters and nebulae. Includes helpful charts and a catalogue. By Christian B. Luginbuhl and Brian A. Skiff, 352 pgs., hrdbd. #30246/$49.50

Planetary Nebulae: A Practical Guide and Handbook for Amateur Astronomers For many years, the nature of planetary nebulae remained a mystery. Now find out how our current understanding has been derived. Includes a catalogue of 1340 planetary nebulae and 253 finder charts. By Steven J. Hynes. 270 pgs., sftbd. # 30253/$24.95

Uranometria 2000.0 A star atlas that plots 250,000 stars and thousands of deep-sky objects. By Wil Tirion, Barry Rappaport & George Lovi. 565 pgs. total, hrdbd. **Vol. 1**: The Northern Hemisphere to -6° declination, #30156/$39.95; **Vol. 2:** The Southern Hemisphere to +6°. #30157/$39.95

To Order:

CALL TOLL FREE, 24 HOURS A DAY (800) 533-6644

Please have your credit card ready. Or use the ***Astronomy*** order form bound into this magazine. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $3.00; Canada and foreign add 18% (min. $4.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax. Canadian orders add 7% GST to total. Prices and availability subject to change. Payable in U.S. funds.

Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. AC032, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

Dept. AC032

FOR SALE — Coulter 13.1" mirror tube assembly on Meade DS16 mount. Tube assembly has 2" focuser with 1-1/4" adapter, 6x50 finder with rings, 50mm guidescope, piggyback mount, sliding weights. Mount has special bearings, #48 dual-axis drive corrector, setting circles, accessory tray, leveling casters, extra counterweights. $1200. Contact Larry Kennedy, Rt. 3 Box 421-w, Pocola, OK 74902. Phone (918) 436-2204 after 6 pm.

WANTED — *The Monthly Sky Guide* by Ian Ridpath and Wil Tirion. Contact Kurty Miller, 185 Washington St., Canal Winchester, OH 43110.

FOR SALE — Calibration camera and telescope mount (polar). Manufactured by Naval Research Lab, Model 2, Serial Number 3. Phone Mike at (602) 442-9538.

WANTED — Deep-sky object catalogs: *The Uppsala General Catalog of Galaxies* by Peter Nilson, *The Catalog of Galaxies and Clusters of Galaxies* by Zwicky et al., and *Catalog of Galactic Planetary Nebula* by Perek and Kohoutek. Contact Thomas Spirock, 39 Van Houten Pl., Belleville, NJ 07109. Phone (201) 751-6469.

FOR SALE — Meade 2120, including drive, dew shield, dew zapper, piggyback and 45° erector. Eyepieces: Celestron (5mm, 7mm, 17mm, 32mm), Meade (4mm, 9mm, 25mm, 40mm), and 2x Barlow. $1000. Also 2" diagonal, 7" Meade 56mm, Nagler 20mm, Nagler 12mm. All $600. Contact Scott Kennedy, 7133 Jarvis Road, Sarasota, FL 34241. Phone (813) 377-2749.

WANTED — Ham radio operators interested in astronomy network for discussions, comparing observing notes or coordinating projects. Contact James Dillon, N0KWA; 801 E. Ohio, Rapid City, SD 57701 or packet N0KWA at W0BLK.SD.

FOR SALE — 6" reflector $300. 80mm refractor, $200. Lumicon deep-sky and UHC filters, $110. 32mm TeleVue Plossl, $60. Parks porro prism, $30. Celestron porro prism, $25. 6x30 finder, $15. Contact Dave Adams, 2351 Fisher Dr., Sterling Heights, MI 48310. Phone (313) 795-9344.

FOR SALE — Computer-controlled binocular telescope chair with dual 17" optics. Prototype using Coulter optics and 386 PC electronics available for $13,500 in 4 months. Contact B.C. Macdonald, POB 69, Albion, CA 95410. Phone (707) 937-4352.

FOR SALE — Astronomy and space-science programs and databases for IBM-compatibles. Free disk of choice. Send SASE for catalog. Contact Joe Dumanov, 55 Hillside Rd., Sparta, NJ 07871. Phone (201) 729-9508.

WANTED — Recently formed Iowa City Astronomy Club needs books, optics, magazines, old mirrors, parts, etc. Contact Bo Hanson, 1205 Diana St., Iowa City, IA 52240. Phone (319) 337-5154 evenings.

WANTED — Slide rules for teaching estimation. Send donations to Dan Westesen, 7029-5500 Rd., Olathe, CO 81425.

WANTED — Graduate student needs donation of computer (complete or parts). Can offer quality astronomical mirrors in exchange. Contact Arunas Kucinskas, P.O. Box 2005, Vilnius 2012, LITHUANIA.

FOR SALE — *Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy,* 430 pages, fully illustrated, hardcover. $35 plus shipping. Phone (303) 666-8713.

Astrobytes

TS-24 TELESCOPE SIMULATOR

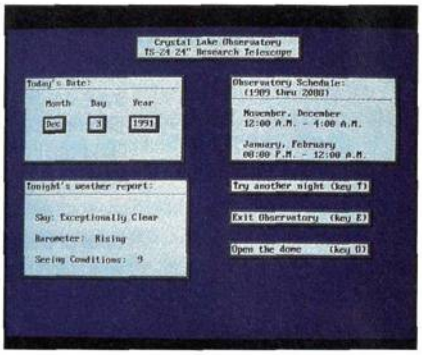
TS-24 Version 2.0*, Santa Barbara Instrument Group, 1482 East Valley Road, Suite 601, Santa Barbara, California 93108. Phone (805) 969-1851. $149 for site-registered software, Hands-On Universe Workbook $19.95. Available for IBM-XT compatible (with CGA or better) or Macintosh computers. No additional equipment is required.*

Crystal Lake Observatory, in conjunction with the Santa Barbara Instrument Group, has developed a telescope simulation program and workbook series aimed at high school students. Based upon my experience in teaching introductory astronomy at a large university, I think TS-24 would also be a useful addition to many college astronomy labs. The software is ideal for schools that do not have access to telescopes or need to run an astronomy lab during the day. As the authors point out, the exercises also could be used as part of an Earth science course.

TS-24 simulates a 24-inch telescope and its auxiliary equipment. Students start the program by entering the date. After receiving a randomly generated forecast about sky clarity and seeing, they may decide to open the dome or try another "evening." The program currently shows only a small piece of the sky, but it is sufficient for the stellar photometry that forms the backbone of the workbook.

The sky is a section of the constellation Gemini about 5° square, but it appears not to be a representation of the actual sky. The star cluster that appears prominently in the TS-24 simulated eyepiece does not appear, for example, in *Uranometria 2000.0.* However, this program is not meant to be a planetarium program. Rather, it shows students how science is done with a telescope. Since it accomplishes this goal quite well, the actual sky map it uses is not really important.

After the dome opens, the user sees an eyepiece view of the sky centered on the screen. The keyboard cursor pad controls the movement of the telescope while the function keys change eyepiece focal length, turn on the eyepiece crosshair, change telescope slewing speed, print a help screen, and install the auxiliary equipment. The user may choose from a photometer, a CCD camera, and automatic photometry.

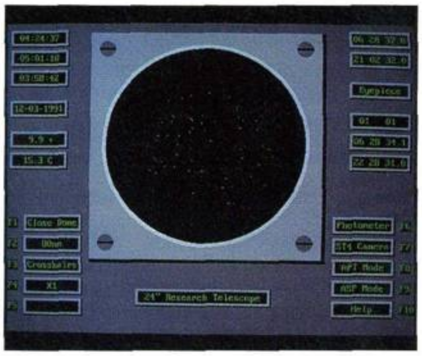


Crystal Lake Observatory
TS-24 24" Research Telescope

Today's Date:
Month Day Year
Dec 3 1991

Observatory Schedule:
(1909 thru 2008)
November, December
12:00 A.M. - 4:00 A.M.
January, February
08:00 P.M. - 12:00 A.M.

Tonight's weather report:
Sky: Exceptionally Clear
Barometer: Rising
Seeing Conditions: 9



The Hands-On Universe Workbook provides some basic information about motions of the night sky and astronomical coordinate systems and describes four main student projects. The first project shows how Earth's atmosphere affects stellar brightness and has the student observe the changing brightness of a Mira-type variable star. Project two is a search to find an asteroid and a determination of the asteroid's size from occultation timings.

Students count stars in different parts of the sky and find the colors and temperatures of stars in project three. The final project explores the nature of a star cluster. Students construct a color-magnitude diagram from their photometric measurements. Then they find the age of and distance to the cluster from their color-magnitude diagram. Advanced project ideas also are included for each project in order to challenge interested students.

The only major problem with the workbook is that it sometimes concentrates the student's effort on performing the measurement and not on the astronomy, which is the point behind doing the measurements. Too often, the science is left for the advanced projects. As an example, the star count exercise stops after the student finds average star counts in different parts of the sky. The student never really explores what this means. Perhaps the authors could expand the exercise to have students use their star counts to understand stellar distribution in the Milky Way Galaxy and how the distribution reveals the disk shape of the Galaxy.

I really enjoyed using TS-24 and think that students will find this program exciting. The software permits students to be participants in the scientific process and not spectators. It lets students explore the sky using simulations of equipment that many schools cannot afford. It also provides a means of filling a scheduled observing session that has been clouded out. I hope that the authors will produce additional workbooks in the series and add to the sky visible with TS-24. — *Dave Bruning*

NEW PRODUCTS

Distant Suns™ Windows™*, Virtual Reality Laboratories, Inc. 2341 Ganador Court, San Luis Obispo, California 93401. $129.95. Minimum requirements: MicroSoft Windows 3.X, 80286 or higher processor, EGA or higher, and* $5^1/_2$ *MB of available storage space on a hard disk. 1.2 MB* $5^1/_4$" *diskettes are included, but a swap coupon for* $3^1/_2$" *diskettes is enclosed.*

This Amiga program is now available for use on IBM-AT-compatible computers equipped with Windows. The object database includes 9,100 stars, and 450 galaxies, nebulae and star clusters. For a list of the other capabilities of this planetarium-type program, see the October 1991 Product Reviews.

Astronomy Lab for Windows 3.X™*, Personal MicroCosms, 8547 E. Arapahoe Road, Suite J-147, Greenwood Village, Colorado 80112. $59.95 plus $2.95 for shipping. Minimum requirements: MicroSoft Widows 3.X, 1 MB of available memory, and a mouse. Both 1.2 MB* $5^1/_4$" *and 720 KB* $3^1/_2$" *diskettes are provided. 360 KB* $5^1/_4$" *diskettes are available free of charge upon purchase of software.*

Astronomy Lab, as described in the April 1991 Product Reviews, is now available for Windows. This software produces animated movies of celestial objects and their motions, generates graphic representations of sky activity, and prints calendar-style reports about astronomical events. ☐

7 x 50 FMT-SX
List: $679.95
27mm lenses

10 x 70 FMT-SX
List: $849.95

THE SKY IS NOT THE LIMIT WITH FUJINON.

Fujinon is better by far. Every computer-designed, optical surface is electron beam coated (EBC) with zirconium oxide. 99.9% of the light striking any surface passes through. More important, 95% of the light entering the objective lenses emerges from the ocular lenses. And each model meets U.S. military specifications for strength, shock and temperature resistance, and for being waterproof.

The new F-series (7 × 50 FMT-SX and 10 × 70 FMT-SX) gives the ultimate in brightness and resolution. With flat-field optics, tangential and sagittal astigmatism and distortion are reduced to levels the eye can't detect. From center to edge, the image is perfect. For improved color correction, objective lenses have a longer focal length. Eyepieces, with 27mm ocular lenses, are comprised of 4 groups — 5 elements. With 23mm eyerelief — the world's longest — you see a full image even when wearing glasses.

In addition to Fujinon's patented EBC coating, inside the light alloy housings, surfaces are ribbed and finished in matte black. Lens and prism edges are carbon black-coated to further reduce reflections. Optional accessories include: tripod adapter, Nebula filters, vision correcting diopter attachments and haze, polarizing, and neutral density filters.

Fujinon's 25 × 150 MM Astronomical Binocular — The world's most powerful. The same binocular, with conventional instead of right-angle viewing, is used by the U.S. Navy and Coast Guard. Exit pupil: 6mm; brightness factor: 36; field of view: 2°42"; weight: 64 lbs. Suggested list: $11,000.00 including pedestal for permanent installation.

For more information, a free color catalog, and the name of your nearest dealer, please contact us. If there is no dealer near you, order directly. Major credit cards and certified checks accepted.

FUJINON
FUJINON INC.
10 High Point Drive, Wayne, N.J. 07470
(201) 633-5600 Dealer Inquiries Invited
In Canada: FUJI PHOTO FILM CANADA INC. (416) 890-6611

The French Connection
l'astronomie
la maison de
L'Excellence En Astronomie
QUÉBEC
Vente et Location
- Telescope
- T-Shirts
- Livres
- Accessoires
- Posters
- Cours Privés

(514) 279-0063
8056 St-Hubert
Montréal, P.Q. H2R 2P3

ECLIPSE
JUNE 30, 1992
MONTEVIDEO/
BUENOS AIRES
Air only, Air & Hotel Vacation add-ons to Argentina, Brazil, Chile and Peru.
Box #105, 710 Silver Spur Rd.,
Rolling Hills Estates, CA 90274
WE ARE THE EXPERTS!

focus camera

ENJOY ASTRONOMY AT DOWN TO EARTH PRICES

Since 1964 we have been serving customers nationwide with all their Photographic and Astronomical needs. Join our thousands of satisfied customers today and save.

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL **800 221-0828**   INFORMATION HOTLINE **718 436-6262**

Meade Advanced Products

LX100 and LX200 SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

Available in 8" 1200mm F/6.3, 8" 2000mm F/10, 10" 1600mm F/6.3 or 10" 2500mm F/10 configurations the new LX100 and LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrains advance the state-of-the art.

LX100 SERIES

Meade optical tube assembly with SMC super multicoatings, heavy duty fork arm equatorial. Smart Drive PPEC RA motor drive with ECC hand controller for drive correction at 2x speed and image centering at a fast 32x speed.
Factory Package Includes;
F/6.3 or F/10 optical tube, ECC, 6x30 (8") or 8x50 (10") finder, 26mm eyepiece, 1¼" diagonal, AC adapter, DC car-cord, AA battery pack, field tripod, wedge (8"), Superwedge (10") and foam fitted carrying case.

LX100 8" $1695 LX100 10" .. $2395

LX200 SERIES

The new LX200 series offers, for the very first time, an easy to use, affordable, fully computerised slewing telescope. For "painless" observation simply align the telescope (using the LX200 computer) and enter any of the 747 objects contained in its' built-in library and the LX200's PPEC Smart Drive will automatically slew to that object at an increadible 8° per second. To take great astronomical photos just add the optional equatorial wedge for accurate polar axis tracking.

LX200 8" $1995 LX200 10" .. $2295

Wedge (8") .... **110** Superwedge (10") **395**
Additional Object Library - adds 8000 CNGC objects to the LX200's built-in computer library **99**

PREMIER SERIES

· FREE ACCESSORIES · FREE ACCESSORIES ·

Purcashe any Premier Smart Drive telescope from Focus Camera before March 31, 1992 and recieve an exclusive Meade accessory package from Focus Camera.

PREMIER 2080/50SD

THE PREMIER SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPE FOR ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

$1799

8 inch 2000mm F/10 diffreaction limited optics with Mead's exclusive SMC super multi-coatings PPEC computerized permanent Periodic Error Correction Smart Drive motor drive system which operates from AC, DC or AA batteries and offers the ultimate in tracking accuracy.
FACTORY PACKAGE INCLUDES:
Optical tube, Smart Drive, 26mm & 12.4 mm Super Plossl eyepieces, 9x60 RA polar illuminated finder, 2/1¼" diagonal, ECC hand controller, field tripod, equatorial wedge, AC adapter, AA battery pack, case
List Price Over $2900, **Limited Supply**

PREMIER SERIES *All Complete Factory Packs*	2080 *8 Inch*	2120 *10 Inch*
40 SD F/10 **Smart Drive**	**1479**	**1999**
46 SD F/6.3 **Smart Drive**	**1639**	**2109**
56 F/6.3 ***SPECIAL***	**1699**	**2139**
50 SD F/10 **Smart Drive**	**1799**	**2299**
56 SD F/6.3 **Smart Drive**	**1939**	**2399**
70 SD F/10 **Smart Drive**	**3219**	**4079**
76 F/6..3 **SPECIAL CLOSEOUT**	--	**3699**
76 SD F/6.3 **Smart Drive**	**3409**	**4179**

Super Wedge option for 2120 Premiers **259.95**

STANDARD SERIES SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

2045D *"The truly portable scope"*...... **SPECIAL**
4 inch 1000mm F/10 optical tube with SMC multicoatings, equatorial fork mount with reversible DC motor drive & table tripod, 5x24 finder, 1¼" diagonal, 25mm eyepiece and AA battery pack.
Case for 2045D .... **68.95** Tripod & Wedge **235**

2080A *"Perfect for the beginner"* .... **SPECIAL**
8 inch 2032mm F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain optics equatorial fork mount with motor drive, **wedge, tripod,** 6x30 finder, 1¼" diagonal, 25mm eyepiece.
2080B with SMC multicoatings .... **CALL**

2120A *"The best value 10" SCT"*.................. **$1495**
10 inch 2500mm F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain optics equatorial fork mount with motor drive, **wedge, tripod,** 6x30 finder, 1¼" diagonal, 25mm eyepiece.
2120B with SMC multicoatings .... **CALL**

STARFINDER NEWTONIANS

The new Starfinder telescopes represent the best value in Newtonians available today.
Each Starfinder telescope features Meade's hand figured optics, a precision equatorial mount with integrated motor drive, setting circles & stand.
All include #71 rack-and-pinnion focuser, 6x30 finderscope and 25mm eyepiece

STARFINDER 6 6 Inch F/8 .... **499.95**
STARFINDER 8 8 Inch F/6 .... **599.95**
STARFINDER 10 10 Inch F/4.5 **699.95**
STARFINDER 16 16 Inch F/4.5 **CALL**

Includes heavy duty sealmaster bearing mount and comination 1¼/2 inch rack-and pinnion focuser

STARFINDER ACCESSORIES

Dust cover for Starfinder 6/8/10 .... **29.95**
#55 Manual Declination Control **79.95**
#43 Drive Corrector - powers scope from 12v DC & provides RA drive correction for photography **84.95**
#47M Dual-Axis Drive Corrector - similar to #43 but includes DEC motor & hand controller **299.95**

4420 NEWTONIAN

#1 Top Rated by Astronomy

The Meade 4420 is the perfect telescope for the beginner. Its' large 4½ inch aperture optical tube & equatorial mounting make it ideal for planetary, deeper space observation or astrophotography. A 1¼ inch rack-and-pinnion focuser, 5x24 finderscope and 25mm (36x) eyepiece and full height tripod are included.

SPECIAL PRICE

DS-10A NEWTONIAN

The perfect telescope for deep space observation & photography. This 10 inch 1150mm F/4.5 Newtonian features American made hand figured optics, a rugged equatorial pier mount & stand with motor drive and includes combination 1¼/2" rack-and-pinnion focuser, 25mm eyepiece & setting circles
VERY LIMITED SUPPLY **$639**

826C 8 Inch F/6 Newtonian **$799**
This top rated Meade Newtonian includes pier mounted deluxe equatorial mount with motor drive, rack-and-pinnion focuser, 25mm eyepiece and 8x50 finderscope

ED APOCHROMATIC REFRACTORS

Meade's new American made ED Apochromat equatorial refractors feature a F/9 doublet design with an Extra-low Dispersion rear element for the ultimate in optical performance.
Each of these fine instuments is matched to a Meade LXD 600 or 700 equatorial mount & metal field tripod. This brand new design features massive polar & dec. castings, eight ball bearings, and ultra-precise worm drives

102ED 4 Inch F/9 .... **1795**
Includes; Optical tube, 2.7" focuser, 2" diagonal, 8x50 finderscope 26mm New Super Plossl eyepiece, LXD600 equatorial mount, heavy duty metal tripod
127ED 5 Inch F/9 .... **CALL**
152ED 6 Inch F/9 .... **CALL**
Same as 102ED but with LXD 700 mount
178ED 7 Inch F/9 .... **CALL**
Same as 102ED but with LXD 700 mount

#1664 Electronic Drive System **295**
Microprocessor controlled dual-axis drive system featuring Meade Smart Drive programable periodic error correction for accurate tracking

#1697 Computer Drive System **595**
Computerized Smart Drive drive system for the new LXD 600 & 700 mounts features computerized slewing, digital readouts, automated polar alignment, GOTO funtion to automaticaly position scope, 747 object library.
Additional Object Library - adds 8000 CNGC objects to the LX200's built-in computer library **99**

EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

Meade Series 4000

SUPER PLOSSL - Up to 52° Apparent Field
6. 4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm 1¼" **63.95**
32mm 1¼" .... **83.50** 40mm (44°AF) **87.50**
56mm 2 inch **158.50**
2X Barlow 1¼" #140 .... **61.95**
SUPER WIDE ANGLE - 65° Apparent Field
13.8mm 1¼" ...... **105.95** 18mm 1¼" **113.95**
24.5mm 1¼" ...... **118.95** 32mm 2" **178.50**
40mm 2 inch **253.50**
ULTRA WIDE ANGLE - 84° Apparent Field
4.7mm 1¼" .... **118.95** 6.7mm 1¼" **143.95**
8.8mm 1¼/2" .... **159.95** 14mm 1¼/2" **199.50**
NEW STYLE SERIES 4000 EYEPIECES .... CALL
#712 Dew Shield 8" (2080) **89.95**
#710 Dew Shield 10" (2120) **117.95**
ECC Hand Controller (Premier 2120/30) **219.95**
#39 DEC Motor (LX5, Premier 30/36/40/46) **88.95**
#1200A Focus Motor (LX5, Premier) **189.95**
#9068/#9070 Digital Readout **269.95**
#9008/#9010 CAT Computer Aided Telescope for Premier & LX6 scopes **799.95**
CAT-COM RS-232 interface .... add'tl **149.95**
#62 Schmidt Cassegrain Camera Adapter **24.95**
Basic Camera Adapter .96" (Refractor) **24.95**
Basic Camera Adapter 1¼" (Refractor) **29.95**
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1¼" **39.95**
#106 Off-Axis Guider System (2080/2120) **153.95**
Telecompressor System f/above **56.95**
Wide-Field Adapter System (2080/2120) **107.95**
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal **49.95**
# 929 2" Giant Diagonal (w/1¼" adapter) **89.95**

	Broadband	Narrowband
#908 Nebular Filter	**67.95**	**89.95**
#910 Nebular Filter	**99.95**	**119.95**
#911 Nebular Filter	**87.95**	**109.95**

Meade Spotting Scopes

MULTICOATED OPTICS LIFETIME WARRANTY

97E WITH CASE

- 3½"1000mm F/11 optics
- 5x21 erecting image finder
- 45° erecting diagonal
- 40x Meade eyepiece

$334

97ER Rubber Armored	**369**
Eyepieces (111x, 80x, 55x, 25x)	**37.95**
Camera Adapter .. **34.95** Hard Case	**44.95**
Hybrid Diagonal allows use of 1¼ eyepieces	**48**
2045S 4" SPOTTING SCOPE	**429**

The 2045S uses Meade's astronomical grade 4" 1000mm F/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optics. It features SMC multicoatings and micrometer focus plus a 25mm (40x) 1¼" eyepiece, erect image diagonal & 5x21 finderscope.

MEADE REFRACTORS

290 60mm Equatorial Refractor	**209.95**
312 3.1" 900mm Alt-Azimuth Refractor	**379.95**
323 3.1" 900mm Equatorial Refractor	**424.95**

ASTRONOMICAL BINOCULARS

Meade

11x80 NEW Multicoated & Rubberized w/BAK 4 prisms, tripod adapt & case	**359.95**
20x80 NEW Multicoated & Rubberized w/BAK 4 prisms,tripod adapt & case	**379.95**

CELESTRON

HOW TO CHOOSE BINOCULARS	**12.95**

This book by Alan Hale is the most comprehensive guide to binoculars ever published. Quickly & easily shows you how to select the best pair of binoculars for your purpose.

7x42 Ultima Seies	**179.95**
8x56 Ultima Series	**189.95**
10x50 Ultima Series	**199.95**
11x80 Multicoated w/case & tripod adapt.	**309**
15x80 Multicoated **NEW**	**319**
20x80 Multicoated w/case & tripod adapt.	**324**

FUJINON BINOCULARS

The Fujinon SX & F-SX series binoculars are probably the finest binoculars available today for astronomical and general observation. They are built to full military specification 100% waterproof, multi-coated and offer an unprecidented 95% light transmission. The F-SX series binoculars also offer an exceptionally long eye relief of 23mm making them ideal for glasses wearers.

6x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Armored **NEW**	**374.95**
7x50 MT-SX w/carry case	**324.95**
7x50 MTR-SX Rubber Armored	**349.95**
7x50 MTRC-SX Armored w/compass	**409.95**
10x70 MT-SX w/carry case	**404.95**
14x70 MT-SX w/carry case	**424.95**
7x50 FMT-SX w/carry case	**378.95**
7x50 FMTR-SX Rubber Armored	**427.95**
7x50 FMTRC-SX armored w/compass	**497.95**
8x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Armored	**384.95**
10x70 FMT-SX w/carry case	**457.95**
16x70 FMT-SX w/carry case	**567.95**
Tripod Adapter	**14.95**

JMI - JIM'S MOBILE

Motodec DEC Motor	**74.50**
Motofocus Focus Motor (SCT)	**78.50**
NGC-MINI MAX Computer System	**569**
NGT-16/18/25 Telescopes	**CALL**

THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL

The finest Solar Filters recognized the world over for their quality are now available at Focus Camera.
Call Today for our Great Prices

CELESTRON

SUPER POLARIS C8

The Celestron Super Polaris C8 has long been Europe's most popular Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. These fine instruments combine Celestron's world renowned 8 inch 2032mm F/10 optics with the versatile Super Polaris equatorial mount. Focus Camera's special packages also include the RA motor drive system to provide RA tracking & drive correction.

FOCUS CAMERA EXCLUSIVE OUTFIT INCLUDES;

8 inch F/10 optical tube (multi-coatings on Starbright outfit), Super Polaris equatorial mount with illuminated polar axis finder, Celestron DC single axis drive with corrector & hand controller, 5x24 finderscope (6x30 with Starbright outfit),**24mm Ultima eyepiece**, star diagonal,adjustable field tripod & case.

SUPER POLARIS C8
STANDARD PACKAGE **$997.95**

SUPER POLARIS C8
STARBRIGHT PACKAGE **$1187.95**

CLASSIC 8 STARBRIGHT

The Classic is the latest in a long line of fine Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes from the company that pioneered top quality commercial telescopes.

COMPLETE READY TO USE PACKAGE INCLUDES: 8 inch 2032mm F/10 optical tube with Celestron's exclusive **Starbright** coatings, rugged swing fork equatorial mount with precision spur gear drive, 25mm Kellner eyepiece, 6x30 finder, 1¼" star diagonal, wedge and **Rubberized Field Tripod** **$1195**

POWERSTAR PEC

The new Powerstar PEC features Celestron's famed 8 inch Schmidt Cassegrain optics with **Starbright** coatings, PEC periodic error correction DC servo drive system & Byers worm gear for improved tracking accuracy, 30mm Plossl eyepiece, 6x30 finderscope 1X" Star Diagonal, case, wedge & rubberized tripod **$1529**

ULTIMA 8 PEC

The state of the art 8 inch Schmidt Cassegrain telescope from Celestron. It features a rugged swing fork mount with carrying handles for ease of set up, a massive cast polar shaft with 4" ball bearings, 7½" Byer's worm gear drive & PEC periodic error correction drive system for the ultimate in drive accuracy. **$1859**

COMPLETE FACTORY PACKAGE INCLUDES: 8 inch 2032mm F/10 optical tube with **Starbright** coatings, PEC drive system with hand controller, 30mm Plossl & 7mm Ortho eyepieces, 8x50 Polar illuminated finderscope, 1¼" Star Diagonal, case, wedge & rubberized tripod

ULTIMA 11 PEC

The ultimate 11 inch Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. The Ultima 11 includes 11" 2800mm F/10 optical tube with **Starbright** coatings, rugged swing fork eqautorial mount with PEC motor system featuring a 7.54 Byers worm gear drive, hand controller, 8x50 finder, 2" star diagonal, 30mm & 18mm eyepieces, vibration suppressor pads, heavy duty wedge, rubberized field tripod and rugged fitted case. **$3279**

CELESTRON REFRACTORS

C60E 60mm F/13 Equatorial Refractor	**194.95**
Firstscope 80 3.1" Alt-Azimuth Refractor	**449.95**
Super Polaris C80	**608.95**
Super Polaris C102	**1039.95**

C4.5 NEWTONIAN

4½ inch 900mm F/7.9 Equatorial Newtonian with field tripod, 25mm 1¼" (36x) eyepiece, 5x24 finderscope **$399**

SUPER POLARIS C6

6 inch 750mm F/5 wide-field Equatorial Newtonian with Super Polaris mount, field tripod, 18mm (42x) eyepiece, 6x30 finderscope **$719**

CELESTRON ACCESSORIES

STEREO BINOCULAR VIEWER	**439.95**
AC adapter (PEC telescopes	**27.95**
Counterweight set 8"	**49.95**
DC inverter - lets Classic 8 to work on 12v DC	**74.95**
DEC or Focus Motor (Classic/Ultima 8)	**99.95**
DEC or Focus Motor (PEC Scopes)	**99.95**
NEW **F/6.3** Focal Reducer/Correcter	**147.95**
Off-Axis Guiding System w/eyepiece	**129.95**
NEW Micro Guide Eyepiece	**147.95**
NEW Advanced Astromaster Computer	**559.95**
C4.5 Motor Drive	**167.95**
Dual Axis Motor Drive SP-C8/6/80/102	**254.95**
Polar Axis Finder SP-C8/6/80/102	**74.95**
Piggyback Mount SP-C6/80/102	**39.95**
Piggyback Mount all 8" scopes	**36.95**

CALL FOR COMPLETE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST

CELESTRON EYEPIECES

ORTHOSCOPIC - Up to 45° Apparent Field

5, 6, 7, 9, 12mm .96"	**36.95**
5, 6, 7, 9, 12,mm 1¼"	**47.95**
2X Barlow 1¼"	**40.95**
2X Barlow 2"	**94.95**

ULTIMA SERIES EYEPIECES

5, 7.5, 12.5, 18, 24mm 1¼"	**62.95**
30, 35, 42mm 1¼"	**88.95**
45, 60mm 2"	**166.95**
15, 19, 23mm 1¼" Wide-Angle	**112.95**
2X Barlow Ultima Series 1¼"	**63.95**

CELESTRON FILTERS

These fine Celestron eyepiece filters can be used with most telescope from most manufacturers

.96 Inch:	#1A Skylight, #12 Yellow, #21 Orange, #23A Red, #38A Blue,#56 Green, #80A Blue, #96 50% or 25% Neutral Density
1¼ Inch:	#1A Skylight, #8 #12 #15 Yellow, #21 Orange, #23A #25 Red, #38A Blue, #47 Violet, #56 #58 Green, #80A #82A Blue, #96 50% 25% or 13% Neutral Density

Any of the above filters	each **12.95**
Any Four Filters	**47.95**
.96 or 1¼ inch Polarizer	**14.95**
LPR A 1¼" eyepice	**58.95**
LPR B (rear cell)	**89.95**

C90 SPOTTING SCOPES

3½" 1000mm F/11
Use as a spotting scope
telescope or camera lens
Includes: 33x eyepiece, 8x20 erect finder, 45° erect prism, fitted carrying case.

C90 Basic	**334.95**
C90 MC with multicoated optics	**367.95**
C90 Rubberized Multicoated	**404.95**
C90 Rubberized Multicoated with 1¼ inch accessories	**437.95**
Camera Adapter (requires T-mount)	**31.95**
Eyepieces: 10, 16, 18, 25, 40mm Kellner	**32.95**
Eyepieces; 4,5,6,7,9,12mm	**43.95**

C90 VALUE PACK

Celestron Mini Tripod 62x Eyepiece
Camera adapter with choice of T-adapter **$84**

focus camera, inc.

4419-21 13th Ave, Brooklyn, NY 11219

THESE ADVERTISED PRICES ARE VALID **FEB 10 - MARCH 10 1992** SUBJECT TO PRODUCT AVAILABILITY
ORDERS ONLY CALL **800 221-0828** INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718) 436-6262
ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE **(718) 871-7608** 24 HOUR FAX LINE **(718) 436-1518**

Orders Shipped Promptly - Mastercard, Visa, Discover gladly accepted without surcharge. You may use your American Express card. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance,. Shipping handling & insurance are additional, please call/write for exact details. 14-day money back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. **We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries.** Not responsible for typographical errors. These advertised prices are only available whilst supplies last. This ad supercedes all previous ads. Hours: Mon-Thurs 9-7, Fri 9-2, Sun 10-6.

CAVEAT EMPTOR! - WE ARE CONSUMERS TOO - WE DO NOT STRIP SCOPES - WE DO NOT DISPARAGE OUR COMPETITION - ALL OUR TELESCOPES INCLUDE FULL USA WARRANTY AND ARE SHIPPED COMPLETE WITH ALL ACCESSORIES AS SUPPLIED BY THE MANUFACTURER

METEORITE
REFINISHING/RE-ETCHING
• Cleaning • Polishing • Etching • Sealing • Maintenance •
Complete quality repair of iron and
stony-iron meteorite specimens.

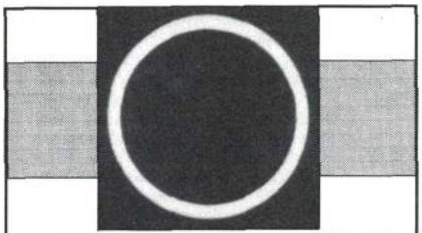
Call or write for free information.
PROCHASKA SCIENCE SERVICES
P.O. Box 5427 • Everett, WA 98201 • (206) 259-1265

THE ONE-TWO PUNCH
Hit your astronomy market between the eyes through the pages of ASTRONOMY magazine. Find out how you can reach the entire astronomy market.

Call TODAY:1-800-558-1544
Greg Swan, Adv. Sales Mgr, Ext 628
or Cathy Odland, Adv. Rep, Ext 636

Astronomy software for the
Macintosh
FULL COLOR ANIMATED GRAPHICS
- Jupiter and satellites
- Saturn, rings, and satellites
- Solar System: orbits of 9 planets and 260 asteroids
- Julian Day, Universal Time, and Sidereal Time clock displays
- Full-screen calendar display of any month from 4713 BC to 9999 AD, Gregorian or Julian

FOR FREE CATALOG & PRICES, WRITE:
Jim Fremont
6646 Alcove Ave.
North Hollywood, CA 91606-1109
or call 1-818-760-8178



1973 ANNULAR ECLIPSE FROM COSTA RICA
TUTHILL
THE CENTER FOR
ASTRONOMY VIDEO PRODUCTS
VIDEO TAPES
1991 Solar Eclipse from Baja, Mexico $25.
How to Collimate & Use Your SCT $50.
How to Take Pictures with Your SCT $50.
Time Lapse Hydrogen Flames on the Sun $25.
for PAL format (EUROPE) Add $20.
ASTRO VIDEO CAMERA
This black & white camera requires no computer. IMAGES may be displayed on a TV monitor and simultaneously recorded onto VHS video tape. The real time image may therefore include SOUND. Features include 0.02 LUX sensitivity, a high resolution 610 by 488 pixel CCD chip, lightweight 12 oz. body, DC or AC operation, and automatic gain adjustment. It attaches to various camera adapters using an optional T-C mount adapter.
VIEW and RECORD ....
•Changing sunspots and prominences on the sun •Craters and mountains on the moon •Occultations and grazes of stars and planets by the moon •Occultations of stars by planets and asteroids •Changing detail on Jupiter, Saturn, and the other planets •Eclipses •Stars and double stars down to 9th magnitude with an 8" telescope.
Introductory price $595!!
1991 MEXICO ECLIPSE SLIDE SET
21 spectacular slides described in the December SKY and TELESCOPE on page 645. Now only $25.
All the above available for USA and Overseas. Send a 9" x 12" envelope with four stamps for details.
Roger Tuthill, Inc. Box 1086-A, Mountainside, NJ 07092 or call 1-800-223-1063

New Astronomy Products

1
Tele Vue
BIG
Barlow
PANOPTIC

Panoptic Eyepieces from Tele Vue

Available in 35mm and 22mm focal lengths, these new eyepieces yield a 68° apparent field of view with an edge-of-field performance said to be significantly better than the performance of the Tele Vue 40mm Wide Field eyepiece. Eye relief on both models is sufficient to allow users to wear eyeglasses and still see the entire field. Both models are multi-coated and feature blackened lens edges, filter threads, rubber grip rings, and eyeguards. The 35mm has a 2-inch barrel and the 22mm a dual 2-inch/1.25-inch barrel. When used with Tele Vue's 2-inch Big Barlow, the matching Interface Lens is recommended to prevent vignetting and to optimize field correction even further.

Tele Vue Optics, Inc., 20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965, (914) 735-4044, FAX (914) 735-4112. 35mm Panoptic: $475, 22mm Panoptic: $355, Interface Lens: $130.

2 Unitron Reintroduces Its 2.4-inch Refractor

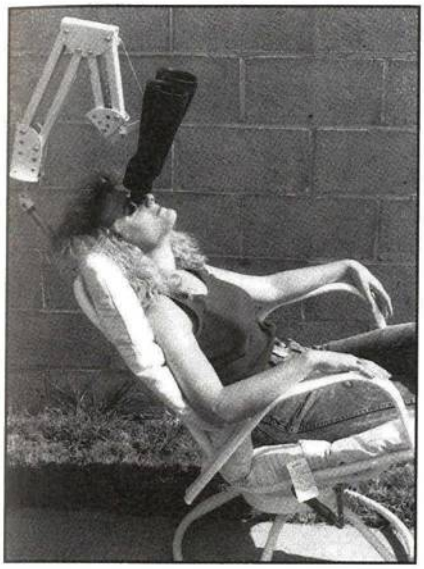
This 60mm f/15 refractor features a 900mm focal length, 6x23.5mm finderscope, rack and pinion focuser, Sun projection screen, dewcap, and 5 coated eyepieces: 7mm (129x), 9mm (100x), 12.5mm (72x), 18mm (50x), and 25mm (36x). The equatorial mount has slow-motion controls on both right ascension and declination axes, setting circles, tripod and leg brace with accessory shelf, and provisions for attaching an optional motor drive. A wooden case is standard.

Unitron Inc., 170 Wilbur Place, P.O. Box 469, Bohemia, NY 11716, (516) 589-6666, FAX (516) 589-6975. $1,125. Optional motor drive: $235.

3 New Unitron Binoculars

The new Unitron Pro Series includes 8x32, 7x42, 8x42, and 10x42 binoculars. Each features fully coated optics (including UV coating on the objective lenses and multicoated eyepiece lenses), porro prisms of BAK-4 glass, extra-long eye relief, rubber eyecups, rubber objective bumpers, tripod socket, case, and neck strap.

Unitron Inc., 170 Wilbur Place, P.O. Box 469, Bohemia, NY 11716, (516) 589-6666, FAX: (516) 589-6975. All models $260 except 10x42, which is $270.



4 The Celestial Observing Chair

The Vista Instrument Company's binocular chair (dubbed the Celestial Observing Chair) swivels 360° and can tilt to view the sky from horizon to zenith. The chair rocks back and can lock at any desired viewing angle. The binocular arm swings to the right or left to allow for easy access to the chair and forward or backward to allow for placement of the binoculars in front of the user's face. The chair is constructed of aluminum and steel and weighs 35 pounds. The spring-tensioned mechanical arm is designed to carry binoculars up to 100mm aperture, provided they have ¼-20 tripod threads.

Vista Instrument Company, 307 E. Tunnell Street, Santa Maria, CA 93454, (805) 922-2545. $450 plus shipping and handling.

5 Products for Children: Planetarium Mobile

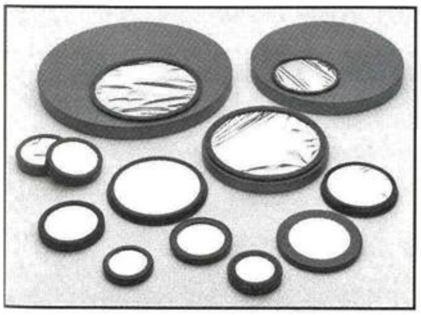
Nite Delites offers a glow-in-the-dark solar system mobile that consists of large plastic representations of the Sun, the Moon, and 9 planets. An adhesive wall kit version is also available. Both come with information booklets. Also available are large glow-in-the-dark adhesive stars and star stickers.

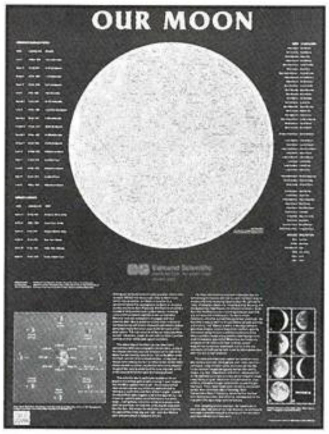
Nite Delites, Inc., 3726 South Peoria Avenue, Tulsa, OK 74105. Solar System Mobile: $21.99, Solar System Wall Kit: $19.99, Glow-in-the-Dark Stars: $5.95 for package of 10, Glow-in-the-dark Stickers: $6.95. Add $1 postage and handling per order.

6 Celestron Solar Filters

Celestron has added several new models of solar filters to its line, including a pair designed for 80mm binoculars. Celestron now offers 12 models to fit instruments from 80mm binoculars to its C14 telescope. All filters are made of two layers of Solar Skreen® Mylar and transmit only 0.0001 percent of visible light while blocking 99.9999 percent of invisible infrared light.

Celestron International, 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503, (800) 421-1526 or (213) 328-9560, FAX (213) 212-5835. Prices from $60 to $220.





7 Edmund Scientific's Moon Map

This full-color 24" by 32" poster provides a 14.5"-diameter map of the lunar surface visible from Earth. Prepared by cartographer Antonín Rükl, the map identifies all major lunar features and manned landing sites. The chart also contains Latin names, information about lunar phases, and lunar viewing suggestions.

Edmund Scientific Company, Dept. 11B1, N964 Edscorp Building, Barrington, NJ 08007. Varnished poster stock: $9.95, Kimdura plastic stock: $14.95.

READER'S EXCHANGE

ANNOUNCEMENT — The Ancient City Astronomy Club, Inc., meets the first Friday of each month at 8 pm in First United Methodist Church at King and Riberia Streets in St. Augustine, FL. Write to P.O. Box 546, St. Augustine, FL 32085-0546. Phone (904) 797-5704 or (904) 471-3054.

WANTED — Small, unmounted lenses, single element or doublet, up to 30mm diameter. Send list to Smith, 385 Allison Rd., Murfreesboro, TN 37130.

FOR SALE — Tasco 4.5" reflector 900mm F.L., many mods. Includes 12mm Celestron eyepiece, 2x Barlow, 7x50 finder, equatorial mount, moon and nebula filter. $375. Contact Anthony Showe, 3252 W. L-6, Quartz Hill, CA 93536. Phone (805) 943-4964.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY, August 1973 to present in volume files/binders. $325 plus postage. Contact Edward Ostrenga, 19 Pond St., #3 Side, Pawtucket, RI 02860. Phone (401) 728-1202.

WANTED — Eighteen-year-old amateur would like to correspond with other young amateur astronomers. Contact Illeana M. Diaz, 8306 Valley View Dr., El Paso, TX 79907.

FOR SALE — Back issues of PASP (1968-88), ALPO, KOZMOS, IAPPP, AAVSO journals; Astronomical Almanac, 1970-83; Annual Review of Astronomy & Astrophysics, 1963-82. Write for price list. Contact Clifford Cunningham, 250 Frederick St., Apt. 1707, Kitchener, Ontario N2H 2N1, CANADA.

WANTED— Data-processing student interested in amateur astronomy wants to correspond with American amateur astronomers. Contact M. Marouf Karim, Rue 21 Villa 8 Beaulieu, 16270 Algiers, ALGERIA.

FOR SALE — 8" f/6 Cave Newtonian, rotating rings, equatorial mount with RA and Dec electric drives, 8x50 finder and Meade 60mm refractor guidescope. $500. Contact J. Sproat, 46045 Fourth Ave., Chilliwack, B.C. V2P 1N2 CANADA.

FOR SALE — Giant binoculars, 5" f/3.5 objectives with 3-mirror systems, wooden cases and mounts. $300, FOB Charlotte, NC. Contact D. Weiss, 7305 Reynard Ln., Charlotte, NC 28215. Phone (704) 531-7200.

FOR SALE — Tasco refractor, including 2x Barlow and finder. $90 or offer. Contact James Clem, Rt. 1 Box 316, Branch, AR 72928. Phone (501) 965-7525.

WANTED — Thirty-six-year-old woman interested in astronomy, geology, travel, photography, music and communication skills wishes to correspond with others worldwide. Contact Joan Barnett, 158 Alpine Dr., Goleta, CA 93117-1344.

FOR SALE — Four CCD imagers complete with matched remote-control monitor, variable-magnification 1-1/4" optical system and power supply. $295 each. Contact Cindy Choate, 104 View St., Dracut, MA 01826. Phone (508) 458-8857.

FOR SALE — Criterion 8" f/10 Dynamax SCT, including drive, full tripod, wedge, case, level, many accessories. Asking $700. Phone (914) 561-8956.

FOR SALE — A3-P Planetarium projector. Contact Shiras Planetarium, 1203 W. Fair Ave., Marquette, MI 49855.

ASTRONOMY *Blue Sky Pages*

Your guide to local astronomical dealers

ARIZONA

TUCSON'S COMPLETE ASTRONOMY SHOP

- New and Used Equipment from Celestron to Questar & Accessories
- Books, Posters, Maps & Star-Charts
- Custom Work-Machine & Wood Shop Work Available
- Observatory Construction & Repair
- Featuring The Stellar-Dome Manufactured by S.V. in Tucson
- Repair Work-Telescope Cleaning & Collimating
- Knowledgeable Professional Staff

Stellar-Vision & Astronomy Shop
1835 S. Alvernon #208,
Tucson, AZ 85711 (602) 571-0877
Credit cards accepted. 90 days same as cash.

FLORIDA

SARASOTA CAMERA EXCHANGE & VIDEO CENTER

Celestron• Meade • Vixen
Telescopes and Microscopes

•B & L • Bushnell• Celestron • Leica
Meade • Minolta • Nikon • Pentax • Steiner
Binoculars
Dedicated astronomer on staff.

39 years experience
Call or write Chuck:
1055 South Tamiami Trail
Sarasota, Florida 34236
(813) 366-7484

GEORGIA

Celestron - Meade - JMI
New - Used - Demos - Closeouts

COKE'S CAMERA CENTER

Ask for Bob or Jim
735 Cherry St., Macon, GA 31213
1-800-768-2653 9:00 am - 5:30 pm

OREGON

NURNBERG SCIENTIFIC

6310 S.W. Virginia Ave.
Portland, Oregon 97201

Call Stan, our astronomy enthusiast for expert, personal assistance in choosing a fine Meade or Celestron telescope.

(503) 246-8297
Hours: Monday - Friday 8:30 to 4:30

NEW YORK

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA EXCHANGE

TELESCOPES
BINOCULARS
CAMERAS
CAMCORDERS

Over 45 years in business.
Honest Reputation.

BERGER BROTHERS CAMERA

209 Broadway • Amityville, NY 11701
Information: (516) 264-4160
Orders: 800-262-4160
Fax: (516) 264-1007

FOCUS CAMERA

"Enjoy Astronomy at Down to Earth Prices"

New York's Premier Store for the Astronomer! Our expert sales & support staff are just a phone call away. Whether you are a beginner or advanced astronomer, Focus Camera has the right telescope, binocular, camera or accessory for you. Choose from the finest equipment by Meade, Celestron, Bushnell, Nikon, Fujinon, Jim's Mobile, Thousand Oaks, Zeiss, Leica, Minolta and much more...

INFORMATION HOTLINE: (718) 436-6262
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: 800–221–0828
24-HOUR FAX LINE: (718) 436-1518

4419-21 13th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11219
We ship nationwide - See our ad pages 102, 103.

TEXAS

FORT DAVIS ASTRONOMICAL SUPPLY

Featuring exclusively world renowned Parks Optical telescopes and accessories.

- Binoculars
- Eyepieces
- Refractors
- Newtonian Reflectors
- New H.I.T. Series 6" to 16"

3rd Highway 17 • P.O. Box 922
Fort Davis, TX 79734
915-426-3008

PENNSYLVANIA

AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS!

Your one-stop "astronomy only" showroom and mail order store. Special sale prices on all World Famous Tele Vue Eyepieces, Accessories and the latest model Genesis 102mm Refractor. **NEW for 1992 - Tele Vue's 22 mm and 35 mm Panoptic Eyepieces - contact us for details.**

Recession Fighting Prices On

Celestron • Meade • Questar • Brandon Parks • Edmund University Optic • JMI • Thousand Oaks Filters • B&L Vogel • D&G • Kowa • Zeiss • Swarovski • Swift Fujinon • Lumicon • Spectra • Beattie Screens

All charts and publications. Send SASE for free price list
$4.00 for complete catalog package
✱ We ship everywhere ✱

SEE OUR AD ON PAGE 27.
NEW Tele Vue Pronto 70mm now in stock!

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania

RR 6 Box 6329, North Pocono Village Shopping Ctr.
Moscow, PA 18444 • (717) 842-1500 (9am-9pm)
Fax (717) 842-1408 (24 hrs.)
Showroom hours: 10-6 Mon – Saturday

WISCONSIN

EAGLE OPTICS

Binoculars, Telescopes, Star Charts, Accessories
Meade • Celestron • Tele Vue
Questar • Fujinon • Bausch & Lomb
Zeiss • Leica • Swarovski
6109 Odana Road • Madison, WI 53719
(608) 271-2444

CANADA, MANITOBA

COSMIC CONNECTION
32 Ashgrove Blvd. • Brandon, Manitoba
R7B 1C2 • (204) 727-3111
Telescopes & Binoculars
Celestron, Lumicon, Thousand Oaks and More!
Canada-Wide Mail Order Service
– Our $3.00 Catalog is full of low prices –

GREAT BRITAIN

Broadhurst Clarkson & Fuller Ltd.

63 Farringdon Road • London EC1M 3JB
TEL. +44 405 2156 • FAX +44 71-430 2471

Celestron, Meade, Vixen, Tele Vue, Vixen, JMI, Losmandy, Lumicon

TEXAS NAUTICAL REPAIR CO.

TEXAS

Importer and Distributor of TAKAHASHI Telescopes and Miyauchi binoculars.

See our ad on page 108.

TEXAS NAUTICAL REPAIR CO.

3110 S. SHEPARD
HOUSTON, TX 77098
1-800-880-3551 FOR ORDERS ONLY
713-529-3551 (technical info & assistance)
FAX 713-529-3108

CALIFORNIA

Spectra Astro • Systems

We KNOW Takahashi because we USE Takahashi.

Astronomical quality at down-to-earth prices!
1-800-735-1352 • FAX 818-996-7698
Hrs. 9 – 5 M-F (Pacific time)
6631 Wilbur Ave, Suite 30 • Reseda, CA 91335

MASSACHUSETTS

Sales and Service of Telescopes and Binoculars FOR 75 YEARS!

F.C. Meichsner Co.

182 Lincoln St. • Boston, MA 02111
1-800-321-VIEW • FAX 617-542-7809
Business hours 9-6 T-F, Sat. 10-4, Sun. 12-5

COLORADO

Your full-service source for astronomical equipment and accessories.
Ask for Cathie, our Takahashi specialist.

S & S OPTIKA

5174 S. Broadway • Englewood, CO 80110
303-789-1089 Tues. – Fri. 10-6, Sat. 10 – 4

ONTARIO, CANADA

Perceptor
TelescopesTransCanada
Brownsville Junction Plaza
Box 38, Suite 201
Schomberg, Ontario L0G 1T0

(416) 939-2313
Toll-free from Metro Toronto

ALL MAJOR BRANDS

friendly service – expert advice – low prices
showroom north of Toronto – shipments across Canada

EXCLUSIVE MEADE DEALERS

The only place to get Meade's hot new products!

CALIFORNIA

LUMICON

Yes! Lumicon carries a full line of telescopes **AND** accessories.

- **Fast Delivery**
- **Competitive Prices**
- **Knowledgeable Staff**

High performance filters, astrophotography, eyepieces.
Free catalog. See display ad pages 52, 53.

"Lumicon is your one-stop dealer for new Meade products!"

Lumicon

2111 Research Dr. #5, Livermore, CA 94550
Information: (415) 447-9570
Orders: 800-878-9577
Fax: (415) 447-9589

OKLAHOMA

imagine . . .

Meade Advanced Products – *affordable* APO refractors, *affordable* equatorial reflectors, 8" and 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains that don't need polar aligning, *and more* – and all with the reliable advice and friendly service that Astronomics is known for. But you don't have to imagine it. All you have to do is call . . .

astronomics

2401 Tee Circle, Suite 106, Norman, OK 73069
Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876**
Tech Questions and Advice: **(405) 364-0858**
Our 13th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

CANADA

Telescopes, Binoculars, Books

"Exclusive Mail Order Source for Meade Advanced Products in Canada."

- Expert Advice
- Low Prices
- Canada Wide Delivery

SEND $3.00 FOR MAIL ORDER CATALOG
ALL MAJOR BRANDS

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE

3243 Dufferin Street • Toronto, Ontario, M6A 2T2
(416) 783-4140

IT'S EASY TO ADVERTISE IN THE BLUE SKY PAGES.

For information on advertising in the Blue Sky Pages, call Cathy Odland or Greg Swan at (800) 558-1544

READER'S EXCHANGE

WANTED — Young woman wishes to correspond with science-fiction fans, astronomers and SETI enthusiasts worldwide. Contact Charlotte Kilbane, P.O. Box 505, Henley-on-Klip, 1962, TVL, REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA.

FOR SALE — SC-8, Starbright coatings, tripod with equatorial wedge, 26mm and 7mm eyepieces, electric focus and declination controls, dual-axis Accutrack, 8x50 illuminated finder, f/5 telecompressor, off-axis guider. $1525 or offer. Comet catcher with photo adapter, $275. Contact Chris Nisbet, 18960 University Ave. NW, Cedar, MN 55011-9328. Phone (612) 434-3721 after 6 pm.

READER'S EXCHANGE

FOR SALE — *Kimmel's Klingon Recipes.* $8.00. Contact *Kimmel's Klingon Recipes*, 1231 Garfield Road., Havertown, PA 19083.

FOR SALE — Tangent-arm camera mount, $100. Coulter Dobsonian Odyssey-1 13.1", $550. Contact Jim Waltman, 153 Blackmon, Jackson, MS 39212. Phone (601) 364-3920 or 372-8718.

FOR SALE — Meade Premeire 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain, C.A.T. comptuer, hand remote, four eyepieces, Barlow nebula filter, off-axis guider, and lots of extras. $3,000. Contact Jim Mullikin, 1407 Merion Avenue., Easton, PA 18024. Phone (215) 252-0233.

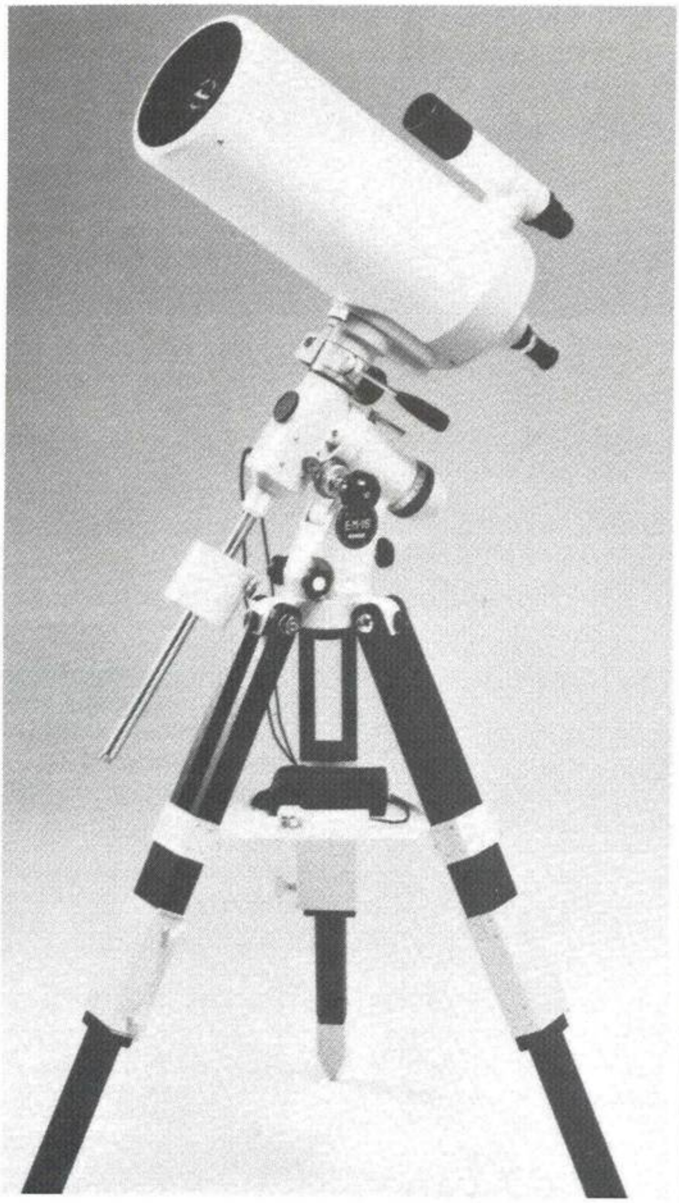
READER'S EXCHANGE

FOR SALE — Meade MTS-SC10 with MCOG, quartz drive with hand corrector, 1.25" Nebula filter and full set of polar and color filters, 2" Celestron diagonal, Telrad, AC/DC power, camera mount, T-ring. $1625. Contact Joe Broom at (205) 329-8804.

FOR SALE — *The Trekker: News and Views.* Stars, conventions, story contests, pictures, fan exchange. Bi-monthly. $15/year. Contact 1231 Garfield Rd., Havertown, PA 19083.

FOR SALE — Solar projector, 12" long, mounts on camera tripod. $170. Contact Ed Jones, 610 Woodland Dr., Cincinnati, OH 45244. Phone (513) 248-2883.

Introducing The Mewlon-180 From Takahashi



Pictured: Mewlon-180 ES

Call or write for details on this exciting new instrument.

Authorized Dealers:

Astroworks	New Mexico	505-682-2218
Epoch Instrument	California	415-784-0391
Lumicon	California	415-447-9570
Robert Manns & Assoc.	Georgia	404-350-9791
F.C. Meichsner	Massachusetts	800-321-VIEW
Optical Guidance Syst.	Pennsylvania	215-947-5571
Spectra Astro Systems	California	800-735-1352
S&S Optica	Colorado	303-789-1089

Imported and Distributed by:
Texas Nautical Repair Company
3110 S. Shepherd • Houston, Texas 77098
713-529-3551 or 529-8480 • FAX: 529-3108

Meetings & Events

March 14
Northwest Astronomy Form/Expo, Rockland Community College, Suffern, New York. Contact: Allan Green, 110 Pascack Raod, Pearl River, NY 10965.

May 9
Astronomy Day. Contact: Gary Tomlinson, Astronomy Day Coordinator, Public Museum of Grand Rapids, 54 Jefferson SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49503. Phone: (616) 456-3987.

May 9
Custer Institute Family Astronomy Day, Southold, New York. Contact: Warren Hamburger at (516) 888-0072 or Barbara Lebkuecher at (516) 722-3850.

June 6-7
7th Annual Sedona-Verde Valley Astrophotography Festival, two hours from Phoenix, Arizona. Sponsored by Rainbow's American Dream. Contact: Russell Nidey, 1101 Zalesky Road, Cottonwood, AZ 86326. Phone: (602) 634-7332.

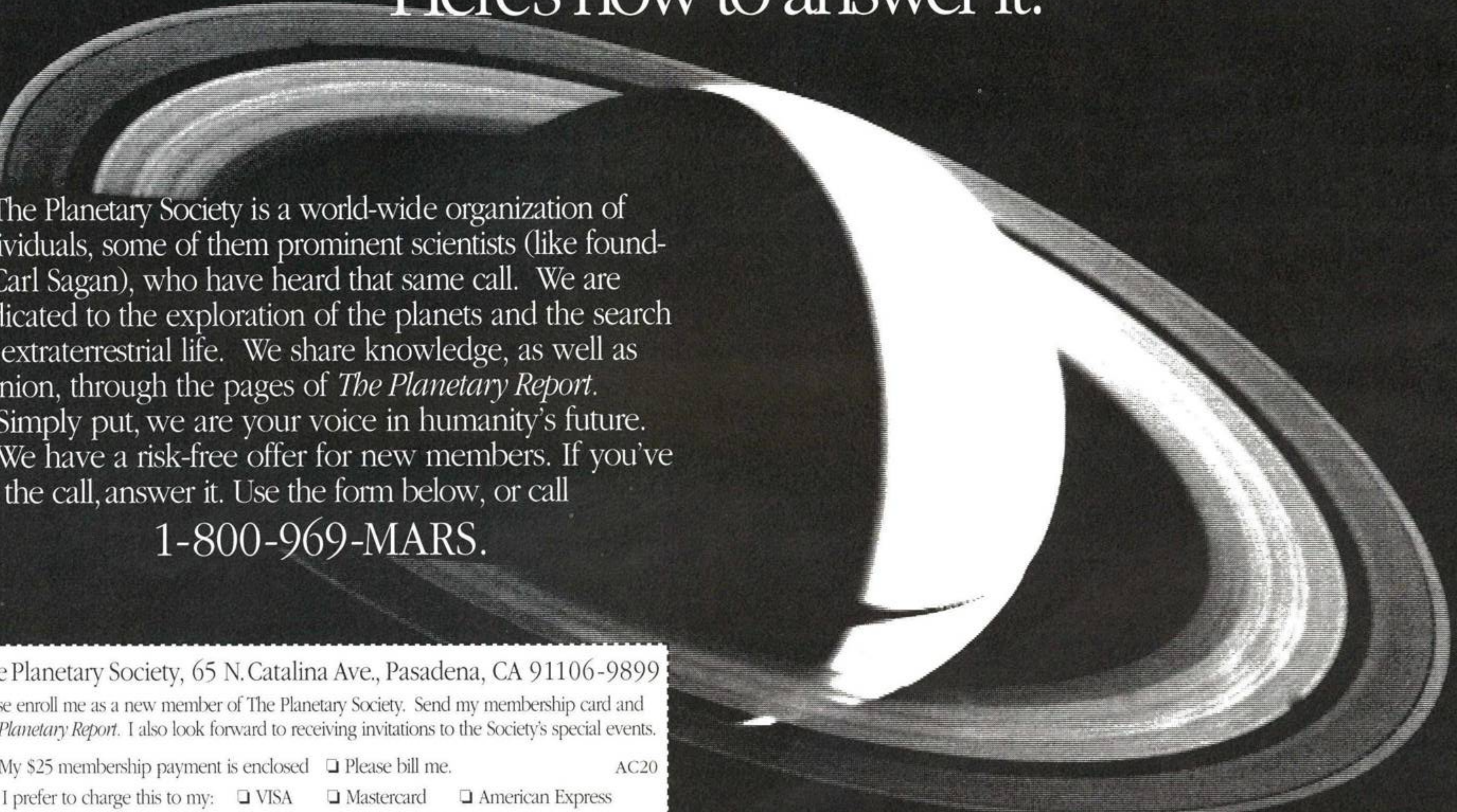
June 19-21
Astronomical League Mid-States Regional Convention, Avila College and Powell Observatory, Kansas City, Missouri. Sponsored by the Astronomical Society of Kansas City. Contact: Jackie Wade, M-S Chairman, 11305 King Street, Overland Park, KS 66210. Phone: (913) 469-0135.

June 20-25
Universe '92, A National Astronomy Expo and Conference featuring non-technical talks, exhibits and displays, and seminars and workshops, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin. Presented by the Astronomical Society of the Pacific and ASTRONOMY magazine. Contact: Wisconsin Meeting Information, Astronomical Society of the Pacific, 390 Ashton Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94112. Phone: (415) 337-1100.

September 18-21
Meeting of European (and International) Planetary and Cometary Observers, Violau, Germany. Contact: Wolfgang Meyer, Martinstrasse 1, D-(W)1000 Berlin 41, Germany. □

Please submit announcements at least four months before the date of the meeting or event.

When you write to organizations listed in Meetings and Events, include a self-addressed, legal-sized envelope with your request for information.



Have you ever gazed at the night sky and felt the calling?
Here's how to answer it.

The Planetary Society is a world-wide organization of individuals, some of them prominent scientists (like founder Carl Sagan), who have heard that same call. We are dedicated to the exploration of the planets and the search for extraterrestrial life. We share knowledge, as well as opinion, through the pages of *The Planetary Report*.

Simply put, we are your voice in humanity's future.

We have a risk-free offer for new members. If you've felt the call, answer it. Use the form below, or call

1-800-969-MARS.

The Planetary Society, 65 N. Catalina Ave., Pasadena, CA 91106-9899

Please enroll me as a new member of The Planetary Society. Send my membership card and *The Planetary Report*. I also look forward to receiving invitations to the Society's special events.

☐ My $25 membership payment is enclosed ☐ Please bill me. AC20

☐ I prefer to charge this to my: ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard ☐ American Express

CREDIT CARD # ________ EXP. DATE ________

SIGNATURE ________ DATE ________

NAME ________

ADDRESS ________

CITY/STATE/ZIP ________

Canadian memberships $30 (Canadian dollars). Foreign memberships $35 (U.S. funds) per year. You may cancel at any time and receive an immediate refund for the balance of your membership year.

The Planetary Society

Join us in humanity's greatest adventure.

WANTED — Two 16-year-old amateur astronomers from Germany would like to correspond with young people from all over the world. Contact Nicole Nesvadba, Heiherstrasse 6, 6369 Nidderau 5, GERMANY, or Alexandra Jesse, Lindenalle 56, 6454 Bruchhobel, GERMANY.

ANNOUNCEMENT — The Texas Astronomical Society of Dallas now meets at 8 pm on the fourth Friday (except December) in the Richland College Planetarium (Science Building), 12800 Abrams Road. For information, phone 964-2233 or 517-6980.

FOR SALE — Meade 2080 LX3 8″ f/6.3 optical tube and fork mount with electric motor drive, RA and Dec slo-mo controls, 1-1/4″ eyepiece holder, MCOG, 6x30 finder, equatorial wedge, carrying case, HD field tripod with accessory tray and more. $1200 ppd. Contact Daniel Rhone, 209 N. Harrison Ave., Beverly, NJ 08010. Phone (609) 387-4469.

ANNOUNCEMENT — Anyone in the Spring, Texas, area interested in forming an astronomy club, contact Dan Harriman at (713) 443-3750.

WANTED — Correspondence with other amateur astronomers. Particularly interested in new developments in astronomy and the NASA space program. Contact Ian Kahler, 4650 Sierra Madre, #843, Reno, NV 89502.

WANTED — Correspondence with other teenagers interested in astronomy, science fiction movies, UFOlogy, etc. Contact Marty Lee, P.O. Box 1164, 88812 Kota Kinabalu, Sabah, MALAYSIA.

WANTED — Fourteen-year-old boy who belongs to the tribe of Wassa wants pen pals; also donations of science textbooks and other items to help in school. Contact Kofi Kwando, Nkroful Agricultural Secondary School, P.O. Box 4, Nkroful, Ghana, AXIM.

FOR SALE — Questar 3-1/2″ duplex model; doubles as terrestrial 1300mm camera lens, with 16mm and 24mm eyepieces, full-aperture solar filter, tripod legs and case. $2900 plus shipping. Contact R. C. Frazee, 2270 Grandview Terr., Rt. 10, Mansfield, OH 44903.

FOR SALE — Edmund Astroscan 2001, 4-1/8″ RFT. Includes tripod adapter bracket, 28mm RKE eyepiece, aluminum base, strap. $150. Contact John Miele, 200 Ashley Way, Huntsville, AL 35758. Phone (205) 721-2556 days or (205) 461-8125 evenings.

FOR SALE — 65RS manual dec.. control for Meade DS16 and research series. $75. Meade 2" prime focas adapter. $20. 1 1/4" Meade planetary filter. $8. Contact Mark Cunningham, 4009 SW 28th Terrace, Topeka, KS 66614. Phone (913) 271-5269.

FOR SALE — Parks 12.5" f/5, superior series model with clock drive and dual axis drive corrector. 5mm and 25mm eyepieces, 2 years old. $2,895. Contact F. Hernandez. Phone (714) 864-0615.

ANNOUNCEMENT — Hunting for astronomy software for your Macintosh, Atari XL/XE/ST, or Amiga computer? We have a number of public domain disks available. Send SASE with two stamps specifying computer type for our list. Contact Russell and Jan, Box 1646, Orange Park, FL 32067-1646.

ADORAMA

42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-223-2500
ORDERS & INFO 212-741-0052
FAX # 212-463-7223

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

LUMICON

UHC PREMIUM FILTERS		DEEP SKY PREMIUM FILTERS			
1 1/4"	99.50	.96"	59.50	1 1/4"	79.50
48mm f/most 2" EP	199.95	2"	119.50	48mm	119.50

H-BETA				OXYGEN III			
1¼"	99.50	48mm	199.50	1¼"	99.50	48mm	199.50

SOLAR FILTER

By Thousand Oaks Optical

GLASS TYPE 2 Stainless Steel Coated MOUNTED

3.1"	**61.95**	**4"**	**71.95**	**5"**	**92.95**
6"	**99.95**	**8"**	**119.95**	**10"**	**129.95**
11"	**149.95**	**12.5"**	**169.95**	**14"**	**199.95**

THREADED SOLAR FILTERS TYPE 2

49mm-58mm	**61.95**	62mm-67mm	**68.95**	72mm-77mm	**73.95**

JIM'S MOBILE

DEC. MOTOR		FOCUS MOTOR	
f/Meade LX3/5/6/MTS	**74.50**	f/Meade LX3	**78.50**
for Celestron 8	**74.95**	f/Meade LX4/6	**78.50**
f/Meade Gem	**79.95**	f/Meade Newt	**89.95**
		f/Celestron 8	**78.95**
DSC-Max	**499.95**	NGC-Max	**789.95**
NGC Mini Max	**569.00**		

TELRAD

Finder with Mounting Base	**42.95**
Spare Mounting Base	**8.95**
Dew Shield for Telrad	**11.95**

IDAI MIRRORS

IDAI 4.5" f/7.8 (860mm focal leng.) w/Matching Elliptical Flats	**64.95**
IDAI 5" f/8 (980mm focal leng.) w/Matching Elliptical Flats	**89.95**

MEADE PARABOLIC MIRRORS

6" f/8	**139.95**	8" f/6	**194.95**	10" f/4.5	**389.95**
6" f/5	**139.95**	10" f/6	**389.95**	12.5" f/6	**579.95**

MEADE ELLIPTICAL FLAT SECONDARY MIRRORS

1.3"	**26.95**	1.83"	**37.95**	2.6"	**53.95**
1.52"	**35.95**	2.14"	**45.95**	3.1"	**84.95**

MEADE RACK & PINION FOCUSER

#67 1 1/4"	**45.**	#640 1 1/4"	**69.**	#680 1 1/4"	**89.**

CAMERA FOCUSING SCREENS & ACCS

beattie

BEATTIE INTERSCREEN PLUS (4x Brighter)

f/Nikon F/F2/F3	**88.95**	f/Olympus OM1,2,3,4	**53.95**
f/Nikon FE/FE2/FM/FM2/FA	**53.95**	f/Canon T-90	**64.95**
f/Canon EOS	**64.95**	f/Nikon 8008	**59.95**

OLYMPUS

All Matte (1-8)	**21.95**	Varimagni Finder	**69.95**

PUBLICATIONS

Sky Atlas 2000.0 Color	**44.95**	The Night Sky	**2.95**
Sky Atlas 2000 Field	**16.95**	Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors (4th Ed.)	**15.95**
Uranometria 2000.0 Vol 1 or 2	**39.95**	Night Watch by T. Dickinson	**26.95**
Bright Star Atlas 2000	**11.95**	The Guide to Amateuer Astronomy (327 p)	**26.95**
Sky Catalog 2000.0 Vol 1 or 2	**34.95**	Astrophotography by Barry Gordon	**15.95**
Norton's Sky Atlas *18 Edt.*	**36.95**	Astrophotography II by Patrice Martinez	**19.95**
Edmnd Mag 6 Star Atlas	**16.95**	Manual of Advanced Celestial Photography	**42.50**
Celestron Sky Maps	**15.95**		
Passport To The Stars	**49.95**		
Explore The Sky w/Binocs	**3.95**		

BINOCULARS

How to choose Binoculars
By Alan Hale
President of Celestron **$13.95**

SWIFT

GIANT

Observer 11x80 BCF	**242.00**
Satellite 20x80 BWCF	**249.0**

SPOTTING SCOPES

Telemaster 15-60x60	**209.95**
Searcher 20x40x60 (12.6")	**236.95**
Seeker 80mm (32X)	**229.95**

STEINER

7x50 G	**429.00**
8x56 MGA	**582.95**
10x50 G	**416.95**
15x80 G Observer	**804.95**
15x80 C Observer w/Cmp	**972.95**
24x80 Telescop.	**589.95**

ZEISS

W/O CASE

8x56 CF GA	**834.95**
15x60 CFT GA	**1319.95**
30x60 BGAT	**989.95**
Motor Foc f/30x60	**169.95**

FUJINON MT-SX

7x50 MT-SX w/cs	**328.95**
10x70 MT-SX w/cs	**406.95**
14x70 MT-SX w/cs	**428.95**
15x80 w/Tripod	**2899.95**
25x150 w/Tripod	**7399.95**
25x150 RA w/Mount Trpd	**8999.95**

KOWA
SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-1 77mm 20-60x	**609.95**
TSN-3 Fluorite 20-60x	**949.95**
TS601 60mm 20-60x	**529.95**

CELESTRON

GIANT
NEW MULTI-COATED

11x80 MC	**299.00**
NEW 15x80	**309.00**
20x80 MC	**314.00**
Solar Filter f/11x80,20x80	**69.95**
Car Window Mount	**69.95**

ULTIMA SERIES

7x42	**175.**	8x32 w.a.	**179.**
7x50	**239.95**	10x42w.a.	**189.**
10x50	**189.**	8x56	**185.95**

PRO SERIES

8x30w.a.	**119.**	7x50	**129.**
10x50w.a.	**119.**	12x50w.a.	**159.**
8-24x50	**199.95**		

NEW VIXEN

SUPER GIANT

30x80	**399.**
20x100	*ONLY* **899.**

NIKON

7x50 SPHP w/cs	**509.95**
10x70 HP w/case	**479.95**

FIELD SCOPES

20-45x60 Zoom	**344.95**
20-45x60 ED Zoom	**549.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

20x60 Spotter R/C	**162.95**
15-45x60 Spotter R/C	**247.95**
20x Eyepiece	**46.95**

SWAROVSKI

8x56 SL	**Call**
10x50 SL	**Call**

BINOCULAR ACCS

Car Window Mount	**34.95**
Tripod Adapter	**14.95**

CELESTIAL INNOVATIONS

Binocular Support System f/Giant Binoculars	**109.95**

Vixen

TELESCOPES

Vixen #9117 Telescope

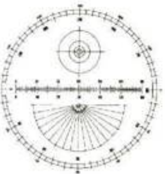
#9117 4½" Newtonian with Equatorial Mount

- 900mm fl, f/7.9
- 2 eyepieces –18mm (50X) –8mm (112x)
- 6x30 Finderscope
- Adjustable Aluminum Tripod **329^{95}**

#9115 4½" Newtonian Alt-Azimuth Mount

- 900mm fl, f/7.9
- 2 eyepieces –18mm (50X) –8mm (112x)
- 6x24 Finderscope
- Adjustable Aluminum Tripod **294^{95}**

Celestron's New Micro Guide Eyepiece



Features a laser-etched reticle **with built-in cordless illuminator** with adjustable brightness control. The eyepiece is a MC 12.5mm Orthoscopic that can easily be viewed even with eyeglasses.

Guiding with conventional dual-crosshair reticles often forces the user to slightly defocus the guide star to prevent it from suddenly being "hidden" behind the broad grooves - greatly reducing the limited magnitude. Due to the finely etched lines in the Micro Guide, much fainter, sharply focused star can be "captured" as guide stars with no reduction in limited magnitude. **139^{95}**

Celestron Photographic Tripod Deluxe Slow Motion Controls

By using the Celestron Deluxe Slow Motion Controls between your lens/ spotting scope and your photographic tripod, you will have accurate slow motion adjustment in elevation and azimuth (Up-down / left-right).

The Deluxe Tripod Slow Motion controls fit on top of any standard photo tripod and have a large stable base with a standard size 1/4x20 mounting screw.

(CNSMC) **44^{95}**

New Celestron 500/5.6

Features: Fast **f/5.6**, Short **8.5"**, Light (2 lb.11oz.), Multi Coated optics, with built-in flattener, focuses down to 5', can be used as a telephoto lens with the addition of a T-mount or as a 90mm spotting scope with the addition of a 45° 1.25" image erector and 1.25" ocular.case included. **289^{95}**

Schmidt-Cassegrain Photo Package

1) Prime focus camera adapter
2) Eyepiece proj. camera adapter
3) T mount of your choice
All for only **49^{95}**

Celestron DC Inverter

Converts your AC powered Scope to a 12V DC system which can be powered from a cigarette lighter, it also provides for adjustment of drive rate. *Only* **69^{95}**

Fujinon FMT-SX Binoculars

The "F" stands for "flat field" and that means the sharpest, most accurate, high resolution images obtainable from any binoculars available today.

The new flat field models incorporate 23mm "eye-relief" the world's longest– you see the complete image even when wearing glasses. "SX" binoculars are up to 25% brighter than every other high quality binocular. Outstanding brightness factor of 95%. Built to US military specifications, the aluminum alloy housings are waterproof, dry nitrogen filled.

6x30 FMTR-SX with Rubber Coatings	**379.95**
7x50 FMT-SX with Carry Case	**378.95**
7x50 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coating	**427.95**
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C.with Compass	**497.95**
8x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Coated	**399.95**
10x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case	**457.95**
16x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case	**567.95**
New Starscope image intensifier night vision scope(f/.2)	**2249.95**
Tripod Adapter	**14.95**

Close Out on Discontinued Celestron Accessories

36mm Plossl 1.25"	**54.95**
DEC motor for Powerstar non-PEC	**69.95**
Drive Correction Dual Axis f/original C8	**99.95**
Set of 2 LPR filters for 11x80/20x80 Binocular	**79.95**

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

ADORAMA

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011
CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 212-741-0466 • Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, Sun. 11-2 ET

FAX #
212/ 463-7223

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED
DAY OR NIGHT
MON–THURS. 9 TILL 9:30 PM EST
FRI. 9-1:45 • SUNDAY 9:30–6

STORE HOURS:
MON.–THURS. 9–7pm
FRI TO 1:45 • SUN 9:30–5:45

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-223-2500
ORDERS & INFO
212-741-0052

COMPLETE with MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

Meade®

THE LEADER'S EDGE

NEW "SMART DRIVE" SCHMIDT- CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

** Includes 2 plossl eyepieces 12.4 & 26mm

2080 #40 8" f/10	**1507.00**	2120 #40 10" f/10	**1999.95**
2080 #46 8" f/6.3	**1648.95**	2120 #46 10" f/6.3	**2099.95**
**2080 #50 8" f/10	**1815.95**	**2120 #50 10" f/10	**2299.95**
**2080 #56 8" f/6.3	**1967.00**	**2120 #56 10" f/6.3	**2399.95**
2080 #70 8" f/10	**3228.95**	2120 #70H 10" f/10	**3999.95**
2080 #76 8" f/6.3	**3420.95**	2120 #76H 10" f/6.3	**4099.95**

FACTORY PRE PROGRAMMED SMART DRIVES	add **129.95**
Elec. Control Center for Premier #30 & #36	**239.95**
New BASIC 16" Schmidt-Cassegrain	**Call**

CLOSE OUT SALE

2120 **#36 Special Purchase** (Limited Availability)	**1599.95**
2080 LX-5	**1199.95**

2080 BASIC

2080A Basic 8" Schmidt Cassegrain Telescope, Drive, Wedge & Tripod **916⁹⁵**

2045-D 4" SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

Fork Mount, Drive, N/S Switch, DC Operation, 1-1/4" S.D. 25mm Eyepiece, 5x24 Finder	**614.95**
Field Tripod & Wedge for 2045	**234.95**
Carry Case for 2045	**99.95**
Dew shield #582	**54.95**
#126 2x Short Tube Barlow	**44.95**
Piggyback Bracket	**17.95**
Tube Weight Ring	**49.95**

DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLES / C.A.T.

Digital Readout System for LX6 & Premier Series	**289.95**
C.A.T. f/8" or 10"	**833.95**

MEADE EYEPIECES

Super Plossl		**Ultra Wide**		**Super Wide**	
6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26	**63.95**	4.7mm	**118.95**	13.8mm	**105.95**
32, 40mm	**83.50**	6.7mm	**143.95**	18mm	**113.95**
56mm (2")	**158.50**	8.8mm (1 1/4, 2")	**171.95**	24.5mm	**118.95**
Barlow 2X Series 4000	**62.95**	14mm (1 1/4 ,2")	**201.50**	32mm (2")	**178.50**
				40mm (2")	**253.50**

Orthoscopic Series 2 Eyepieces 4,6,9,12.5,18, 25mm 1/4" ...**47.95**

MEADE TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

Accs. Case #50	**66.95**	#908 Nebular Filter 1 1/4"	**69.95**
Accs Shelf for Tripod	**24.95**	#911 Nebular Filter	**104.95**
2X Barlow 1.25" #122	**41.95**	Dec #38, #39	@ **88.95**
Variable 2X,3X 1.25 #127	**54.95**	Hand Ctrl. #36	**82.95**
Wide Field Adapt Sys	**99.95**	Dew Shield (2080)	**99.95**
2" Star Diag w/1.25" Adapt	**148.95**	Dew Shield (2120)	**119.95**
Off Axis Guider Assm	**153.95**	Piggy Bk Brkt 2080/2120	**31.95**
Illum Reticle E.P. 1.25"	**84.95**	Tube 1401 Weight Set	**74.95**
45° Erect Prism	**49.95**	Tube 1402 Weight	**79.95**
Elect Focuser #1200/1200A	**194.95**	Tele Extender	**29.95**
Photo Visual Filt Set 6 pc.	**79.95**	Tele Compressor Sys	**56.95**
#1A Sky Filter	**44.95**	9x60 Polar Illuminated Finder w/Bracket	**143.95**
#910 Nebular Filter 2"	**113.95**		

DEEP SPACE REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

DS-10A 10" Reflector	**Call**

REFRACTOR & REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

226 60mm Altazimuth w/2 Eyepiece	**119.95**
290 60mm Equatorial	**199.95**
290W 60mm Equatorial w/3 Kellner Eyepieces & 6x30 Finder	**269.95**
826 C 8" Newtonian	**819.95**
312 80mm Altazimuth Complete with slow motion controls, setting circles, full length wood tripod 5x24 new finder, 1¼" Diagonal Prism, 25mm 1¼" eyepiece (36x) All for only	**399.95**
323 80mm Equatorial	**429.95**
Basic Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	**34.95**
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	**49.95**
Motor Drive 323 & 4420	**88.95**
4420 4.5 Reflector. w/Equatorial Mount	**309.95**

97E with MCOG 3.5" (90mm)SPOTTING SCOPE

97E 90mm Cassegrain Mirror/Lens with MCOG, Made in USA, 1000mm Focal Length with 45° erect image .96" prism, 5x21 viewfinder, 25mm (40x) eyepiece
With Carry Case **All for only 339⁹⁵**

BUSHNELL

BAUSCH & LOMB DISCOVERER

DISCOVERER with 15-60x Zoom	**168⁹⁵**
Discoverer Case	**44.95**
Tamrac Case for Discoverer	**19.95**
Camera Mount	**14.95**
Car Window Mount	**34.95**

Bausch & Lomb 800mm Mirror Spotting Scope

800 f/10 Compact Unit (only 8" long)	**239.95**

SPACEMASTER (60mm)

Spacemaster	**129.95**
Spacemaster Rubber Armored	**146.95**
Spacemaster with 15-45x, Tbl Trpd. and Case	**219.95**
Spacemaster Waterproof w/15-45x	**259.95**

SPACEMASTER II (70mm)

Spacemaster II	**164.95**
Spacemaster II with 15-45x, Tbl Trpd. and Case	**234.95**

Spacemaster 60/70 Access.

15, 20, 25, 40 & 60x EP.	**34.95**
22x Wide Angle	**46.95**
15-45x Zoom Eye Piece	**79.95**
Camera Mount	**29.95**

BAUSCH & LOMB ELITE

Waterproof & Multi Coated

ELITE Rubber Coated with 15-45x Zoom Eyepiece	**314⁹⁵**
ELITE Rubber Coated with 22x Eyepiece	**259.95**

Tele Vue®

NEW PLOSSL		**NAGLER**	
55mm 2"	**Call**	20mm Type 2; 2"	**Call**
40, 32mm 1 1/4"	**Call**	16mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4"	**Call**
26, 21, 17, 13mm 1 1/4"	**Call**	12mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4"	**Call**
10.5, 7.4mm, 1 1/4"	**Call**	13mm 2" & 1 1/4"	**Call**
WIDEFIELD		9mm 2" & 1 1/4"	**Call**
40mm 2"	**Call**	7mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
32mm 2"	**Call**	4.8mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
24mm 1 1/4"	**Call**	**NEW PANOPTIC**	
19mm 1 1/4"	**Call**	22mm 1¼"	**Call**
15mm 1 1/4"	**Call**	35mm 2"	**Call**
BARLOW		Panoptic Barlow Interface 2"	**Call**
2.5X, 1.8X 1 1/4"	**Call**		
Big Barlow 2x 2"	**Call**		

ACCESSORIES

2" Star Diagonal	**Call**
Rich Field Kit w New 55 Plossl 2" S.D., Adapt, 2" to 1 1/4" Adapt	**344.95**
1 1/4" E.P. Adapter f Questar	**59.95**

PARACORR COMA CORRECTORS

1 1/4" ...**169.95** 2" ...**279.95**

TELEVUE REFRACTOR

FREE Tele Vue 15mm wide field
w/Purchase of **NEW Tele-Vue Pronto**

UPGRADED! Genesis 4" (101mm) f 5 Fluorite APO The Ultimate Refractor	**Call**
RENAISSANCE 4" f 5.5 Brass Refractor	**Call**
Solar telescope **SOLARIS** (req. T Scanner)	**Call**

NEW PRONTO 70mm Aperture
450mm Focal Length f/6.4 with ED Glass

The PRONTO performance stands right by the top names in the industry at a fraction of the cost. Available in 2 versions.

PRONTO w/2" star diagonal & 21mm Plossl	**Call**
PRONTO w/1.25" erect prism & 21mm Plossl	**Call**

MOUNTS & ACCESSORIES FOR TELEVUE REFRACTORS

TV Panoramic w/Wood Tripod Alt-Azimuth Mount	**339.95**
NEW Panoramic mount w/alumin. tripod	**284.95**
New Tele Pod Alt Azimuth Mount	**229.95**
Celestron Super Polaris Equatorial Mount w/TV Adptr Plate	**529.95**
Tele Vue Equatorial System Mount w/Wood Tripod, Adpt.	**799.95**
New! **Starbeam** ."Red Star" Projection Finder	**Call**
New! **Piggy-Cam** .Camera Adapter	**Call**

ES Edmund Scientific

Astroscan 2001 288⁹⁵

Edmund Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives super bright images.

RKE Eyepieces 1 1/4"	**39.95**	R.A. Prism Erector	**51.95**
8.4-21 Zoom Ortho	**96.95**	Variable Cam. Adapt	**69.95**
2.5 Rke Barlow	**66.95**	Tripod Bracket	**43.95**
Variable Barlow	**36.95**	Carry Bag	**32.95**
Straight Image Erctr	**59.95**	Sun Screen	**49.95**

3" f/6 Reflector ...**179.95**

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

DEW SHIELD

Collapsible, fold down easy to store and transport

for Celestron C90	**18.95**
for Meade 2045	**18.95**
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains	**28.95**
f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains	**38.95**

Heavy Duty Rechargeable DC Power Pack

5 Amp Unit	**69.95**
12 Amp Unit	**89.95**

CELESTRON 2", 1¼" & .96" EYEPIECE FILTERS

(Not all filters available in .96" & 2")

Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 38A Blue; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Light Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6; ND 0.9

.96" & 1.25"	**Each 12.95**
2"	**Each 29.95**
Buy any 4 filters (.96" or 1.25")	**for only 44.95**
Polarizer 1 1/4	**14.95**

CELESTRON®

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

New Ultima 8 P.E.C. (Periodic Error Correction)	**1849.95**
New Ultima 11 P.E.C. (In Stock 4 Pcs. at time of print)	**3199.95**
AC Adapter or car Batt. Adapt. f/Ultima P.E.C.	**27.95**
Focus Motor for Ultima P.E.C.	**99.95**
DEC Motor for Ultima P.E.C.	**99.95**
New Powerstar 8 P.E.C.	**1524.95**
CLASSIC 8 with SBC	**959.95**
Adjustable Tripod Rubberized with Leg Support	**224.95**
Quartz Drive Corrector for Classic	**219.95**
Super Polaris C8	**949.95**
Super Polaris C8 with Starbright Coating	**1149.95**
Single Axis Drive for Super Polaris	**156.95**
Dual Axis Drive for Super Polaris	**254.95**
New Single axis A.C. Drive	**49.95**

8" f/10 Schmidt Cassegrain Optical Tube Assembly
with 5x24 Finder, 25mm 1.25", Star Diagonal 1.25", Footlocker Case ....only **$549⁹⁵**

ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER New Advanced Astro Master (f/fork mounted C8s & SP Mounts)	**554.95**
NEW COMA CORRECTOR With 1¼", 2" Eyepiece & Focus Adapter	**189.95**
REDUCER CORRECTOR f/6.3 Focal Reducer Corrector	only **144.95**
Multi Function Focal Tester 5S Focus on & off the optical axis at 3,16,22 & 30mm Diam. in a single setup	**only 159.95**
RADIAL GUIDER Allows free movement of guider while camera is fixed	**119.95**
Micro guide eyepiece	**139.95**
6mm Illum. Reticle w/moveable reticle	**144.95**

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

Super Polaris 6" (SPC 6)	**719.95**
C4.5" Newtonian	**429.95**
Motor Drive f/C4.5 Comet Catcher	**167.95**
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum f/C6, CC, C4.5	**52.95**
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum f/SP Mounts	**74.95**
Tele Extender Refractor/Newtonian	**44.95**

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

Super Polaris C102 102mm	**1042.95**
Super Polaris C102 Fluorite	**2199.95**
Firstscope 80 w/45 Erect Prism	**457.95**
Firstscope 80 Brass	**799.95**
New Super Polaris 80mm (SPC 80)	**608.95**
T Adapter Refractor/C4.5	**32.95**
60mm Altazimuth	**119.95**
60mm Equatorial	Only **189.95**
Correct Image Eyepiece f/60mm Ref	**9.95**
T Adapt/Tele Extender f/60mm Ref	**43.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

All the C90s Include: 8x20 Erect Image Finder, 45° Erect Image Diagonal, 30mm, .96" E.P., Foam Fitted Case

C90	**334.95**
C90 MC	**367.95**
C90 Rubber MC	**404.95**
New **C90MC w/1.25" Accs.**	**434.95**
New **C90MCRC w/1.25" Accs.**	**484.95**
C65 Rubber Coated	*SPECIAL* **129.95**
C60 Rubber Coated	**259.95**
Zoom Master II	**294.95**
SS-80 w/45° Erector, 18mm 1.25" E.P.	**289.95**
New S-55F Fluorite 440mm f8	**569.95**

CELESTRON C90 & SPOTTING SCOPE ACCS.

Barlow .96, 2x	**33.95**	Diag Prism 45° .96	**47.95**
5,6,7,9,12 Ortho, .96	**36.95**	1.25" Diag Prism 45° .for C90	**49.95**
Barlow .96" 2.5x	**24.95**	Series 5 Filter Set	**59.95**
10,16, 18, 25, 30, 40 Klnr.96	**32.95**	Skylight Filter #1	**34.95**
Mult Ocular .96 Hold	**69.95**	T Adapt. C90	**30.95**
Porro Prism .96	**44.95**	Shoulder Mount	**64.95**

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

New Improved Accs Cs	**44.95**	Porro Prism 1 1/4"	**54.95**
Barlow 1 1/4" 2x	**41.95**	Series 6 Filter Set	**56.95**
Barlow 2" 2x	**89.95**	New Star Diag 1 1/4 MC	**47.95**
Barlow Lens 1.25" 3X	**32.95**	New Improved 2" Mirror Star Diagonal w/1.25" Adapt.	**159.95**
Counterwt Bar Assm 8"	**114.95**	Super Polaris 8" Mount with Polaris Finder	**499.95**
Counterweight Set 8"	**59.95**	Sky Filter #2	**39.95**
DC Inverter	**78.95**	2" Prism Diagonal	**269.95**
45 Erect Prism 1 1/4"	**52.95**	Adj. Tripod Rubberized	**224.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8"	**27.95**	Tele Extender	**29.95**
8x50 RA Pol Find C8	**154.95**	T. Adapter 6x6	**59.95**
Focus Motor 11, 14	**119.95**	T. Rings medium format	**159.95**
LPR #A (f/1.1/4" E.P.)	**59.95**	Wheels f/Adj Tripod	**39.95**
LPR #B (Rear Cell)	**89.95**	Vibration Suppr. Pads	**44.95**
LPR Filter #C (f/2" E.P.)	**139.95**	Wedge f/C8	**87.95**
Mult Ocular Hldr 1 1/4"	**124.95**	New Tilt -Plate 0°	**79.95**
Piggyback Mt 8"	**36.95**		
Piggyback Mt SPC6/C80/C102	**39.95**		
Polarizer Filter Assm	**89.95**		
Polarizer Set 1 1/4"	**49.95**		

CELESTRON MYLAR SOLAR SCREEN FILTERS (MOUNTED)

f/60 Ref	**43.95**	f/C90s	**69.95**	f/C90s Rlc	**79.95**
f/c4.5	**69.95**	f/C102	**84.95**	f/C8s	**114.95**

CELESTRON 1¼" EYEPIECES

5, 6, 7, 9, 12mm, Ortho	**49.95**
Zoom Ocular (8.4-21mm) Ortho	**108.95**

NEW ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5, 7.5, 12.5, 18, 24mm, 1 1/4"	**62.95**		
30, 35, 42mm 1¼"	**88.95**	15,19,23mm W.A. 1¼"	**112.95**
45, 60mm 2"	**166.95**	80mm 2"	**259.95**
Ultima 2X Barlow	**63.95**		

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY
No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. **Prices effective till March 3, 1992** **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

READER'S EXCHANGE

WANTED — TELESCOPE MAKING. Issues 1,2,4,9,11,13,17,20,28, and 30. Any or all of these. Contact Warren Tucker, 1900 N. Garland, #12, Fayetteville, AR 72703. Phone (501) 521-7336.

WANTED — Shots of STS-48 launch from NASA Causeway East. Also have some Apollo memorabilia for sale. Contact D. Heatly, 14 Lenamore Park, Jordanstown, Co. Antrim BT37 0PD, N. Ireland.

FOR SALE — Off-axis guider, 12mm Orthoscopic eyepiece with illuminated reticle, telecompressor and extension tube for Celestron telescope. $100. RFA with 40mmK for Celestron. $50. Challenger Space Shuttle stamped Mail Flight Cover. $100. Contact George S. Petit, 27 Cresthill Road, Terre Haute, IN 47802.

WANTED — 15-year-old beginner seeks correspondence with other teenages interested in astronomy or science. Respond in English, French, or German. Contact Claire Oliver, 151 Locksley Avenue, Knightswood, Glasgow, G13 3XL Scotland.

FOR SALE — Lumicon deep-sky filters. 72mm, $150. 48mm, $65. $43mm, $60. 1 1/4", $35. UHC 1 1/4", $55. 48mm color filters, $15 each. 72mm minus violet filter, $30. Contact William Vorce, 3512 Valley Forge, Las Vegas, NV 89110.

WANTED — Correspondence with anyone in this universe interested in astronomy, particularly those interested in discussing cosmology, atheism, and Theory of Everything (TOE). Contact Poh-Meng Liow, Apt. Blk 58, Chai Chee Drive, #10-126, Singapore 1646, Republic of Singapore.

FOR SALE — Three complete years of ASTRONOMY. 1989, 90, and 91. All in mint condition. $15 for three years. Shipping not included. Contact Mr. T. DeRosa, P.O. box 2126, South Vineland, NYJ08360.

WANTED — Someone to grind, polish, and figure a 15" x 2" mirror blank. Need f/5.5 to f/6 1/12 wave or better. Will trade for a second blank and/or pay. Contact Muskegon Astronomical Society, P.O .Box 363, Muskegon, MI 49443.

FOR SALE — 6" f/8 Dobsonian. Perfect starter scope. Homebuilt, with excellent Meade optics, includes 12mm Ortho and 18mm Kellner eyepieces. No finder scope. Rarely used. $225. Contact Brian Stoeffler, 4645 Golf Drive, Fennimore, WI 53089. Phone (608) 822-3441 evenings.

WANTED —Back issues of TELESCOPE MAKING magazine. Specifically 1,2,3,4,6, 7,9,11,12,13,16,17,20,25,26,28, and 30. Contact Ken Mason, 90 Pinecrest Drive, Applegate, CA 95703. Phone (916) 878-0180.

FOR SALE — Custom 12.5" astrophotography optimized reflector, rotating rings, 2" low-profile focuser, heavy-duty Schaefer mounting with 10.125" Byers gearing. SASE for information. Asking $4950. Contact Steve Reed, 5161 S. Flower St., Littleton, CO 80123. Phone (303) 972-8994.

Reader Exchange notices are free to all of our readers for non-commercial purposes — but only two per person, per year, please. Limit your ad to 40 words including your name and address and allow 6-8 months for it to appear. All notices are subject to review for suitability. Kalmbach Publishing Co. assumes no responsibility for statements made in notices or for the quality of advertised items. Send notices to: ASTRONOMY Magazine, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.

Readings & Resources

Best Black Hole in the Galaxy (page 30)

Frozen Star by George Greenstein (Freundlich Books, 1983) is an older, but still excellent book that discusses the nature of black holes and the astronomers that study them.

The Life and Death of Stars by Donald A. Cooke (Crown Publishers, Inc., 1985). The life history of stars, from how they form to how some stars become black holes.

Fire in the Sky (page 38)

Aurora Borealis: The Amazing Northern Lights by S.I. Akasofu (Alaska Geographic, 1979). A well-illustrated booklet about the history and physics of aurorae by one of the top aurora researchers.

The Aurora: Sun-Earth Interactions by Neil Bone (Ellis Horwood, 1991). A new book all about northern lights.

Majestic Lights by Robert H. Eather (American Geophysical Union, 1980). A large format, well-illustrated book. A must for aurora fans!

Going Deep For Galaxies (page 68)

Burnham's Celestial Handbook by Robert Burnham, Jr., (Dover Publications, 1978). A three-volume compendium of data on deep-sky objects.

Atlas of Deep-Sky Splendors by Hans Vehrenberg, (Cambridge Universiry Press, 1983). A beautiful picture book of full-page plates that show hundreds of deep sky obejcts to the same scale for easy comparison.

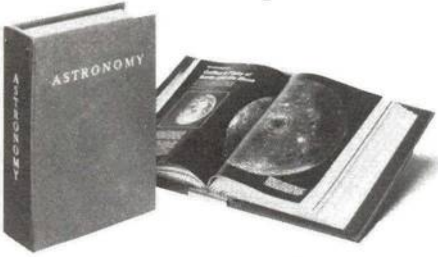
Seeing the Most on Jupiter (page 85)

The Planet Jupiter by Bertrand M. Peek (Faber and Faber, London, 1958, revised 1981). A classic work that compiles pre-spacecraft observations of Jupiter and serves as the standard handbook for Earthbound Jupiter watchers.

CREDITS

Cover: Anglo-Austrailian Telescope Board; ***p. 4:*** Robert B. Slobins, November 8, 1991, Colesville, NY; ***p. 22:*** European Southern Observatory; ***p. 26:*** NASA; ***p. 28:*** Peter French; ***pp. 30-31:*** painting by Joe Bergeron; ***p. 33:*** illustration by Thomas L. Hunt after data by M. Elvis, C.G. Page, K.A. Pounds, M.J. Ricketts and M.J.L. Turner, University of Leicester X-ray astronomy group; ***p. 34:*** illustration by Steven Davis; ***p. 36:*** illustration by Steven Davis; ***p. 38:*** Terence Dickinson, Nobember 8, 1991; ***p. 39, top:*** Terence Dickinson, June 5, 1991; ***middle and bottom:*** Russ Sampson, September 4, 1989; ***pp. 40-41:*** Steve Davis based on artwork provided by Russ Sampson; ***p. 42:*** Russ Sampson, 35mm lens at f/2.8, Fujichrome 1600D, 2-second exposure on June 6, 1991, developed at ISO 800; ***p. 43:*** Terence Dickinson,24mm f/2.8 lens, Fujichrome 400, 15-second exposure on Nobember 8, 1991; ***pp. 46-47:*** image processing by IPAC under contract to JPL; ***p. 48, left:*** JPL; ***right:*** Michael Stecker; ***p. 49, left:*** Gary Emerson; ***right:*** courtesy Eugene de Geus; ***p. 50, left:*** courtesy Lee J. Rickard, Fran Verter, and Barry Turner; ***right:*** courtesy Lee J. Rickard; ***p. 51, left:*** courtesy F. Desert and F. Boulanger; ***right:*** courtesy Lee J. Rickard; ***p. 55:*** illustration by Phil Kirchmeier after data provided by Gerald Fishman; ***p. 68:*** Martin C. Germano, 8-inch f/5 reflector, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 75-minute exposure.; ***p. 69:*** Tony Hallas and Daphne Mount, 7-inch refractor, Fujichrome Super HG 400 film; ***p. 70:*** Chris Schur, 12.5-inch f/5 reflector, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 60-minute exposure; ***p. 71, top right:*** Kim Zussman, 14.5-inch f/8 Cassegrain, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 162-minute exposure; ***bottom left:*** Tony Hallas and Daphne Mount, 7-inch refractor, Fujichrome Super HG 400 film; ***bottom right:*** Chris Schur, 12.5-inch f/5 reflector, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 60-minute exposure; ***p. 72:*** Tony Hallas and Daphne Mount, 7-inch refractor, Fujichrome Super HG 400 film; ***p. 73, top left:*** Tony Hallas and Daphne Mount, 7-inch refractor, Fujichrome Super HG 400 film; ***top right:*** Chris Schur, 12.5-inch f/5 reflector, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 60-minute exposure; ***right center:*** Kim Zussman, 14.5-inch f/8 Cassegrain, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 90-minute exposure; ***bottom right:*** Chris Schur, 12.5-inch f/5 reflector, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 30-minute exposure; ***p. 74:*** Kim Zussman, 14.5-inch f/8 Cassegrain, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 129-minute exposure; ***p. 75 top:*** Tony Hallas and Daphne Mount, 7-inch refractor, Fujichrome Super HG 400 film; ***bottom:*** George Greaney, 14-inch SCT at f/7, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 60-minute exposure; ***p. 81:*** Darla Gawelski; ***pp. 82-83:*** David J. Eicher; ***pp. 85-87:*** Isao Miyazaki, 16-inch f/6 Newtonain at f/144 on Rech Pan 2415 film; ***p. 89, top and bottom:*** Robert B. Slobins, November 8, 1991, Colesville, NY; ***p. 90, top:*** Jay Brausch; ***left center:*** Greg Flanagan; ***right center:*** Robert B. Slobins; ***bottom:*** Vic Winter; ***p. 90-91, top:*** Jim Baumgarten, 20-second exposure; ***p. 91, bottom left:*** Jay Brausch; bottom Paul Woolsey

Keep your copies of ASTRONOMY handy... and in one place!



Protect your copies of ASTRONOMY with ASTRONOMY binders. Each binder holds 12 issues and opens flat, just like a bound book. Finished in brown vinyl and accented with gold lettering, ASTRONOMY binders make an attractive addition to any home reference library.

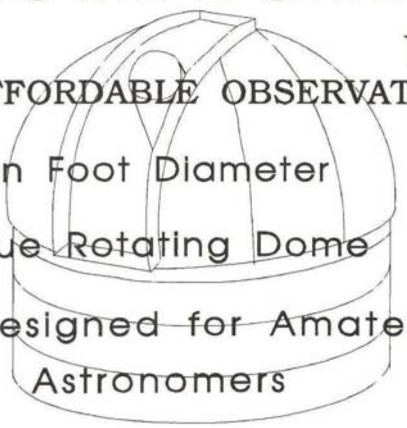
#14007/$8.50 each, 3 for $23.50, 5 for $36.50; foreign orders are postpaid — $15.95 each, 3 for $37.95, 5 for $57.95

To order call toll free, 24 hours a day
(800) 533-6644

Please have your credit card ready.

Or use the order form bound into this magazine. Include for postage and handling: U.S. only add $3.00. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax. Canadian orders add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

Kalmbach Publishing Co., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612 Dept. AR032



INTRODUCING
☆ HOME-DOME™ ☆

The AFFORDABLE OBSERVATORY

- Ten Foot Diameter
- True Rotating Dome
- Designed for Amateur Astronomers

Introductory Offer...

- Complete Dome System
- Dome/Shutters/Base Ring
- $3000

Technical Innovations
22500 Old 100 Road
Barnesville, Md. 20838
301-972-8040

Call or Write for FREE Brochure

Optimum optics for the serious astronomer.

Presenting two technologically superior instruments from Swift. Our precision catadioptric reflector telescope, only 16" long, comes equipped with an equatorial mount with slow-motion controls in declination and right ascension, and is remarkably free of chromatic aberration. The Observer binocular features high magnification with large objective lenses for maximum clarity at night, in daylight, and under fading light conditions.

#856 Swift Catadioptric Reflector *4½" mirror • 1000mm focal length • 6x, 30mm finder scope • adjustable tripod incl. • 50x, 167x eyepieces • 21 lbs. • moon glass, camera adapter, accessory tray incl.*

#845 Observer *11x, 80 C.F. • (236 ft.) • 80mm objective lenses • 78 oz. • R.L.E. 79.3 • tripod adapter & cowhide-grain case w/straps incl.*

Swift Instruments Inc.
952 Dorchester Ave.
Boston MA 02125
P.O. Box 562
San Jose CA 95106
In Canada: Cosman & Assoc., Islington, Ontario M9B 1A8

ASTRONOMY
March 1992

Adorama 110, 111
Andromeda Software 27
ARC Software 25
Astro-Physics 114
Astronomical Innovations 18
Astronomical Society of the Pacific 96
Astronomics 88
Avondale Graphics 96
Bethany Sciences 13
Black Forest Observatory 16
BLUE SKY Pages 106, 107
California Telescope Co. 80
Cambridge University Press 23
Costa Azul Tours & Travel 101
CEB Metasystems 21
Celestron International....56, 57, 97, 116
City Camera 15
Coulter Optical Inc. 12
Edmund Scientific Company 13
Estes Industries 20
Exclusive Travel 18
FC Meichsner Co. 27
Focus Camera 102, 103
Franklin Mint 17
Fremont, Jim 104
Fujinon 101
Future Trends Software 29
Haag, Robert A. - Meteorites 16
International Dark-Sky Assoc. 20
Into The Wind 13
Jupiter Telescopes 16
Kalmbach - *Astronomy* 80
Kalmbach - *Astronomy* 95
Kalmbach - *Binder* 113
Kalmbach - *Next Month* 114
Kalmbach - *Sky Mart* 98, 99
Kalmbach - *Stars & Galaxies* 78
La Maison de L'Astronomie 101
Los Angeles Optical 95
Lumicon 52, 53
Meade Instruments 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 11
Newbridge Communications 19
Newport Glass Works 18
NordicTrack 27
Orion Telescope Center 92, 93
Parks Optical 88
Planetary Society 109
Prochaska Science Services 104
Reader's Exchange ...20, 94, 100, 105, 110, 112
Scope City 25
Seeside Engineering 18
Shutan Camera & Video 14
Simulate Special Relativity 15
Software Bisque 45
Star Hill Inn 16
Swift Instruments 113
Technical Innovations 113
Tele Vue Optics, Inc. 7, 115
Texas Nautical Repair Co 108
Thousand Oaks Optical 95
Tuthill, Roger W. Inc. 13, 21, 104
Wholesale Optics (Pauli's) 44
Wholesale Optics of Penn 27
Zephyr Services 79

COMING IN THE APRIL 1992 ISSUE OF ASTRONOMY

THE BIG BANG REVISITED The hot topic in cosmology? How an extraordinarily smooth Big Bang gave rise to the galaxies.

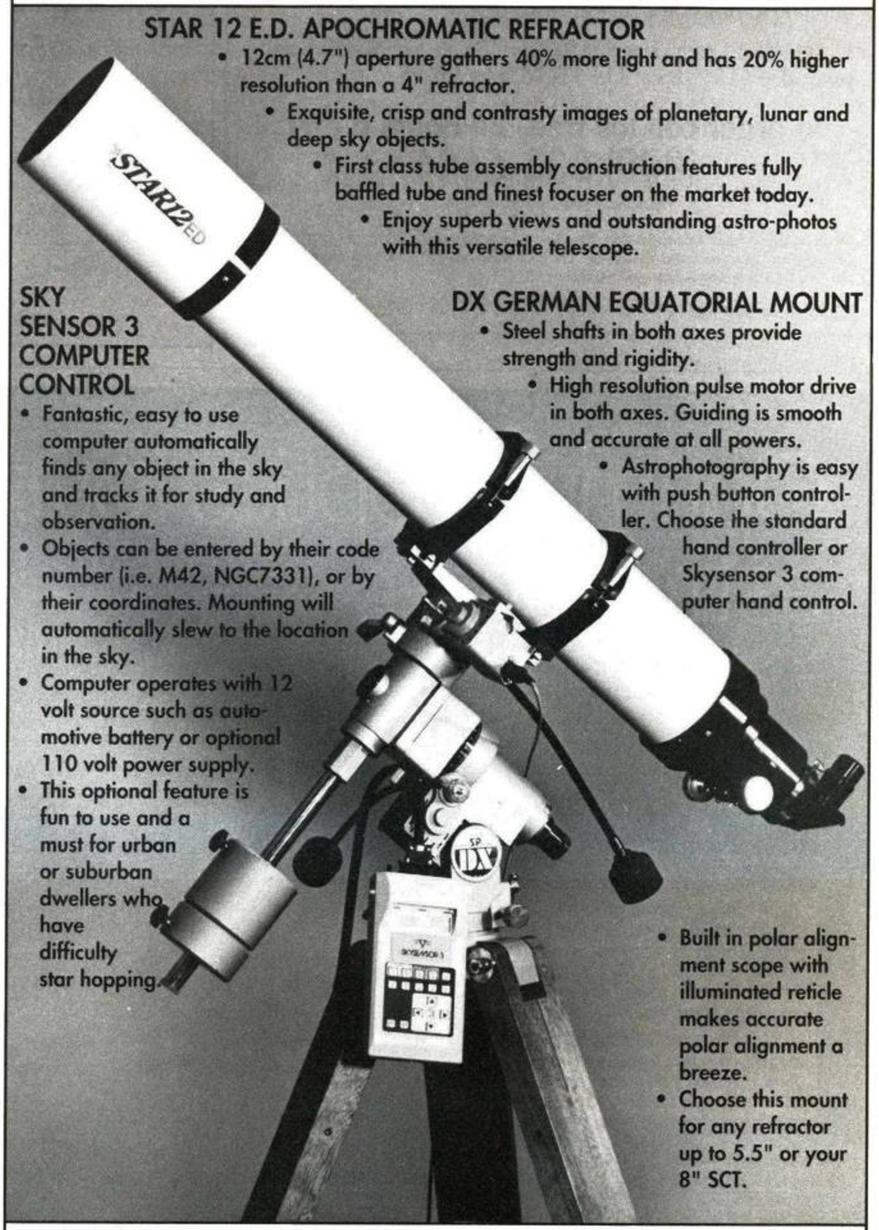
SUNGRAZERS! The Sun makes a perfect target for incoming comets, and a surprisingly large number score a bull's eye.

OPTIMIZE YOUR TELESCOPE Aligning a scope's optics is a simple process that can dramatically improve your scope's performance.

AVAILABLE ON YOUR NEWSSTAND MARCH 10

Astro-Physics

- STAR 12 E.D. REFRACTOR
- DX EQUATORIAL MOUNT
- SKY SENSOR 3 COMPUTER



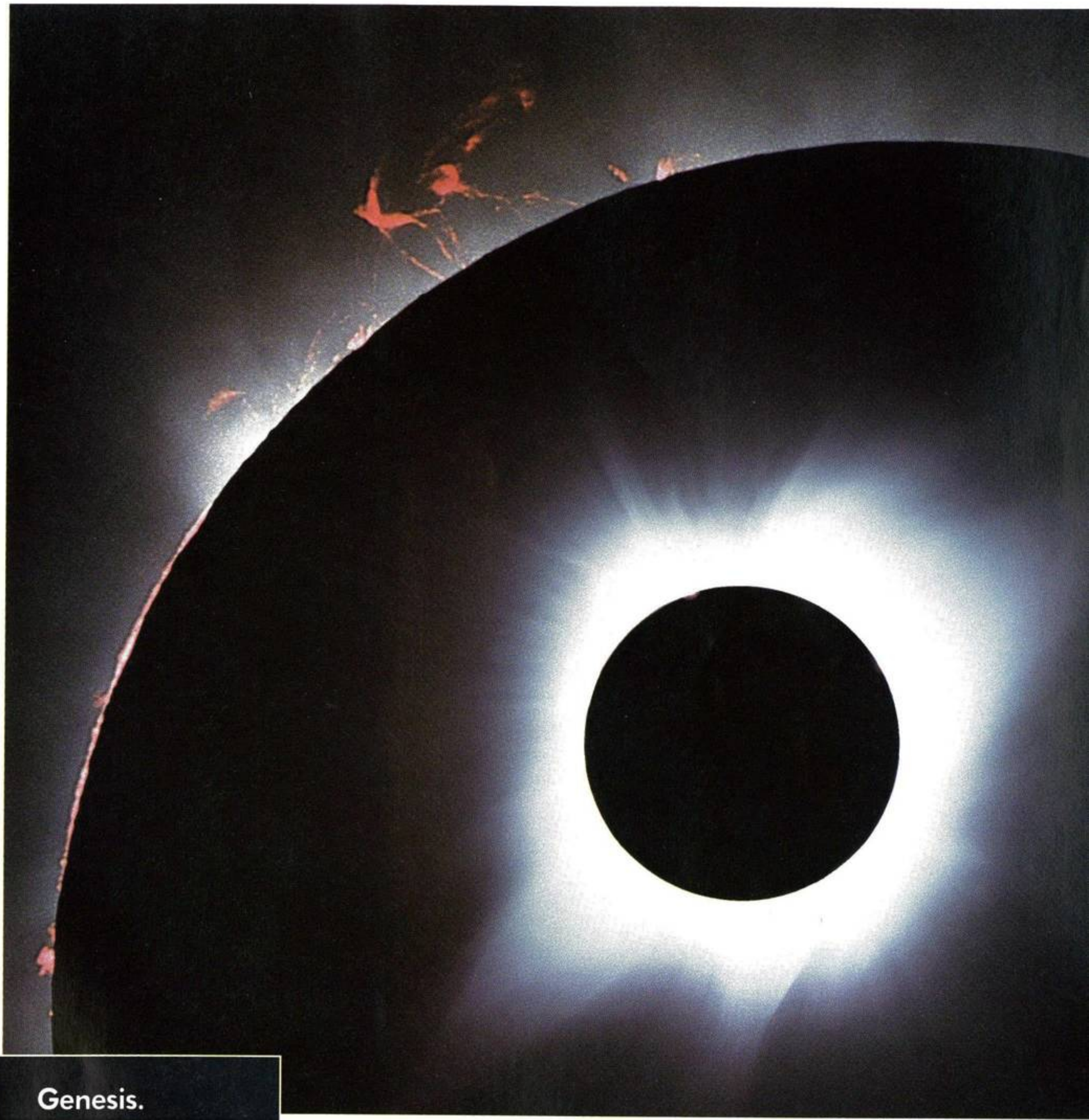
STAR 12 E.D. APOCHROMATIC REFRACTOR
- 12cm (4.7") aperture gathers 40% more light and has 20% higher resolution than a 4" refractor.
- Exquisite, crisp and contrasty images of planetary, lunar and deep sky objects.
- First class tube assembly construction features fully baffled tube and finest focuser on the market today.
- Enjoy superb views and outstanding astro-photos with this versatile telescope.

SKY SENSOR 3 COMPUTER CONTROL
- Fantastic, easy to use computer automatically finds any object in the sky and tracks it for study and observation.
- Objects can be entered by their code number (i.e. M42, NGC7331), or by their coordinates. Mounting will automatically slew to the location in the sky.
- Computer operates with 12 volt source such as automotive battery or optional 110 volt power supply.
- This optional feature is fun to use and a must for urban or suburban dwellers who have difficulty star hopping.

DX GERMAN EQUATORIAL MOUNT
- Steel shafts in both axes provide strength and rigidity.
- High resolution pulse motor drive in both axes. Guiding is smooth and accurate at all powers.
- Astrophotography is easy with push button controller. Choose the standard hand controller or Skysensor 3 computer hand control.
- Built in polar alignment scope with illuminated reticle makes accurate polar alignment a breeze.
- Choose this mount for any refractor up to 5.5" or your 8" SCT.

For free brochure, call or write: *Astro-Physics*
11250 Forest Hills Road, Rockford, IL 61111 • (815) 282-1513

GENESIS



Genesis.
Great Optics, To Go.

Genesis solar photography by Joe Folmer.

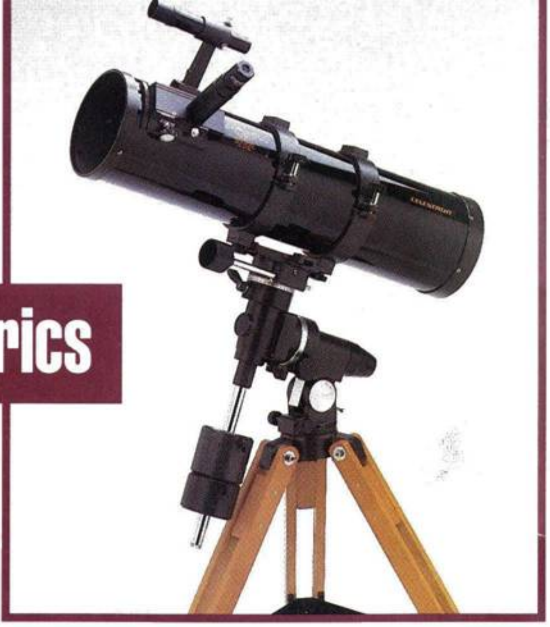
Whether you're traveling afar to an eclipse or simply backyard gazing, Genesis goes along without a struggle. It's lightweight, compact, a snap to set up, and equally friendly to use. Yet this 4" aperture, 500 mm f/5 fluorite refractor delivers a wide-field and tack-sharp universe. At 9x to 260x, it's even better than you imagined.

Tele Vue™

Send for full-line literature, please include $3 for postage and handling.
Tele Vue Optics, 20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965. (914) 735-4044.

CELESTRON®

More Than Just The Finest Catadioptrics



People at Celestron are proud of our legendary catadioptrics. And rightfully so. But sometimes with all the talk about our C8's. C11's and C14's, our line of Newtonians and refractors doesn't get the attention it deserves. Both our Newtonians and refractors have received consistently high marks in industry magazine reviews. All feature the same quality and attention to detail that trademarks the entire Celestron product line. And all carry a limited lifetime warranty.

Celestron Refractors

For serious users, Celestron's SP-C102F is the best available. It was rated the top performing refractor by Astronomy Magazine among all commercial refractors available on the market today. The premium quality apochromatic SP-C102F uses multicoated lenses and has a fluorite element which gives it the best color correction, resolution and contrast of any refractor.

All of our refractors are fully coated, diffraction limited and utilize high quality optical glass for the achromatic objective lenses. The achromatic objectives of the 80 and 102mm are air spaced to give a higher optical quality than the competition.

Both the alt-azimuth mount (as used on the Firstscope 80) and the Super Polaris mount provide numerous deluxe features. The SP mount is a technically advanced, very sturdy German equatorial mount utilizing precision 144 tooth lapped worm gears in both axes. Both have wood finish adjustable tripods with excellent vibration dampening characteristics.

Celestron's 80mm and 102mm refractors are serious instruments manufactured to the strictest quality standards.

Celestron Newtonians

Our Newtonian reflecting telescopes are diffraction limited. They utilize high quality multi-coated optical glass for both the primary and secondary mirrors. Both the SP-C6 and C4.5 models continue to be extremely popular with consumers.

Celestron's SP-C6 model comes with the same Super Polaris mount as described under Celestron Refractors. The SP-C6 features a unique slide focus system.

From an Astronomy Magazine review, "Celestron's C4.5 stands out from the pack by having by far the best mount. Its Vixen Polaris mount is wonderful. Solid. Smooth. Great slow-motion controls. And with a damping time of 2 seconds. It was a joy using this telescope." The C4.5 received the highest rating (4-stars) of any Newtonian in its size range.

Both Celestron's refractors and Newtonians have a complete line of accessories specifically engineered to enhance their performance. Drive correctors, solar filters and digital setting circles are only a few of the many accessories available to expand your viewing enjoyment.

See your Celestron dealer today and discover the world of Celestron beyond the catadioptrics.

CELESTRON®
Celestron International
2835 Columbia Street • Torrance, CA 90503 (USA) Telephone: (310) 328-9560 • (800) 421-1526 (Continental USA) • Fax: (310) 212-5835